

CA2 ALFI
I52
1973

INVENTORY OF FEDERAL/PROVINCIAL PROGRAMS IN ALBERTA



ALBERTA LEGISLATURE LIBRARY

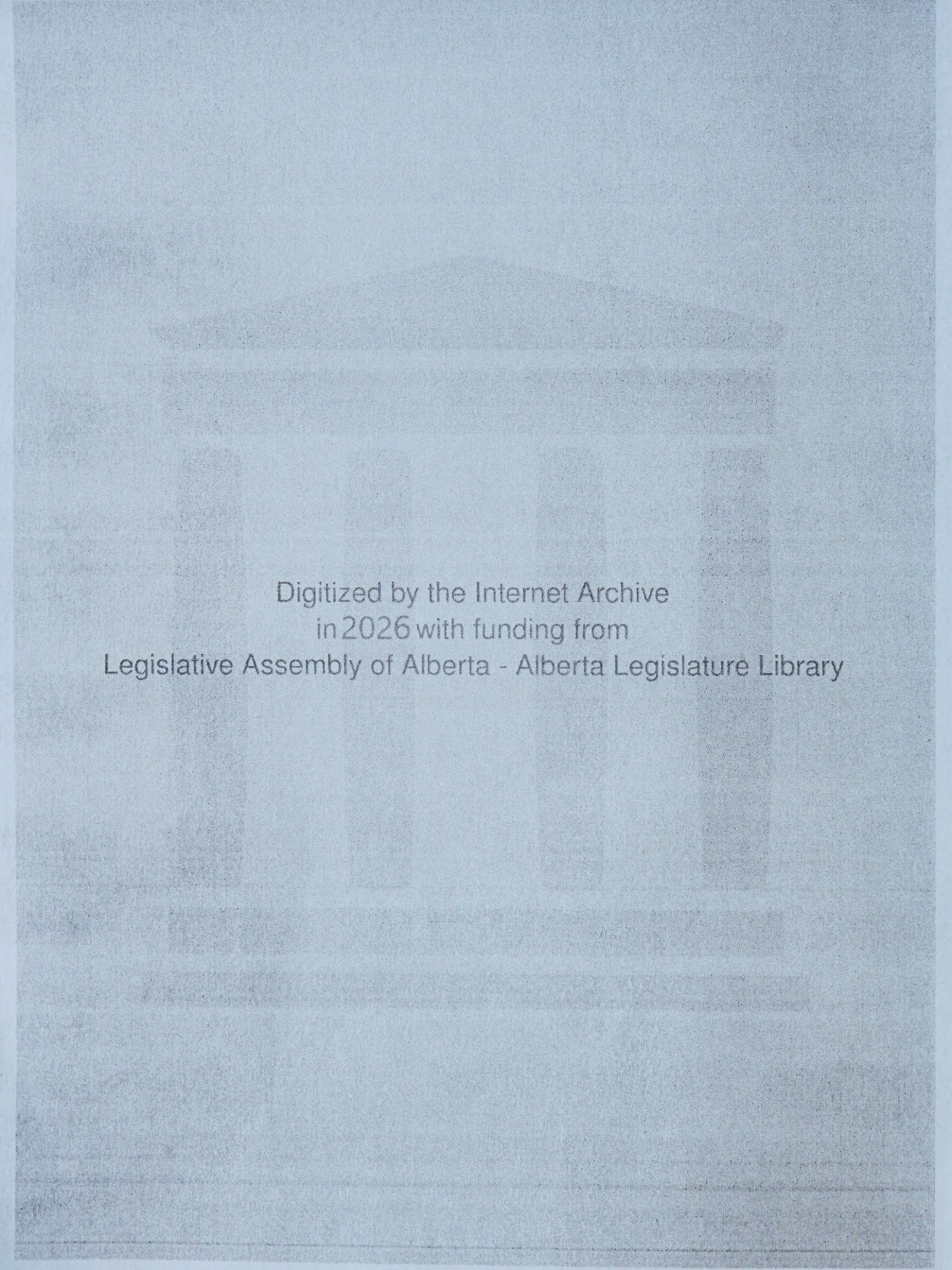


3 3398 00467 9493



 **Alberta**

FEDERAL AND
INTERGOVERNMENTAL AFFAIRS



Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2026 with funding from
Legislative Assembly of Alberta - Alberta Legislature Library

INVENTORY OF FEDERAL/PROVINCIAL
PROGRAMS IN ALBERTA

ALBERTA

FEDERAL AND INTERGOVERNMENTAL AFFAIRS

1973

F O R W A R D

This inventory is a comprehensive catalogue of programs in which the Province of Alberta is currently participating with the federal government. The majority of these programs are shared-cost - conditional grant programs.

The purpose of this compilation is:

- 1) to facilitate a comprehensive understanding of federal financial and administrative involvement with the Government of Alberta;
- 2) to provide information to all departments of the Government on existing or available programs;
- 3) to provide information for provincial budgetary purposes;
- 4) to provide material for an analysis and evaluation of federal-provincial relations.

The inventory will be updated July 1st of each year.

The Department of Federal and Intergovernmental Affairs wishes to acknowledge the valuable contribution all Departments have made to this inventory and wishes to indicate its appreciation to all Departments for making time and effort available so that this undertaking could be completed.

Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2026 with funding from
University of Alberta Library

I N T R O D U C T I O N

The administration and coordination of "shared-cost programs" demands considerable attention from the province in terms of time and administrative machinery. In addition, 40-50 per cent of the provincial budget is tied to these shared-cost programs and is outside the normal processes of priority setting and budgetary control.

An assessment of the major federal-provincial shared-cost programs has been undertaken by the Department of Federal and Inter-governmental Affairs, and a more detailed assessment is continuing. On balance, although some of these programs have made an important contribution to the economic and social progress of the nation, they do not always serve the Province of Alberta well and may not be the solution to the varied needs of provincial governments.

In 1867 when Canada was created, the framers of the B.N.A. Act set out a distribution of powers between the federal government and the provincial governments. Under Sections 91 and 92 certain classes of subjects were enumerated, in relation to which, the federal government and the provincial government were given exclusive legislative powers. Generally speaking, both governments, federal and provincial, were supreme in their own areas of jurisdiction.

The drafters of the British North America Act realized that a stronger Canada would be created by permitting the provincial governments to deal with regional and local matters. Regional diversity in Canada meant that national policies often would be incapable of dealing with the varied regional problems. The flexibility and adjustment to regional needs, facilitated by the distribution of power

in the B.N.A. Act, permits Canada to adjust to rapid changes and is one of the sources of its present strength.

During and since the Second World War, the central government has increasingly attempted to transform Canada, a federal state at its inception, into more of a unitary state. Many argue that this will not make Canada stronger, but will lead to national policies that are neither capable of meeting varied needs nor responsive enough to adjust to varied changes in these needs.

There are legitimate national concerns and the federal government should legislate in those matters. However, there are legitimate provincial concerns in which the federal government should not be involved. Through its spending power, it has extended its influence and authority to matters within the jurisdiction of the provinces. The effect has been a distortion of provincial planning and priorities.

The present status of shared-cost programs in Canada is the result of a historical development primarily emanating from the World War II and post-World War II period. The Second World War created a national emergency. To cope with it the federal government acquired de facto power from the provinces which was not returned to them after the war. Reconstruction increased emphasis on social welfare and education programs; the process of urbanization and the rapid increase in population growth placed tremendous strains on the taxing powers of the country. The "need" for provincial funds in the area of health, education and costs associated with urbanization increased much more rapidly than the "need" for federal expenditures. However, the federal tax system was much more elastic than the provincial tax system with

the concomitant result that the federal government had surplus funds to use for the purpose of expanding its functions into areas of provincial responsibilities. On the other hand, the provinces did not have sufficient funds to effectively meet their constitutional responsibilities.

The federal government, instead of transferring funds unconditionally to the provinces or giving up tax room, chose to develop programs and to get involved in areas of provincial constitutional responsibilities through its spending power. These comprise many of the conditional grants or shared-cost programs catalogued in the inventory.

It is often argued that large expenditures must be funded by the federal government since only they have the financial resources. It is often overlooked, however, that the funds the federal government receives are collected from persons residing in the provinces. To the extent that the federal government taxes and uses these funds for programs that are properly within provincial jurisdictional responsibilities, the federal government is using up tax room which legitimately belongs to the provinces.

There is also the argument that the federal government should reallocate funds from more wealthy provinces to less wealthy ones. This can certainly be accepted as a national objective. This reallocation of funds could be achieved most effectively by a simple transfer of unconditional grants from the richer provinces to the poorer provinces, as is now the case under the present equalization formula in the Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements Act. However, the solution to the problem is not the establishment of shared-cost programs in such areas as education health, housing and infrastructure development.

Another argument often cited in support of shared-cost programs is that it will permit all provinces to reach a minimum standard of public services. This has been the argument used in such areas as education and health and to some extent in the areas of housing and infrastructure. However, not only did these schemes distort provincial priorities but they also in many cases failed to obtain their objectives in providing greater uniformity of standards across Canada. For instance, in the shared-cost programs of education and health, the provinces that could afford to develop and improve their institutions received the greatest proportion of funds on a per capita basis; i.e. Alberta and Ontario.

In a country like Canada with significant diversities among provinces, there are very good reasons for permitting the provinces to legislate exclusively in the areas of provincial and local concerns. National policies are not always efficient since the problems often require adjustment to local diversities and experience.

Although the infusion of federal funds through shared-cost arrangements has permitted an expansion of programs, the funds may distort the overall provincial priorities by limiting the program and budgetary discretion of the provinces. As provincial budgets are increasingly subjected to conditions imposed by the federal government through these programs, provincial autonomy in matters of provincial jurisdiction is restricted, and the role of the provincial government in the long run, could be reduced to that of an administrator of federal programs.

Furthermore, some shared-cost programs have built-in administrative rigidities which, for instance, encourage a province to build a more expensive facility or provide a more expensive level of service, when a less costly alternative could be more effective.

Another administrative inefficiency is created by the uncertainty of the federal commitment. The knowledge that federal support may be withdrawn at any time does not permit proper long-range planning and budgeting by the province. As well, a two-tier bureaucracy usually needs to be established in order to administer the programs. This increases the inefficiency of governments and causes needless delays.

Shared-cost programs, however, are a matter of fact. They exist and will probably continue to exist. Some scope must therefore be found for the Provincial Departments to take advantage of these shared-cost programs. Departmental participation must however, be subject to and consistent with the general Alberta policy vis-a-vis the Federal Government.

The Department of Federal and Intergovernmental Affairs would be most pleased to be of service to any Department that has questions or concerns regarding any of the programs mentioned in the inventory.

L. D. MABBOTT,
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR.

T A B L E O F C O N T E N T S

	<u>Page</u>
 ADVANCED EDUCATION	
1. Adult Occupational Training Act	1
2. Benin Technical High School Overseas Project	6
3. Canada Student Loans	9
4. Citizenship Instruction - Language Textbook	13
5. Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements Act Part II	17
6. Federal-Provincial Assistance to Minority Language Instruction	21
7. Instructor and Administrator Staff Secondment	26
8. Summer Language Bursary	29
9. Vocational Rehabilitation - Disabled Persons	32
 AGRICULTURE	
1. A.R.D.A. III Agreement	39
2. Beef Cattle Record of Performance Testing Program	42
3. CANFARM	45
4. Crop Insurance Program	49
5. Federal-Provincial Agriculture Manpower Agreement	53
6. Forage Crop Improvement and Management Program	57
7. Home Economics Program for Indian Women	61
8. Joint Freight Assistance Policy on Ewes	66
9. Livestock Water Supply Program	69
10. Marketing Research and Development Program - Rural Development	73
11. Royal Agriculture Winter Fair	77
12. Rural Information Program	81
13. Small Farm Development Agreement	84
14. Swine - Record of Performance Program	88
15. Veterinary Clinics Program	92
 ALBERTA E.M.O.	
1. Civil Emergency Planning F.A.P.	94
2. Emergency Health Services - Emergency Med. Supplies	99
3. Radiac Instrument	103
 ALBERTA HEALTH CARE INSURANCE COMMISSION	
1. The Medical Care Program	106
2. Provision of Medicare "insured services" in federally-operated hospitals	111
 ALBERTA HOSPITAL SERVICES COMMISSION	
1. Alberta Hospitalization Benefits Plan	114
2. Health Resources Fund	118
3. Hospital Insurance Supplementary Fund	122

ALBERTA HOUSING CORPORATION

1. Assisted Home Ownership	125
2. Canative Housing Corporation	129
3. Community Residences	132
4. Land Assembly	135
5. Public Housing	139
6. Senior Citizen's	144
7. Student Housing	147
8. Urban Renewal	150

ALBERTA RESEARCH COUNCIL

1. Agreement to Provide Space to E. M. and R.	155
2. Alberta Hail Studies	158
3. Canada-Indian Hydrogeology	162
4. Fuel, Lubricants and Oxygen Testing	165
5. Institute of Pedology	167
6. Tech. and Econ. Aspects of Commodity Pipelines	171
7. T.I.S./I.E.S.	174

ATTORNEY-GENERAL'S

1. Community Assessment and Parole Supervision	177
2. Legal aid - Criminal Law	180
3. R.C.M.P.	183

CULTURE, YOUTH AND RECREATION

1. Canadian Inventory of Historic Buildings	187
2. Federal Grant - 4-H Activities	190
3. National Museums	193
4. Young Voyageur	198

EDUCATION

1. Canadian Studies Forum	202
2. Capital Grants - School Boards	205
3. Co-operation for Bilingualism at Pre-University Levels	208

ENERGY RESOURCES CONSERVATION BOARD

1. Arrangement on Drill Cuttings	211
2. Petroleum Industry Impact Study	214

ENVIRONMENT

1. A.R.D.A. III Agreement	217
2. Municipal Sewage Program	220
3. P.F.R.A. Water Development Program	224
4. Prairie Provinces Water Board Agreement	227

HEALTH AND SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT

1. Blind Persons Allowance	230
2. C.A.P. (Canada Assistance Plan)	233
3. Child Welfare - Indians	240
4. Disabled Persons Allowance	244
5. Drug Dependence - Prevention	247
6. Family Planning Project	251
7. Health Resources Fund	254
8. Hospital Insurance Supplementary Fund	257
9. Alberta Hospitalization Benefits Plan	260
10. Medical Care	264
11. Provision of Medicare "insured services"	268
12. Mothers Allowance - Disabled Persons Pension	271
13. Municipal Nursing	275
14. National Health Grants - Professional Training	280
15. National Health Grants - Research	283
16. National Welfare	288
17. Social Allowance to Treaty Indians	292
18. Vocational Rehabilitation of Disabled Persons	296

HIGHWAYS

1. Highway 2 Relocation	303
2. Railway Grade Crossing Fund	306
3. River Crossing Structures - Indian Reserves	309

INDUSTRY AND COMMERCE

1. Labour Cost Survey	312
2. S.U.D.I.C. (Sulphur Institute of Canada)	314
3. Travel Industry Development (Alberta)	318

LANDS AND FORESTS

1. A.R.D.A. III	321
2. Crown Forest Lands	324
3. Federal-Provincial Fire Co-operation Zone	329
4. Federal-Provincial Grazing Reserve Development	332

5. Indian Reserve Fire Control	335
6. Kananaskis Forest Fire Control	338
7. Manyberries Range Experimental Station	341
8. Natural Resources Transfer	343
9. Primrose Lake Air Weapons Range	347
10. Federal-Provincial Range Improvement on Public Lands	350
11. Wainwright Military Camp	354
12. Wanham Grazing Reserve Study	357
13. Wildlife Damage Fund	360

MANPOWER AND LABOUR

1. Adult Occupational Training Act	364
2. Apprenticeship Administrative Costs Reimbursement Agreement	369
3. Safety Inspection Services Agreement	373

MINES AND MINERALS

1. Namao Airport Lease	376
------------------------	-----

MUNICIPAL AFFAIRS

1. Employment Loans Program	380
2. Enhanced Value Loans	383
3. Hamlet of Suffield Water Agreement	387
4. Intergovernmental Committee on Urban and Regional Research	389
5. Small Boat Basin - Canyon Creek Wharf Agreement	393
6. Winter Capital Project Fund	396

NORTHERN DEVELOPMENT (Administered under the Office of Indian-Metis Liaison)

1. Native Courtworker Program	399
2. Native Friendship Centres	403

OFFICE OF PROGRAM CO-ORDINATION

1. Lesser Slave Lake Special Area Program	407
---	-----

BUREAU OF PUBLIC AFFAIRS

1. Visiting Journalist Program	411
--------------------------------	-----

TRAVEL ALBERTA

1. CanAsta '74	416
2. Co-operative Marketing	420
3. Familiarization - Education Tours	423
4. Skifari	427
5. Travel Industry Development	431

TREASURY

1.	C.P.P. Investment Fund	435
2.	Provincial Revenue Equalization	439
3.	Provincial Revenue Stabilization	441
4.	Provincial Tax Revenue Guarantee	443
5.	Share of Income Tax - Public Utility Corporation	445
6.	Statutory Subsidies	448
7.	Tax Collection	452

ADVANCED EDUCATION

ADULT OCCUPATIONAL TRAINING ACT

OBJECTIVES

To enable the federal government to obtain training services within the province for trainees selected by the federal government. The act also provides for contributions by the federal government in respect of the costs incurred in occupational training research.

MANAGEMENT DESCRIPTION

The Adult Occupational Training Act is a federal act which allows for the federal government to purchase basic skill, technical/vocational and apprentice training places in operating provincial educational post-secondary institutions under agreed upon conditions. In effect, the provincial government provides the educational services to the people of the province in any event and the federal government contracts to purchase a certain number of places in various types of programs other than university programs or programs exceeding one year in length. Once contracted, it is the responsibility of the provincial government to provide the service and instruction required by the clients put forward by the federal government. Clients deemed suitable and whose earning capacity or employment opportunities would be involved are selected by the federal government from those persons whose age is at least one year over the provincial school leaving age and who have not attended school on a regular basis for a period of at least twelve months.

In the case of apprenticeship training, it has been agreed that the province will provide educational services for the apprentices that are put forward by the Provincial Apprenticeship Board and not the federal government. The agreement includes the acceptance by the federal government for the purposes of payment of those apprentices so trained.

In the event that the federal government arranges to purchase educational instruction from a municipality, the provincial government provides the administrative services for receiving reimbursement from the federal government for the services of the municipality.

The federal government, however, has the option of not purchasing a particular program that exceeds their expectation of cost. The federal government may also make regulations prescribing the method of determining the costs incurred by the province for purposes of purchasing places.

PARTICIPANTS

	<u>Department or Agency</u>	<u>Contact</u>
Federal Government	Manpower & Labour	Director General, Prairie Regional Office Dept. Of Manpower and Immigration 1200 Portage Avenue, WINNIPEG, Manitoba, R3G 0T5
Provincial Government	Advanced Education	Dr. W. H. Worth Deputy Minsiter Dept. of Advanced Education 800 Devonian Bldg. EDMONTON, Alberta T5K 0L1
	Manpower and Labour	G. L. Peers, Director of Apprenticeship IBM Building, EDMONTON, Alberta T5K 0E2
Local Government	--	--
Other	--	--

MODIFICATIONS

Amendment procedure: The Adult Occupational Training Act may be amended by a subsequent Federal Act. The agreements pursuant to the Act may be amended by mutual consent of the Federal and Provincial agencies.

Termination procedure: The Act may be terminated at the discretion of the Federal Government.

Major amendments: Proposal to accept an agreed upon cost in place of actual cost for each training place purchased.

TIME FRAME

Implementation date: April 1, 1967

Term of arrangement: Continuing

Date signed: September 20, 1967

Termination date: N. A.

Re-negotiation date: N. A.

Application deadline date: N. A.

Other dates: Detail with respect to the amount of money to be spent and the kind of training to be purchased within the Province is reviewed annually.

FINANCING

Expenditure: * The provincial expenditures on adult occupational training, if distinguished from the total provincial educational expenditure, would equal the amount paid (Column III) by the Federal Government. (See footnote 3.)

	<u>COLUMN I</u>	<u>COLUMN II</u>	<u>COLUMN III</u>
Year	Provincial Expenditure (1)	Receipts from Federal Government (2)	Receipt & Percentage for OTA Only (3)
1971			
- 72	\$127,705,630	\$ 70,652,010	\$ 8,878,170 (6.95)
1970			
- 71	110,832,550	65,136,920	10,701,750 (9.65)
1969			
- 70	92,691,750	46,451,710	6,226,540 (6.71)
1968			
- 69	77,216,550	38,817,460	3,983,400 (5.15)
1967			
- 68	<u>61,484,320</u>	<u>17,360,560</u>	<u>1,559,730</u> (2.5)
TOTAL:	\$469,930,700	\$238,417,660	\$31,349,590

* All figures rounded

- (1) Includes expenditures on all Department of Advanced Education institutions including Universities and Colleges, but excludes grade 12 and students assistance.
- (2) Includes amount received under the terms of Post-Secondary Adjustments Payments (Fiscal Arrangements Act), O.T.A., Vocational Rehabilitation, Citizenship, Language Texts, Benin.
- (3) Shows amount received under terms of O.T.A. only, but not necessarily final settlement.

Payment Structure: The Federal government annually agrees to purchase a specified number of training places under the various aspects of this Act. Federal payments are based on the number of clients participating in a program multiplied by the cost per person of that program. Over and above this, the Federal Government pays allowances directly to the trainee. In 1972-73 these allowances amounted to \$10,020,000.00.

Payment Process: Interim Federal payments are made to the Province on a monthly basis. These interim payments are subject to final adjustment at the end of each fiscal year, based on final audited claims. The amount received from the Federal Government, subject to final settlement for each fiscal year, varies depending on the results of audit and interpretation of regulations. In 1973, the final settlement was established for the fiscal year 1969-70.

Eligible Cost: Operating costs (salaries, wages, supplies, materials, etc); Department of Public Works maintenance services; Treasury fringe benefit costs; Capital cost allowance. A breakdown of these costs determines the cost per program.

Other Provincial Expenditures: nil

COMPLEMENTARY PROVINCIAL PROGRAMS - Alberta Vocational Training Program

FORMAL PROVISIONS FOR CONSULTATION

Section 13 of the Adult Occupational Training Act provides for the establishment of a joint committee between representatives of the Federal Government and the Provincial Government.

PROGRAM EVACUATION

Quantitative Accomplishments: The planned purchase by the Federal Government for the fiscal year 1972-73 is as follows:

	<u>No. of Training Days</u>	<u>Amount</u>
Skill Training	295,000	2,941,000
Basic TSD	205,000	1,674,850
Language Training	20,000	120,000
Apprentices	315,000	5,128,200
Administrative & Supplementary Costs		<u>823,000</u>
	835,000	\$10,687,120

Existing or Planned Studies:

The 1970 Survey of Alberta Manpower Development Phase I (completed), The 1970 Survey of Alberta Manpower Development Phase II and III

Demand for Program;

The Federal Government has maintained a relatively constant demand in terms of numbers and amounts over the past five-year period.

MAJOR DIFFICULTIES

- accounting procedures required for claim purposes;
- trainee selection uncertainties;
- a measure of inflexibility to meet unpredicted situations;
- acquiring additional unbudgeted provincial funds for unpredicted situations.

BENIN TECHNICAL HIGH SCHOOL OVERSEAS PROJECT

OBJECTIVES

To assist in the provision of a technical high school in Benin, Nigeria.

MANAGEMENT DESCRIPTION

The project is to provide a technical high school in Benin and is designed to

- 1) Prepare overall plans for the project, including buildings, material, and equipment;
- 2) Acquire the services of technical and administrative advisory staff;
- 3) Assist the Nigerian trainees relative to school needs.

The federal government provides overall co-ordination and financing for the program and Alberta is to provide the professional and technical personnel and other services necessary to carry out the project in co-operation with the federal agency. The University of Alberta provides a specially designed teacher training program to 26 Nigerian nationals in preparation for their return to staff a technical high school.

PARTICIPANTS

	<u>Department or Agency</u>	<u>Contact</u>
Federal Government	Canada International Development Agency	B.G. Miller, Project Officer, C.I.D.A., OTTAWA, Ontario
Provincial Government	Advanced Education	J.P. Michell, Asst. Deputy Minister Department of Advanced Education Suite 600 Devonian Bldg. 11160 Jasper Avenue EDMONTON, Alberta
Local Government		
Other	University of Alberta	Dean Faculty of Education University of Alberta EDMONTON, Alberta

MODIFICATIONS

Amendment procedure: By mutual agreement

Termination procedure: Arrangement may be terminated by 90 days notice from C.I.D.A. or by mutual agreement.

Major amendments: nil

TIME FRAME

Implementation date: August 1, 1970

Term of arrangement: Five years

Date signed: January 23, 1971

Termination date: July 31, 1975

Re-negotiation date: N.A.

Application deadline date: N.A.

Other dates: N.A.

FINANCING

Expenditure:

Year	($\$$)	Total <u>Cost</u>	($\$$)	Shareable <u>Cost</u>	($\$$)	Federal <u>Grant</u>	Prov. <u>Cost</u>	Local <u>Cost</u>	<u>other</u>
1971-72		17,300		17,300		25,950	-	-	Nil
1970-71		8,650		8,650		-	-	-	Nil

Includes 1970-71 because of retroactive adjustment.

Payment structure: The federal government reimburses the province for 100% of the cost of the program.

Payment process: Monthly claims for provincial expenditure are submitted to the Federal Government for 100% reimbursement and reimbursement is made monthly following audit and acceptance.

Eligible Cost: Salaries, personnel fringe benefits and administrative costs.

Other Provincial

Expenditures: Departmental administrative costs

COMPLEMENTARY PROVINCIAL PROGRAMS

Nil

FORMAL PROVISIONS FOR CONSULTATION

Consultation is provided throughout the arrangement and specifically for matters of difference by Section 13(a) which states:

"Any difference of opinion arising between the parties to this arrangement with respect to the interpretation or the execution of this arrangement shall, if an amicable settlement is not reached, be resolved in accordance with arbitration procedures and guidelines specified in Canadian laws and regulations."

PROGRAM EVALUATION

Quantitative Accomplishments: The overall planning of the school has been completed and presently eight Canadian advisors have been acquired for two years secondment service.

Existing or Planned Studies: Nil

Demand for Program: The Federal Government has maintained a continuing interest in the creation and operation of this high school.

MAJOR DIFFICULTIES

Nil

CANADA STUDENT LOANS

OBJECTIVES

To provide loans at low interest to enable post secondary students to pursue their studies.

MANAGEMENT DESCRIPTION

By the Canada Student Loans Act, the Federal Government can guarantee the repayment of a loan made by an approved lender to a student and to pay the interest on such loans until such time as the student is required to assume the interest and repayment obligations. The recipient must be a "qualified student" enrolled at a "specified educational institution". The province has the responsibility of completing, evaluating and approving or rejecting applications by students for loans and must report the extent of such services to the Federal Government. Upon receipt of a loan approval certificate from the Province's Students Finance Board a bank as defined by the Federal Act provides the amount of money stipulated in the certificate to the individual student borrower.

PARTICIPANTS

	<u>Department or Agency</u>	<u>Contact</u>
Federal Government	Finance	F. G. Passy, Chief, Guaranteed Loans Administration, Dept. of Finance, OTTAWA, Ontario
Provincial Government	Advanced Education	F. T. Hemingway Chief Administrative Officer Student Finance Board, Devonian Building EDMONTON, Alberta T5K 0L1
Local Government	-----	-----
Other	Banks, Individual students	N.A.

AUTHORIZATION

Canada Student Loans Act, July 1, 1971 (replaced original Canada Students Loans Act, July 28, 1964)

MODIFICATIONS

Amendment procedure: As outlined by regulations contained in the Act

Termination procedure: None specified

Major amendments: No information

TIME FRAME

Implementation date: July 28, 1964

Term of arrangement: Continuing

Date signed: N. A.

Termination date: N. A.

Renegotiation date: N. A.

Application deadline date: N. A.

Other dates: N. A.

FINANCING

Expenditure:

<u>Year (\$)</u>	<u>Total Cost</u>	<u>Shareable Cost</u>	<u>(\$)</u>	<u>Federal Loan</u>	<u>Prov. Expend.</u>	<u>Local Expend.</u>	<u>Other</u>
1972							
-73	15 million	NA		15 million	NA	NA	NA
1971							
-72	13.6 million	NA		13.6 million	NA	NA	NA
1970-71	<u>15 million</u>	NA		<u>15 million</u>	NA	NA	NA
TOTAL	43.6 million			43.6 million			
PERCENTAGE	100%			100%			

(1) the actual money for loans is provided by commercial banks.

Payment Structure: The Federal Government will guarantee loans to students on approval of the student's application by the Students Finance Board up to a maximum of \$1,000 per academic year per student and a maximum accumulated loan of 5,000 dollars per student.

The Federal Government also reimburses the province for a portion of the administrative costs calculated on the number of certificates issued. In 1971-72 this reimbursement amounted to approximately \$70,000.

Payment Process: The Provincial Students Finance Board advises the Federal Government of certificates for loans approved and issued on a monthly basis. Interest payments by the federal government are subsequently made directly to the banks involved. There is no federal reimbursement as such paid to the Provincial Government other than the amount for a portion of administrative cost. This latter amount is paid annually with no undue delay evident.

Eligible Cost: Guaranteed loans are available to qualified students registered in a specified post-secondary institution. The only costs to the Federal Government are those incurred on interest charges for the time the student is at post-secondary institution; default on loans, in which case the Federal Government pays the specified amount to the bank and pursues the student for collection; and partial administrative cost incurred by the Province.

Other Provincial Costs: Administrative costs of operating the loan program for the Federal Government.

COMPLEMENTARY PROVINCIAL PROGRAM

Title: Students Finance Act 1971

Objectives: To enable students to obtain a loan and to have the loan guaranteed and the interest paid during the period of time the student is enrolled in an educational institution.

Expenditure:

<u>Year</u>	<u>(\$)</u> <u>Prov. Grant (\$)</u>	<u>Prov. Loans</u>	<u>Prov. Interest</u> <u>(\$)</u> <u>paid</u> <u>(\$)</u>	<u>Prov. Defaults</u> <u>paid</u> <u>—</u>
1972				
-73	1,100,000 (1)	7,421,778	1,000,000	400,000
1971				
-72	6,500,000	9,419,203	589,600	155,300
1970				
-71	6,000,000	4,677,577	299,900	not available
1969				
-70	4,300,000	2,989,299	76,900	not available

(1) grants provided from Provincial Treasury funds were discontinued and a system of remission on repayment instituted.

FORMAL PROVISION FOR CONSULTATION

The Canadian Students Loan Plan Plenary Meeting is held annually to review all aspects of the service.

PROGRAM EVALUATION

Quantitative Accomplishments: In the 1972-73 fiscal year, 15,000 federal loan certificates and, 11,200 provincial loan certificates were issued to approximately 18,800 students in Alberta.

Demand for Program: Demand is difficult to assess and varies due to a number of factors such as the availability of institution programs, summer employment, enrolment etc.

MAJOR DIFFICULTIES

Nil

CITIZENSHIP INSTRUCTION AND LANGUAGE TEXTBOOK AGREEMENT

OBJECTIVES

To assist new Canadians in Alberta to study the English or French language.

MANAGEMENT DESCRIPTION

The Federal Government provides reimbursements to the province for the cost of providing non-credit instruction in Basic English and French and language texts to new Canadians. The Province provides a grant to school boards which offer classes in English to new Canadians and the Province purchases and provides to school boards the texts for the class participants. School boards are responsible for the provision of the facilities and the instruction in classes.

PARTICIPANTS

	<u>Department of Agency</u>	<u>Contact</u>
Federal Government	Secretary of State	R.G. Ray, Regional Liaison Officer, Dept. of the Secretary of State Sir Alex MacKenzie Bldg., EDMONTON, Alberta
Provincial Government	Department of Advanced Education	Dr. B. Staples, Director, Further Education Dept. of Advanced Education 918 Devonian Bldg., EDMONTON, Alberta
Local Government	School Boards	various
Other	-	-

AUTHORIZATION

Citizenship Instruction and Language Text Agreement signed July 3, 1963.

MODIFICATIONS

Amendment procedure: By mutual agreement

Termination procedure: By mutual agreement

Major amendments: Nil

TIME FRAME

Implementation date: July 3, 1963
Term of arrangement: Annual
Date signed: July 3, 1963
Termination date: Indefinite
Re-negotiation date: By agreement of parties thereto.
Application deadline date: N.A.
Other dates: N.A.

FINANCING

Expenditure: (See page 15)

<u>Year</u>	<u>(\$)</u> <u>Inst.</u>	<u>(\$)</u> <u>Text</u>	<u>(\$)</u> <u>Total</u>	<u>(\$)</u> <u>Sharable</u> <u>Cost</u>	<u>Federal Grant</u>		<u>Prov.</u>	<u>Local</u>	
					<u>Inst. (\$)</u>	<u>Text (\$)</u>	<u>Grant (\$)</u>	<u>Gov't</u>	<u>Other</u>
1971									
-72	11,188	8,252	19,440	19,440	5,594	5,600	8,246	NA	NA
1970									
-71	12,533	2,929	15,462	15,462	6,266	5,600	3,596	NA	NA
1969									
-70	10,688	7,650	18,338	18,338	5,344	5,600	7,394	NA	NA
1968									
-69	<u>8,486</u>	<u>6,614</u>	<u>15,100</u>	<u>15,100</u>	<u>4,243</u>	<u>5,600</u>	<u>5,257</u>	<u>NA</u>	<u>NA</u>
	42,895	25,445	68,340	68,340	21,447	22,400	24,493	NA	NA

Payment Structure: The Department of the Secretary of State reimburses the Dept. of Advanced Education 100% of the averaged five year cost of the text books and 50% of the costs of instruction.

Payment Process: An annual claim for 50% of provincial expenditures on instruction is submitted to the Federal Government for reimbursement. An annual claim for 100% of the averaged cost of five years expenditure on language texts is submitted to the Federal Government for reimbursement.

Eligible Cost: Instructor salaries and textbooks.

Other Provincial Cost: Nil

COMPLEMENTARY PROVINCIAL PROGRAM

Nil

FORMAL PROVISION FOR CONSULTATION

Nil

PROGRAM EVALUATION

Quantitative Accomplishments: not available

Existing or Planned Studies: Amendments are under consideration for 1973-74 with respect to the clause for 5 year averaging of the cost of texts and to extend the provision of texts to include other forms of instruction material, as well as the participation of other agencies and school boards.

Demand for Program: No information

MAJOR DIFFICULTIES

Nil

FEDERAL-PROVINCIAL FISCAL ARRANGEMENTS ACT PART II

OBJECTIVES

To provide financial reimbursement to assist the Province to meet its post-secondary education expense.

MANAGEMENT DESCRIPTION

The federal government provides funding to the Province in conformity with the Post-Secondary Education Adjustment Payment Regulations.

The Provincial Government consolidates data on provincial expenditures on post-secondary educational services, a task which requires the assembling of audited claims from all eligible participants including Universities, Colleges, School Boards, etc., and submits claims to the Federal Government for Reimbursement.

PARTICIPANTS

	<u>Department of Agency</u>	<u>Contact</u>
Federal Government	Secretary of State Finance	R.J. Lachapelle Director, Educational Support Branch Secretary of State OTTAWA, Ontario
Provincial Government	Advanced Education	H. Kolesar Asst. Deputy Minister Administration Department of Advanced Education EDMONTON, Alberta
	Treasury	A.J. McPherson Budget and Fiscal Division and Cash Management
Local Government	--	--
Other	--	--

AUTHORIZATION

Part II Federal Provincial Fiscal Arrangements Act, 1967 as extended April 1, 1972 to March 31, 1974.

MODIFICATIONS

Amendment procedure: The Federal Government may amend the Federal Provincial Fiscal Arrangement Act by legislation.

Termination procedure: None specified

Major amendments: in April 1972 the federal government introduced a provision which would limit its expenditures under the program to an increase of 15% over the previous year at the national level;
in April 1972 the program which was due to terminate was extended by the federal government for another two years to March 31, 1974.

TIME FRAME

Implementation date: April 1, 1967

Term of arrangement: Five years by virtue of the fact that the Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements Act has a five year term. The program was however renewed for another 2 years on the expiration of the Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements Act 1967

Date signed: March 29, 1967

Termination date: March 31, 1974

Re-negotiation date: Unspecified

Application deadline date: N.A.

Other dates: N.A.

FINANCING

Expenditure: *

<u>Year</u>	<u>Provincial</u> <u>(\$)</u> <u>Expenditure</u>	<u>Receipts from</u> <u>(1) (\$)</u> <u>Federal Gov't</u>	<u>Receipt & Percentage</u> <u>for post-secondary</u> <u>only (3)</u>
1971-72	127,705,630	70,652,010	61,403,950 (48.1) %
1970-71	110,832,550	65,136,920	54,069,000 (48.8) %
1969-70	92,691,750	46,451,710	40,040,340 (43.2) %
1968-69	77,216,550	38,817,460	34,697,000 (44.9) %
1967-68	61,484,320	17,360,560	15,766,990 (25.6) %

* all figures rounded

(1) includes expenditures on all Department of Advanced Education institutions including Universities and Colleges, but excludes grade 12 students assistance

(2) includes amounts received under the terms of post-secondary adjustments payments, O.T.A. Vocational Rehabilitation, Citizenship, Language Texts and Benin.

(3) Shows amount received under the terms of post-secondary only, but not necessarily final settlement.

Payment Structure: The Federal contribution is in two parts

(a) a transfer of 4.357 personal income tax points and 1 corporate tax point and associated equilization if applicable;

(b) a cash adjustment payment equal to the diffence between the total required federal contribution and the value of the tax transfer.

Payment process: Interim Federal payments are made to the Province on a monthly basis calculated on estimated expenditures. These payments are subject to final adjustment on the basis of audited claims at year end. The final adjustment payment generally takes around one year to be imbursed.

Eligible Cost: Actual post-secondary educational expenditures including

individual program costs including salaries and fringe benefit costs;

Department of Public Works maintenance costs in post-secondary educational institutions

an allowance for capital renovations.

Other Provincial Costs: Nil

COMPLEMENTARY PROVINCIAL PROGRAM

N.A.

FORMAL PROVISIONS FOR CONSULTATION

Nil. The major forums for the discussion of this program are the Ministers of Finance meetings and the Committee of Officials on Fiscal and Economic Matters.

PROGRAM EVALUATION

Quantitative Accomplishments: N.A.

Existing or Planned Studies: Nil

Demand for Program: N.A.

MAJOR DIFFICULTIES

The major difficulties are in the accounting process and include factor such as procuring audited statements and estimating post-secondary enrolments.

FEDERAL-PROVINCIAL PROGRAM FOR ASSISTANCE
TO MINORITY LANGUAGE INSTRUCTION

OBJECTIVES

To assist provinces, institutions, and individuals to participate in the study of one of the official languages as a second language.

MANAGEMENT DESCRIPTION

The Department of the Secretary of State has developed a program and provides funds to assist minority language instruction at the university level and teacher training institutions. The program contains five sub-programs each outlined in an annex to the agreement.

Annex A: program for assistance to minority language institutions at the university level and for teacher training for university institutions where at least 50% of the instruction time received by regular students is provided in the official minority language, funds are provided to partially cover the operating and capital expenditures of the institution.

Annex B: program for the provision of travel bursaries -- travel bursaries are made available to university students of the minority official language group of a province to study elsewhere in Canada if the student's field of study is not offered in his province in his language.

Annex C: program for the construction or improvement of language training centres -- provincial governments are reimbursed up to a maximum of \$100,000 per province for the capital costs incurred in the construction or improvement of one such language training centre.

Annex D: program for the provision of bursaries to second-language teacher -- to improve the quality of second-language teaching, funds are available for short-term training sessions for second-language teachers selected and accredited by the province.

Annex E: program for the provision of fellowships for second-language study -- to provide students an opportunity for immersion in the milieu of their second language, fellowships are provided for one years duration.

Each program is designed to be administered by the province according to the guidelines, terms and conditions of each annex. The Department of Advanced Education administers the programs under annexes A, B, D, and E, selecting the students or teachers to receive bursaries or fellowships and determining the amount of the grant. The province has not participated in the language training centre program (Annex C). The Department of the Secretary of State reimburses the province for costs incurred under these programs.

PARTICIPANTS

	<u>Department or Agency</u>	<u>Contact</u>
Federal Government	Secretary of State	Language Training Branch Dept. of Secretary of State, 130 Slater Street OTTAWA, Ontario
	Statistics Canada	Y. Fortin (annex A) Director, Statistics Canada, Carling Avenue OTTAWA, Ontario
Provincial Government	Department of Advanced Education	Dr. H. Kolesar, Assistant Deputy Minister Department of Advanced Education Devonian Building EDMONTON, Alberta
		F.T. Hemingway, (annex B,D, & E) Chief Administrative Officer, Students Finance Board Devonian Building EDMONTON, Alberta
Local Government	---	---
Other	---	---

AUTHORIZATION

Not known, it appears to be a program originating from the Committee of Ministers on Official Languages 1970 and detailed by brief "guidelines" only.

MODIFICATIONS

Amendment procedure: No procedure specified

Termination procedure: For an indefinite period

Major amendments: Nil to date.

TIME FRAME

Implementation date: 1971

Term of arrangement: On-going but renewed annually

Date signed: 1971

Termination date: Unspecified

Renegotiation date: Annually

Application deadline date: N.A.

Other dates: N.A.

FINANCING

Expenditure:

<u>Year</u>	<u>Total Cost</u>	<u>Shareable Cost</u>	<u>Federal Grant</u>	<u>Prov. Expend.</u>	<u>Local Expend.</u>	<u>Other Expend</u>
Annex A	(\$)	(\$)	(\$)	(\$)		
1972 - 73	166,700	166,700	18,100	148,600	N.A.	N.A.
1971 - 72	144,300	144,300*	25,920	212,380	N.A.	N.A.
1970 - 71	94,000	94,000*				

Annex B

1971 - 72	37,500	37,500	37,500	Nil	N.A.	N.A.
-----------	--------	--------	--------	-----	------	------

Annex C

No participation to date

Annex D

1971 - 72	37,500	37,500	37,500	Nil		
-----------	--------	--------	--------	-----	--	--

Annex E. No participation to date.

All Annexes were joined in 1971. Annex A only, however, was made retroactive because it had been operational.

Payment Structure: Annex A 10% of that institutions's provincial operating grant which is attributable to minority language education i.e., the number of credit courses taken by the students in the minority language as a ratio of the total number of credit courses taken by the entire student body; plus, 8.5% of the first contribution as an allowance for capital expenditure.

Annex B The amount of the travel bursary is not to exceed the cost of two economy round trips annually from the student's place of residence to the university chosen.

Annex C the cost of construction; improvement or existing facilities; purchase of material and equipment; and related training costs for a language training centre up to a maximum of \$100,000 per province.

Annex D The amount of the bursary is limited to \$200 for a six week training period, or to \$35 a week for a shorter training period, and can be paid to students or used to subsidize second-language training session. The federal government places a budgetary maximum on its grants to any particular province. For 1972 Alberta was allotted \$69,000.

Annex E The maximum amount of each fellowship is \$2,000 with the exact amount being determined on the basis of the student's approved educational costs. The federal government places a budgetary maximum on its grant to any particular province. For 1972 Alberta was allotted \$48,000.

Payment Process: Annex A Data is collated by Statistics Canada in co-operation with the province in order to make the calculations. Cheques are mailed to the province once a year.

Other Annexes The provincial government submits a claim to the Department of the Secretary of State

- 1) in July and January
- 2) based on expenditures in accordance with the provisions of the annexes. Reimbursement varies depending on the annex and has ranged from two weeks to eleven months.

Other Provincial Expenditures: No reimbursement is made for Provincial administrative costs.

COMPLEMENTARY PROVINCIAL PROGRAMS

Nil

FORMAL PROVISION FOR CONSULTATION

Nil

PROGRAM EVALUATION

Quantitative Accomplishments:

Annex A 1972-73 - 813 student half courses were provided
1971-72 - 806 student half courses were provided (1)
1970-71 - 806 student half courses were provided (1)
(1) interpreted for comparison purposes

Annex B 1972-73 - 10 Students participants

Annex C Nil

Annex D 1972-73 - 250 student participants

Annex E Nil

Existing or Planned Studies: Nil

Demand for Program: Except for Annex A the Province has had only limited experience to date on which to determine demand.

MAJOR DIFFICULTIES

Nil

INSTRUCTOR AND ADMINISTRATOR STAFF SECONDMENT

OBJECTIVES

To make available technical and professional staff employed by the provincial government for overseas projects in which the Federal Government had made a commitment to assist.

MANAGEMENT DESCRIPTION

From time to time C.I.D.A. recruits provincial staff who have particular skills required for overseas projects in which the federal government is involved. C.I.D.A. enters into an agreement with the individual. The province approves secondment leave for selected employees and continues to provide personnel services including salary in the first instance, with subsequent reimbursement from the Federal Government.

PARTICIPANTS

	<u>Department or Agency</u>	<u>Contact</u>
Federal Government	Canadian International Development Agency	Various
Provincial Government	Advanced Education	Dr. W. H. Worth, Deputy Minister, Department of Advanced Education 115 Devonian Building, 11160 Jasper Avenue EDMONTON, Alberta
	Public Service Commission	D.B. Pinckston, Personnel Officer, Department of Education 900 Executive Building EDMONTON, Alberta

AUTHORIZATION

Agreements as concluded from time to time on an individual basis.

MODIFICATIONS

Amendment Procedure: N.A.

Termination procedure: N.A.

Major Amendments: N.A.

TIME FRAME

Implementation date: 1967-68

Term of Arrangement: Generally secondment agreements do not exceed two years.

Date Signed: N.A.

Termination date: N.A.

Re-negotiation date: N.A.

Application deadline date: N.A.

Other dates: N.A.

FINANCING

Expenditure: Provincial expenditure amounts to approximately \$350,000 per annum with 100% reimbursement

Payment Structure: The federal government reimburses the province for 100% of the cost of salary and personnel fringe benefits paid to the employee.

Eligible cost: Usually provincial expenditures are limited to salary and fringe benefits.

Other Provincial Costs: Nil

COMPLEMENTARY PROVINCIAL PROGRAM

Nil

FORMAL PROVISION FOR CONSULTATION

Nil

PROGRAM EVALUATION

Quantitative Accomplishments: There are 26 provincial employees on overseas service from the Department of Advanced Education as of March, 1973.

Existing or Planned Studies: Nil

Demand for Program: The number of secondments per year varies from 2 to 8.

MAJOR DIFFICULTIES

Nil

SUMMER LANGUAGE BURSARY PROGRAM

OBJECTIVES

To enable Canadian students at the post-secondary level to improve their knowledge of one of Canada's two official languages as their second language.

MANAGEMENT DESCRIPTION

The Secretary of State makes funds available for post-secondary students to study one of the official languages as a second language in an accredited institution during the months of May to September.

To implement the program, the Secretary of State enters into a contract with the Secretariat of the Council of Ministers of Education. The contract specifies the general conditions for the program and the amount of money allocated by the Secretary of State at the national level for the program.

The Secretariat is responsible for the distribution of funds to the provinces, the allocation of student places and the overall national administration of the program. Its administrative expenses are reimbursed by the Secretary of State. The selection of institutions which may provide summer language courses and the approval of course designs is the responsibility of the provincial Department of Advanced Education. A provincial co-ordinator is appointed to work with the institutions in administering the program. In Alberta, the College Universitaire St-Jean and the Banff School of Fine Arts participate in the program. Interested students apply through the Provincial Coordinator to these institutions which are responsible for student selection, course implementation, and student welfare.

PARTICIPANTS

	<u>Department or Agency</u>	<u>Contact</u>
Federal Government	Secretary of State	Mr. W. Mullen, Language Administration Branch, Secretary of State 66 Slater Street OTTAWA, Ontario
Provincial Government	Department of Education	Mr. Rene Marriner, Department of Education Devonian Bldg., Suite 500 EDMONTON, Alberta
Local Government	--	--
Other	College Universitaire	Mr. F. McMahon, Dean, College St-Jean 8406 - 91 Street EDMONTON, Alberta
	Banff School of Fine Arts	Dr. D.S.R. Leighton Banff, Alberta

AUTHORIZATION

Contract between Secretary of State and Secretariat of the Council of Ministers of Education.

MODIFICATIONS

Amendment procedure: The contract must be re-negotiated every year and changes may then be incorporated.

Termination procedure: Unspecified.

Major amendments: In 1971 program amended in order to have money provided by the Secretary of State distributed to the provinces which in turn allocated the funds to the institutions, rather than having these funds distributed directly to the institutions by the Secretary of State as had previously been the case.

TIME FRAME

Implementation date: May, 1970

Term of arrangement: Annual

Date signed: February, 1973

Termination date: September 30, 1973

Re-negotiation date: Fall, 1973

Application deadline date: N.A.

Other dates: Provinces must indicate whether they want to participate in the program early in the Fall.

FINANCING

Expenditure:

<u>Year</u>	<u>Total Cost</u>	<u>Shareable Cost</u>	<u>Federal Grant</u>
1970*	No information	Nil	Unknown
1971*	No information	Nil	Unknown
1972	\$210,900	Nil	\$210,900
1973	184,200	Nil	184,200
PERCENTAGE	100%		100%
* Pilot project			
(1) Established quota			

Payment Structure: The Secretary of State provides funding to the amount of \$600 (1972) per student; \$300 to cover the tuition and \$300 for room and board. The administrative cost of the Secretariat of the Council of Ministers of Education are also paid by the federal government.

Payment Process: Payments are made by the Secretary of State to the Secretariat which distributes funds to the provinces. The province in turn provides each institution with a cheque for the required amount. Advance payments are made in the middle of May, early July and the end of August. Within two weeks after the termination of courses, the province supplies the Secretary of State with complete lists of the number of students attending each institution, on the basis of which a final adjustment payment is made before November.

The province makes payments to the post-secondary institution which retains the tuition fee portion of the payment. If the institution provides room and board to students, it retains the room and board portion as well. If this is not the case, the institution must provide this amount to the student in six relatively equal payments.

Eligible Cost: Tuition fees and room and board costs of students.

Other Provincial Cost: Manpower requirements of employing a provincial co-ordinator and related administrative costs.

COMPLEMENTARY PROVINCIAL PROGRAM: Nil

FORMAL PROVISION FOR CONSULTATION: The Bursary Committee

PROGRAM EVALUATION

Quantitative Accomplishments: In 1972, a total of 257 students were allotted bursaries to study the French and English languages in Alberta.

Esisting or Planned Studies: Nil

Demand for Program: Demand exceeds bursaries available by approximately 50%.

MAJOR DIFFICULTIES

The major difficulties seem to be those in which time lines are not met and determining quotas to be allocated to each province.

VOCATIONAL REHABILITATION OF DISABLED PERSONS AGREEMENT

OBJECTIVES

To provide for the payment by Canada to the Province of contributions in respect of the costs incurred by the Province in undertaking a comprehensive program for the vocational rehabilitation of disabled persons.

MANAGEMENT PROCEDURES

The federal government provides financial assistance to the province in order to undertake a comprehensive program of persons. Vocational rehabilitation includes services such as assessment, restoration, vocational training, employment placement, maintenance allowance, and transportation. Major parameters of the program are that the recipient must be a disabled person; the vocational rehabilitation program components must be provided for under the agreement to be cost shareable; staff salaries are cost shareable only in those instances where staff duties are directly related to the vocational rehabilitation program; persons eligible for Veterans Rehabilitation or Workmen's Compensation services are excluded from the program.

The federal government by agreement provides funds for the provincial program. The federal government also provides consultation and advisory services and participates on the Selective Committee which approves universities selected for training as well as programs of training exceeding two years in duration.

The province undertakes the program and is generally responsible for assessment, selection, counselling, placement and general administration. The province must maintain full records of all expenditures, commitments, revenues and refunds in respect of the agreement, and must submit information, reports, and statistics concerning the programs as required by the Minister of Manpower and Immigration.

PARTICIPANTS

	<u>Department or Agency</u>	<u>Contact</u>
Federal Government	Manpower and Immigration	Mr. Evanochko, Agency Relations Consultant Dept. of Manpower & Immigration, 1200 Portage Ave., WINNIPEG, Manitoba
Provincial Government	Health and Social Development Commission	Marcel Arcand, Director of Services for the Handicapped, Dept. of Health & Social Development, Administrative Bldg. 109th & 98th Avenue EDMONTON, Alberta
	Advanced Education	R.S. Villett, Assistant Director Division of Technical & Vocational Education, Dept. of Adv. Education Devonian Bldg. 11160 Jasper Avenue EDMONTON, Alberta
	Alcohol and Drug Abuse	R.M. Anthony Chairman Alberta Alcoholism & Drug Abuse Commission 9929-103 Street EDMONTON, Alberta
Local Government	--	--
Other	--	--

AUTHORIZATION

Federal

Provincial

Vocational Rehabilitation
of Disabled Persons Act 1961

Dept. of Education
O.C. 810/67

A federal-provincial agreement was signed in 1962 and has been subsequently extended.

Modifications:

Amendment procedure: By mutual consent of the parties with the approval of the Governor in Council.

Termination procedure: By mutual consent of the parties with the approval of the Governor in Council.

Major amendments: In 1968 a new agreement was drafted to replace the 1962 original agreement. This resulted in increased cost sharing by the province particularly for training allowances paid to handicapped persons. As at the commencement of the 1973-74 fiscal year the federal expenditure increases to 50% from 25%.

TIME FRAME

Implementation date: 1962

Term of Arrangement: Initial agreement was for a five year period 1962 to 1967. Subsequent agreement and extensions have been on an annual basis.

Date signed: Latest extension signed by Ottawa, February 23, 1972 and by Alberta on June 8, 1972.

Termination date: March 31, 1973.

Re-negotiation date: April 1, 1973. Ottawa has proposed a further six year agreement to March 31, 1979.

Applications deadline dates: N.A.

Other dates: N.A.

<u>EXPENDITURE</u>			<u>ADVANCED EDUCATION</u>			
<u>Year</u>	<u>($\\$) Total Cost</u>	<u>Shareable ($\\$) Cost</u>	<u>($\\$) Federal Expend.</u>	<u>($\\$) Provincial Expend.</u>	<u>Municipal Expend.</u>	<u>Oth Exp</u>
1971-72	673,000	673,000	336,500	336,500		
1972-73	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A		
1973-74	1,300,000*	1,300,000	650,000	650,000		
Percentage	100	100	50	50		
*estimated						

<u>FINANCE</u>		<u>ALBERTA ALCOHOLISM AND DRUG ABUSE COMMISSION</u>				
Expenditure:						
<u>Year</u>	<u>($\\$) Total Cost</u>	<u>Shareable ($\\$) Cost</u>	<u>Federal ($\\$) Expend.</u>	<u>Provincial ($\\$) Expend.</u>	<u>Municipal Expend.</u>	<u>Oth Exp</u>
1967-68	N/A	No Claim	No Claim	200,000		
1968-69	169,340	84,670	42,335	169,340		
1969-70	92,528	42,204	23,132	92,528		
1970-71	230,916	115,458	57,729	230,916		
1971-72	182,676	91,338	45,669	182,676		
1972-73	274,552	137,276	68,638	274,552		
Total	950,012	475,006	237,503			
Percentage	100	50	25			
1973-74	360,000	360,000	180,000	360,000		
1974-75	430,000	430,000	215,000	430,000		
Sub-Total	790,000	790,000	395,000	790,000		
Percentage	100	100	50	100		
TOTAL	1,740,012	1,265,000	632,508	1,940,012		

*In the 1967-68 fiscal year the province did not submit a claim to the federal government

Payment Structure:

The Federal government reimburses the province 50% of the cost of operating the programs pursuant to the agreement except the cost of salaries for the Alcoholism and Drug Abuse Commission which are cost shared at 25% by Ottawa. The agreement has not placed a limit to its contribution.

Payment Process:

Records of approval respecting sharing of staff salaries to Ottawa and when approved the province claims reimbursement of approved staff costs in accordance with the Record of Approval. Vocational training costs are generally claimed as incurred in individual cases, records of approval being necessary if training costs are incurred for university courses.

The Province submit estimates annually to Ottawa but these are not binding. All federal payments are made in accordance with billings made by the province. The agreement provides for monthly interim billings by the province with quarterly adjustment re: actual expenditures. Processing of claims generally take about four weeks.

Eligible Cost:

Staff and counsellor salaries, maintenance allowance, transportation and travel expenses, assessment training placement services, books and supplies, and training aids.

Other Provincial Costs:

The province is fully responsible for capital costs, the cost of office accommodation, office equipment and supplies, acquisition of land and buildings, and legal, advisory or consulting fees and salaries.

COMPLEMENTARY PROVINCIAL PROGRAM

Nil. To date use of the VRDP Agreement for cost sharing of services in Alberta has consisted of identifying existing provincial programs or services which appear to be in keeping with the terms of the agreement and submitting the cost sharing proposal for approval.

FORMAL PROVISION FOR CONSULTATIONS

An Agency Relations Consultant is assigned to Alberta by Manpower in Winnipeg; however this person has no specialized knowledge or experience in vocational rehabilitation and therefore functions exclusively as an administrative consultant.

PROGRAM EVALUATION

Quantitative Accomplishments:

Re: Advanced Education Programs

<u>Year</u>	<u>Number of Trainees</u>
1967-68	79
1968-69	213
1969-70	374
1970-71	378
1971-72	561

Other programs - no information

Existing or Planned Studies: Nil

Demand for Program: The demand for vocational counselling and for vocational training of all the disabled continues at a high level.

MAJOR DIFFICULTIES:

The uncertainty of the continuation of the program due to its annual renewal and the indication of placing it under the terms of a more all encompassing scheme.

the restriction on cost sharing of staff salaries only for those positions which in the federal government's view are engaged in providing services related to employment is considered a difficulty in some quarters.

DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE

A. R. D. A. III Agreement

OBJECTIVES

To boost existing programs that lack financial resources, expertise, information and research. To implement innovative ideas to fill existing gaps, to facilitate agriculture diversification mainly into livestock, as well as to help develop the physical attractiveness of small rural communities.

MANAGEMENT DESCRIPTION

The Joint A.R.D.A. Committee with four Federal and four Provincial members is responsible for supervising the implementation of the program. The responsibility for the actual implementation of the program is in the hands of the Alberta Department of Agriculture and Environment.

The main thrust at this juncture, however, in the utilization of A.R.D.A. will be aimed at diversification into livestock, although a small allocation of A.R.D.A. funds will involve providing employment, mainly to people of native ancestry residing in the forested area, through an expanded program of reforestation in burned and cut-over areas.

While the main thrust will have general application throughout the agricultural region of Alberta, it will have particular relevance, since it is concerned with farmers or ranchers in the lower income groups, to the agricultural fringe where 69% of the ranch and farm units in this area showed recorded sales of agricultural produce of less than 5,000 per unit in 1966.

The basic strategy proposed consists of providing counselling and management services, as well as developing a communication program in order to obtain local participation in the identification of needs and the determination of opportunities for farmers or ranchers in the lower income groups. In addition technical and financial assistance will be available to enable these people to meet their needs and take advantage of available opportunities.

PARTICIPANTS

	<u>Department or Agency</u>	<u>Contact</u>
Federal Government	D.R.E.E.	No information
Provincial Government	Agriculture and Environment	
	Lands and Forest	No information
Local Government	---	---
Other	---	---

AUTHORIZATION

Under federal authority of the Agriculture and Rural Development Act.
Signed agreement between Federal Minister of Regional Economic Expansion
and Alberta Department of Agriculture.

MODIFICATION

Amendment procedure: Maybe amended jointly by the Federal Minister and the
Provincial Minister, subject to the approval of the Governor-in-Council
and of the Lieutenant Governor-in-Council.

Termination procedure: Unspecified (as stated in programs under the
agreement).

Major amendments: \$2 million will be used for the purpose of evaluating
the effects of the A.R.D.A. program as well as for such programming as maybe
recognized in respect of farm diversification following completion of the
marketing study.

TIME FRAME

Implementation: August 11, 1971

Term of Arrangement: 5 years (programs are submitted for a 3-5 year period)

Date Signed: August 11, 1971

Termination date: Nothing shall be approved after March 31, 1975
under this agreement. Canada will not be responsible for any expenditure
incurred after the original or extended termination date specified in a
program or project approval on March 31, 1978, whichever date is earliest.

Re-negotiation date: N.A.

Application deadline date: N.A.

Other dates: N.A.

FINANCING

Expenditures (Projected)

<u>Year</u>	<u>Total</u>	<u>Shareable</u>	<u>Federal</u>	<u>Provincial</u>	<u>Municipal</u>	<u>Other</u>
(<u>\$</u>) <u>Cost</u> (<u>\$</u>)	<u>Cost</u> (<u>\$</u>)	<u>Cost</u> (<u>\$</u>)	<u>Expend.</u> (<u>\$</u>)	<u>Expend.</u>	<u>Expend.</u>	<u>Expend.</u>
1971-72	2,880,000	2,880,000	1,440,000	1,440,000	Nil	Nil
1972-73	4,693,000	4,693,000	2,346,500	2,346,500		
1973-74	5,077,000	5,077,000	2,538,000	2,538,000		
1974-75	5,158,000	5,158,000	2,579,000	2,579,000		
1975-76	4,145,520	4,145,520	2,072,760	2,072,760		
TOTAL	21,953,520	21,953,520	10,796,760	10,796,760		
Percentage	100%		50%	50%		

Payment Structure: Federal-Provincial participation is on a 50-50 basis of shareable cost, that is, their respective contributions need not total the complete cost of the program. To whatever extent they do contribute it is always on a 50-50 basis. Of the total cost of the program (from 1971 to 1976) which totals approximately \$22 million about \$8 million will be used for farm income improvement programs, \$12 million for the development of land, water and forest resources, and \$1 million will be employed for public information activities.

Payment Process: Dependant upon the particular program the Federal Government reimburses the provinces on the agreed upon basis.

Eligible Cost: Cost for programs approved by the Joint A.R.D.A. Committee

Other Provincial Costs: Costs of administration (Canada reimburses Alberta for expenditures made on approved programs).

COMPLEMENTARY PROVINCIAL PROGRAM

Rural Development Program of Alberta.

FORMAL PROVISION FOR CONSULTATION

Joint A.R.D.A. Committee composed of four Provincial and four Federal members.

PROGRAM EVALUATION

Quantitative Accomplishments: Distribution of Funds

Existing or Planned studies: Two methods will be used to assess the effectiveness of approved programs. Such programs as Farm Diversification or Farm Water Services, which are directed at income improvement through increased livestock production, would be subject to impact or program evaluation. Other programs related to land stabilization, which involve application of various resource conservation measures, would be subject to performance monitoring.

Demand for Program: Necessary improvement of farmer's income and to make rural communities economically viable.

MAJOR DIFFICULTIES

None reported

BEEF CATTLE RECORD OF PERFORMANCE TESTING PROGRAM

OBJECTIVES

To identify superior beef cattle in each herd and to provide the herd owner with a report on which he can base future management decisions.

MANAGEMENT DESCRIPTION:

The federal government and the province co-operate to implement a Beef Cattle R.O.P. program in Alberta. Interested herd owners are enrolled in the program with the assistance of the Alberta Department of Agriculture. The province is responsible for the supervision of weighing of animals, and gathering and checking of reports. The herd records are forwarded to Edmonton via the District Agriculturalist where they are checked and prepared for computer processing. The federal government is involved in the computer processing of herd owners' records for purebred herds on the program in Alberta, and supplies the necessary forms for use in the program. The Alberta Department of Agriculture forwards records for Key punching and computer processing. The completed records are sent directly by Ottawa to the farm with copies sent to the province.

PARTICIPANTS

	<u>Department or Agency</u>	<u>Contact</u>
Federal Government:	Canada Department of Agriculture	W.A. Gillis R.O.P. Section, Canada Department of Agriculture, C.E.F. Ottawa, K1A 0C5
Provincial Government:	Agriculture	J.S. Lore R.D. Weisenburger, Livestock Branch, 10405 - 100th Avenue, Edmonton, Alberta.
Local Government:		
Other:		

AUTHORIZATION:

Informal arrangement.

MODIFICATIONS:

Amendment Procedure: Unspecified

Termination Procedure: Unspecified

Major Amendments: Nil

TIME FRAME:

Implementation date: February 1959
At which time it was decided that the Federal Government would do the processing of records.

Term of arrangement: Continuing

Date signed: February, 1959

Termination Date: N/A

Re-negotiation date: N/A

Application deadline date: N/A

Other dates: N/A

FINANCING:

Expenditure: (1)
(\$)

Year	Total Cost	Shareable Cost	Federal Expenditure	(\$)	Provincial Cost	Local Gov't Cost	Other Cost
1968	17,209.99	Nil	Nil		17,209.99	N/A	N/A
-69							
1969							
-70	43,216.65				43,216.65		
1970							
-71	59,011.66				59,011.66		
1971							
-72	55,754.56				55,754.56		
1972							
-73	70,000.00				70,000.00		
Total-245,191.86					245,191.86		
Percent- 100%					100%		
age							

(1) figures do not include cost to Ottawa of processing records.

...../

- 3 -

Payment Structure: Each government provides for its own expenditure under the program.

Payment Process: N/A

Eligible Cost: N/A

Other Provincial Cost: N/A

COMPLEMENTARY PROVINCIAL PROGRAM

1. Title: Beef Cattle Performance Testing Program (Commercial Section).

Object: To identify superior producing animals in commercial and purbred herds and to provide the herd owner with a report from which he can base future management decisions. The program was developed to provide a flexible performance testing program from commercial producers as the Federal program did not offer this service. The provincial program provides additional information to the producer which is not available in the federal program.

2. Title: Scale Purchasing Agreements.

Object: Under an Agreement between the Province and the local governments, a policy has been established whereby the province will assist financially a local government in the purchase of a portable livestock scale. The scale is then made available to the herd owners on the program who do not own their own scales.

FORMAL PROVISION FOR CONSULTATION: NIL

PROGRAM EVALUATION:

Quantitative Accomplishments:

Since the mid 1960's there has been increasing use of the program:

<u>Year</u>	<u>Enrollment on Test</u>		<u>Purebred Herds</u>		<u>Commercial Herds</u>	
	<u># of Herds</u>	<u># of Animals</u>	<u># of Herds</u>	<u># of Animals</u>	<u># of Herds</u>	<u># of Animals</u>
1967	189	7,126				
1968	278	10,960				
1969	498	20,918	397	14,625	101	6,293
1970	750	30,006	509	17,502	241	12,504
1971	1,030	49,760	573	20,509	457	29,251
*1972	(1,175)	(60,000)	(600)	(23,000)	(575)	(37,000)

*1972 figures are estimated as the program is not yet completed.

Existing of Planned Studies:

NIL

Demand for Program:

There has been a steady increase in the number of purebred herds using the program since the mid 1960's. The use of the commercial (Alberta) Section has grown rapidly since it's inception in 1969. The program appears to be in good demand and should continue in strong demand in the future.

MAJOR DIFFICULTIES:

In the past, the major problems with the federal program have been poor turnaround time and the inflexibility of the program in terms of the type of information required. This year the problem of turnaround time, i.e. the number of days between when the farmer submits his information until he receives his report, appears to be alleviated. Inflexibility in the program is still a major difficulty.

MAJOR DIFFICULTIES

Some examples of the inflexibility of the program are that a calf identification number can not be changed once the number and weaning weight are in the computer system. The program can not process calves which have a final weight but no weaning weight. Therefore, animals that are missed when weaning weights are taken or are purchased from another herd frequently can not be included in the report.

All reports are sent directly to the farmer from Ottawa in order to decrease turnaround time. This means that there is no chance for us to check for errors before the herd owner receives his report. Herd owner opinion of the program is damaged when he must have his report corrected. Often corrections to a weaning report are not made until test end information is submitted in the spring.

To provide information for the Annual Report information must be hand-assembled and processed through a desk top computer, to provide the averages and number of herds and animals.

Certificates of Individual Performance all must be hand-typed. This is a time consuming operation which means that certificates are not prepared until months after the reports are available.

None of the data accumulated in Ottawa over the years has been available for provincial, regional or district analysis.

CANADIAN FARM ACCOUNTING AND MANAGEMENT SYSTEM (CAN FARM)

OBJECTIVES

Primary - To further the development of profitable farming by designing, constructing and operating a computerized farm management system. Capable of servicing all farmers on individual and voluntary basis.

Secondary - To provide uniform and comparable physical and financial data on farming operations for extension, research and policy purposes.

MANAGEMENT PROCEDURE

This is a national program of computerizing farm accounting and management to assist all farmers. The federal government provides the Computer facility and the staff and personnel to develop and operate a computerized accounting and farm management system. The Alberta Department of Agriculture is responsible for the extension of the program to the farmers of Alberta, through publicizing the program, registering farmers into it, teaching them how to record their data and generally operating an information and problem solving service for them in respect of the program. Individual farmers send their data to the Alberta Department of Agriculture which checks it and forwards it on to Saskatoon in tape form. The data is processed in Guelph, Ontario by CANFARM and the resulting reports mailed to the farmer.

PARTICIPANTS:

	<u>Department or Agency</u>	<u>Contact</u>
Federal Government	CAN FARM	A. Harrison, Ex. Director Box 1024 Guelph, Ontario
Provincial Government	Alberta Department of Agriculture Farm Mgt. Branch Extension	B.A. Hackett Head L. M. Lyster, Ag. Economist 2nd Floor, Ag. Building 9718-107 Street, Edmonton
Local Government	---	---
Other	University of Alberta Dept. of Ag., Economics and Rural Sociology	Dr. T.A. Peterson Professor General Services Bldg. U of A.

AUTHORITY

Informal Agreement worked out through C.A.S.C.C.* and C.F.M.C.* which is a sub-committee of C.A.S.C.C. (A.D.A. has representation on C.A.S.C.C.)

MODIFICATIONS

Amendment procedure: Unspecified

Termination procedure: Unspecified

Major amendments: Since CANFARM is still developing changes have evolved moreless continuously.

TIME FRAME

Implementation Date: Fall of 1968

Term of Arrangement: Continuing

Date Signed: N/A

Termination Date: N/A

Re-negotiation date: N/A

Application deadline date: N/A

Other dates: N/A

FINANCING

Expenditures:

<u>Year</u>	<u>Total Cost</u>	<u>Shareable Cost</u>	<u>($\\$)</u>	<u>Federal Share</u>	<u>($\\$)</u>	<u>Provincial Share</u>	<u>Local Gov. Expend.</u>	<u>Other Expend.</u>
1968				250,000		10,000	N/A	N/A
1969						25,000	N/A	N/A
1970						50,000	N/A	N/A
1971						75,000	N/A	N/A
1972				4,500,000		140,000	N/A	N/A
TOTAL				4,750,000		200,000		

PERCENTAGE

- (1) Farmer pays A.D.A. a \$15.00 per year processing fee, which in turn we pay to CANFARM. This is not included in the expenditure figures. All figures estimated.
- (2) A.D.A. costs cover staff salary and expenditures to carry out the necessary Farm Management Extension activities associated with the program.

Payment Structure: Each level of government pays the cost of its functional contribution to the program. A client farmer is charged \$15 per year as a processing fee. The payment is collected by Alberta but paid to the federal government (CANFARM)

Payment Process: N/A

Eligible Cost: N/A

Other Provincial Costs: N/A

COMPLEMENTARY PROVINCIAL PROGRAM

Nil

FORMAL PROVISION FOR CONSULTATION

*Regular meetings (C.F.M.C.) - Canada Farm Management Coordinating Committee, (C.A.S.C.C.)-Canadian Agricultural Services Coordinating Committee and the CANFARM Advisory Committee.

PROGRAM EVALUATION

Quantitative Accomplishments: 1972-Approximately 800 farmers enrolled in the CANFARM program through A.D.A. Expect 1500 farmers to be enrolled for 1973.

Existing or Planned Studies: Studies, evaluations, etc., are continuous and ongoing in an effort to expand and improve the program

Demand for Program: Expect future expansion in farm clientele. Expansion rate will be heavily dependant on the amount of resource put into the program at the provincial level.

MAJOR DIFFICULTIES

- Technical Problems- Program is still developing and improving, staff at all levels are becoming more experienced, thus program problems are and will become fewer.
- Policy Problems- Sometimes slow and difficult to get all parties to agree i.e. Federal agencies, university advisors and 10 provincial Departments of Agriculture. Different organizations sometimes have different wants, needs and priorities.

The All-Risk Crop Insurance Program

OBJECTIVE: To provide the grain producers with a measure of security by guaranteeing a basic return from each insured crop.

MANAGEMENT DESCRIPTION:

Through agreement, the federal government provides funding assistance to provincially developed and administered all-risk crop insurance programs. Assistance includes a subsidy on premiums paid by the farmer and sharing of the cost of administration of the program by the province. In Alberta, the provincial government has delegated responsibility for the program to the Alberta Hail and Crop Insurance Corporation, which have developed the terms and conditions of the program. Farmers apply to the Corporation for insurance, pay the premiums to the Corporation, which reimburses him in the event of crop failure to the amount insured.

PARTICIPANTS:

	<u>Department or Agency</u>	<u>Contact</u>
Federal Government: /	Agriculture	L.C. Rayner, Director, Crop Insurance Div., Canada Dept. of Agric., Room 633, John Carling Bldg OTTAWA, Ont.
Provincial Government:	Hail and Crop Insurance, Corporation, Agriculture	J.M. McKay, Chairman & President, Hail & Crop Insurance Corporation, 1110 - 1st Street S.W. CALGARY, Alta.
		O.G. Bratvold, Director, Plant Industry Division, Dept. of Agriculture, Agriculture Building, EDMONTON, Alta.
Local Gov't	----	----
Other:	----	----

AUTHORIZATION: Federal Provincial Agreement signed December 6/72 approved O.C. 1896/72 pursuant to the Crop Insurance Act 1959 on the part of Canada and the Hail and Crop Insurance Act 1969 on the part of Alberta.

MODIFICATIONS: Amendment procedure: The agreement may be amended at any time with the approval of both the federal and provincial Ministers supported by the Governor General-in-Council and the Lieutenant Governor-in-Council.

Termination procedure: The agreement may be terminated at any time by mutual consent of Canada and Alberta. Canada may terminate the agreement by providing Alberta with 5 years advanced notice of intention to terminate.

Major amendments: The Canada Crop Insurance Act amended:

- a) Oct. 15/64 to provide for a plan of "Reinsurance."
- b) 1966 to increase the federal subsidy from 20% to 25% of farmers' premiums.

TIME FRAME: Implementation date: 1965
Term of arrangement: Continuing
Date signed: January 28, 1965
Termination date: N.A.
Re-negotiation date: Agreement reviewed annually.
Application deadline date: N.A.
Other rates: N.A.

FINANCING:**EXPENDITURE:**

Year	Total Cost ⁽¹⁾	Shareable Cost	Federal Expenditure	Provincial Expenditure	Local Gov't Exp.	Other Exp. (2)
64-65	\$ 41,664	\$ 41,664	\$ 20,832	\$ 20,832	---	\$ ---
65-66	396,594	163,983	109,339	54,644	---	232,611
66-67	1,234,303	431,447	315,525	115,922	---	802,856
67-68	2,960,855	1,030,484	833,576	196,908	---	1,930,371
68-69	5,215,794	1,757,382	1,438,311	319,071	---	3,458,412
69-70	4,752,309	1,670,700	1,328,460	342,240	---	3,081,609
70-71	3,372,537	1,316,600	1,019,709	296,891	---	2,055,937
71-72	3,349,672	1,222,128	971,604	250,524	---	2,127,544
TOTAL	21,323,728	7,634,388	6,037,356	1,597,032	---	13,689,340

(1) Includes provincial and federal contributions plus insurance premiums paid by insured farmers.

(2) Includes insurance premiums paid by insured farmers.

Payment Structure: Prior to 1973: The federal government pays 50% of the administrative cost to the Corporation of the program and 25% of the farmer's premiums.

Payment Process: The province submits claims in respect of both the farmer's premium subsidy and administrative cost contribution to the federal government, and Ottawa pays the Corporation on a quarterly basis. It is generally necessary to provide for an adjustment payment at the end of the fiscal year.

When required, the Corporation makes payments to insured farmers. The Corporation's expenditures are part of the annual appropriation of the Plant Industry Division, ADA.

Eligible Cost: Farmer's premiums and administration.

Other Provincial Cost: Nil

COMPLEMENTARY PROVINCIAL PROGRAM:

TITLE: Hail Insurance Program.
OBJECT: To provide spot-loss protection against crop loss due to hail.

EXPENDITURE: The program has been completely self-sustaining. The Province may make guarantees and advances to the program in accordance with Section 31 of the Hail & Crop Insurance Act, 1969.

FORMAL PROVISION FOR CONSULTATION: Nil

PROGRAM EVALUATION: (see attached)

EXISTING OR PLANNED STUDIES: An in-depth review of the Program was carried out in 1972 by a "Select Committee of the Legislature." The recommendations of the Committee were, as far as possible, incorporated into the 1973 Program. The agreed program is that the Federal Government will pay 50% of all premiums and the Province pays all of the administration costs.

DEMAND FOR PROGRAM: The Program reached the maximum of farmer participation in 1968 with 3,909,820 acres insured. However, a marked reduction developed in 1969 and subsequent years chiefly because of the advent of "Operation Lift." It is anticipated that participation will increase because of improvements in the Program in 1973, and the increase in federal subsidy from 25% to 50% of the farmer's premium.

MAJOR DIFFICULTIES: None reported.

CROP INSURANCE PROGRAM

Comparative Statistics 1965 - 1972

Year	No. Farmers Insured	Acres Insured	Total Liability	Premiums Paid By Insureds	Premiums Paid By Canada	Total Premiums	Indemnities
1965	1,312	250,010	3,139,159	\$ 232,611.00	\$ 54,694.73	\$ 287,305.73	\$ 48,080.00
1966	4,408	990,617	13,460,213	802,357.30	199,603.55	1,002,460.85	315,097.00
1967	9,892	2,271,140	38,021,080	1,930,371.40	636,667.01	2,567,038.41	1,267,694.00
1968	15,763	3,909,820	63,949,759	3,458,412.31	1,119,241.78	4,577,654.09	5,445,056.00
1969	16,201	3,301,132	57,156,517	3,081,608.23	986,219.08	4,067,827.31	6,346,597.00
1970	12,862	2,306,191	31,951,257	2,055,935.55	722,818.04	2,778,753.59	1,702,126.00
1971	11,323	2,428,999	33,309,661	2,127,544.41	721,081.03	2,848,625.44	2,438,111.00
1972	10,207	2,314,840	37,074,196	* 2,101,490.00	* 700,496.00	* 2,801,986.00	* 2,307,585.00
				\$ 15,790,830.20	\$ 5,140,821.22	\$ 20,931,651.42	\$ 19,870,350.00

* ESTIMATES ARE SHOWN FOR 1972.

TOTALS FOR GRAIN CROPS ARE NOT YET FINALIZED DUE TO NUMEROUS SNOWED-UNDER CLAIMS.

FEDERAL-PROVINCIAL AGRICULTURE MANPOWER AGREEMENT

OBJECTIVE: To assess manpower needs, including training needs, for the agricultural industry. To recommend and implement suitable programs to meet these needs.

To establish guidelines for wages, working and living conditions.

MANAGEMENT DESCRIPTION:

Through agreement, the federal government shares the cost of implementing a manpower movement and placement program designed to meet the seasonal labour needs of labour intensive agriculture found in southern Alberta. Canada Manpower recruits workers from its network of offices across the prairie provinces, encourages them to move to Lethbridge. The province is responsible for their meals and accommodation in Lethbridge and their placement into farm employment.

PARTICIPANTS:	Department or <u>Agency</u>	<u>Contact</u>
Federal Government	Manpower and Immigration, Indian Affairs	J. Feindal Winnipeg F. Besplug Lethbridge J. Rayson Edmonton
Provincial Government	Agriculture Advanced Education Manpower and Labour	W. McMury W. Bayda D. Lapp A. Bothamley L. Villett E. Mansheld
Local Government	Alta. Association of Municipal District and Counties	G. Whitehead Clausholm
Other:	Unifarm, Dairy Farmers Assoc., Sugar Beet Growers Assoc., Potato Growers Assoc., Vegetable Growers Assoc., Sugar Factory	W. Woolfrey D. Jackson W. Strom K. Okuma R. Huber G. Snow

AUTHORIZATION: Federal-Provincial Agreement.

Agreement is prepared by the federal government and signed each year by the province. The province can have the agreement changed or terminated at will each year.

MODIFICATION: Amendment procedure: As above

Termination procedure:.. As above

Major amendments:

1. Became less involved with foreign immigrant farm labour.
2. Established a full-time office and permanent staff for labour placement in Lethbridge.
3. Commenced paying grants to individual growers for construction and renovating seasonal housing.
4. Are advising Canada Manpower or agricultural training needs which Canada Manpower buys from our Extension Division.

TIME FRAME: Implementation date: 1943
 Term of arrangement: renewed annually.
 Date signed: Oct. 19, 1972
 Termination date: March 31, 1973
 Re-negotiation: no formal negotiation, Ottawa prepares the agreement.
 Application deadline date: N.A.
 Other dates: Nil

FINANCING:

Expenditure: (as attached)

Payment Structure: federal government and provincial government share 50% of the cost of all administrative staff, both salary and wages, all transportation costs of workers and government personnel, all costs of operating a camp and providing lunches during, the movement, and the cost of paying grants to growers for improving seasonal housing.

Payment Process: Each fall Alberta informs Canada Manpower about the financial requirements for the following year. Alberta cannot spend beyond its forecasts, and Alberta expenditures must compliment and not compete with federal manpower programs.

Upon authorization by the Supervisor of Agricultural Manpower Programs, province makers required payments. Claims against federal government are made three times a year and are paid upon review and post-audit by federal government.

PROGRAM FINANCING:

(a) EXPENDITURE:

Year	Total Cost	Shareable Cost	Federal Share Grant	Share Loan	Provincial Share Grant	Share Loan	Municipal Share Grant	Share Loan	Other Share
1967-68	\$ 69,788.56	\$34,894.28	\$7,267.66		\$7,267.66				
68-69	92,254.68	46,127.34	7,443.65		7,443.65				
69-70	80,418.72	40,209.36	2,027.57		2,027.57				
70-71	73,950.03	36,975.01	---		---				
71-72	107,359.75	53,679.87	17,535.33		17,535.33				
TOTAL	\$423,771.74	\$211,885.86	\$34,274.21		\$34,274.21				
PERCENT	100%	50%	50%		50%				

Eligible Cost: All expenditures under the program are shared on a 50% cost sharing basis with the federal government, except the provincial Training on-the-job Program for farm workers.

Other Provincial Cost:

Training on-the-job Program: PEP research into Agricultural Manpower problems.

COMPLEMENTARY PROVINCIAL PROGRAM: Nil

FORMAL PROVISION FOR CONSULTATION:

There are three main meetings with the federal government each year - once provincially, once regionally and once federally. Also there are numerous provincial sub-committee meetings throughout the year for administrative purposes.

PROGRAM EVALUATION:

About 1,000 workers are moved under the Agreement with the government paying their transportation. With over 40,000 acres in sugar beet production and one person can only handle 10 acres during a season, 4,000 workers have to be placed into employment each year.

MAJOR DIFFICULTIES:

Our agricultural manpower program suffers from a lack of available farm labour. This, the farmers claim, is because they cannot pay competitive wages. They claim that their own personal incomes are low as well. Farm labour situation is further complicated by labour legislation not applying to farm workers. Many of the benefits under the legislation are denied to farm workers. The solution to the farm labour supply problem is not to simply place people into farm employment. The program must work towards improving farm wages and working conditions. We are tending to be concerned under this agreement, about the shortage of farm workers, low farm wages, long working hours, no holiday pay, no workman's compensation and lack of skill training among farm workers.

FORAGE CROP IMPROVEMENT AND MANAGEMENT PROGRAM

OBJECTIVE

To assist forage producers to increase incomes from forage production by promoting the adoption of improved practices in the production, harvesting, and storage of forage crops.

MANAGEMENT DESCRIPTION

Through agreement the federal government provides funding for the operation of a provincially administered program of assistance to the farmer in improving and managing forage crops. The Alberta program provides for:

- (1) a grant to participating farmers to cover the additional cost required to introduce a new required practice;
- (2) assistance for a forage crop extension program initiated and operated by a region or district.

Farmers apply for assistance to the Regional or District Agriculturalist who will assist him in developing an improvement program and who will determine the eligibility of his application. Assistance to a region or district in respect of specific forage crop extension program will be provided upon presentation by the region or district for an acceptable project plan to the provinces. The province approves grants, inspects work, and if the work is satisfactorily completed, makes payment to the farmer. Alberta must periodically provide the joint ARDA Committee with progress and evaluation reports.

PARTICIPANTS

	<u>Department or Agency</u>	<u>Contact</u>
Federal Government	Regional Economic Expansion	No Information
Provincial Government	Agriculture	L. Gareau, Plant Industry Division, Department of Agriculture, Agriculture Building, Edmonton
Local Government:	-----	-----
Other:	-----	-----

AUTHORITY:

Federal-Provincial Rural Development Agreement, 1971-75 (ARDA III)

MODIFICATIONS

Amendment Procedure: Through mutual agreement federal and provincial ministers subject to the approval of the Governor-in-Council and the Lieutenant Governor-in-Council.

Termination Procedure: Unspecified

Major Amendments: Nil

TIME FRAME

Implementation Date: 1971

Term of Arrangement: Three Years

Date Signed: January 18, 1973

Termination Date: March 31, 1976 on the condition that an evaluation is carried out by March 31, 1975 which justifies continuation of the program.

Re-negotiation date: March 31, 1975

Application deadline date: N.A.

Other Dates: Progress reports from field staff must be received by September 1 of each year.

FINANCING

Expenditures:

Year	Total Cost \$	Shareable Cost \$	Federal Grant \$	Provincial Cost \$	Local Gov. Expend.\$	Other Expend.\$
1971- 72	*(Im) 200,000 *(Dm) 50,000	100,000 50,000	50,000 25,000	50,000 25,000	N.A.	100,000 NIL
1972- 73	*(Im) 240,000 *(Dm) 60,000	120,000 60,000	60,000 30,000	60,000 30,000	N.A.	120,000 NIL
1973- 74	*(Im) 300,000 *(Dm) 75,000	150,000 75,000	75,000 37,500	75,000 37,500		150,000 NIL
1974- 75	*(Im) 300,000 *(Dm) 75,000	150,000 75,000	75,000 37,500	75,000 37,500		150,000 NIL
TOTAL	(Im) 1,040,000	520,000	260,000	260,000		520,000
Percent	100%	50%	25%	25%		50%
	(Dm) 260,000	260,000	130,000	130,000		NIL
Percent	100%	100%	50%	50%		
	\$1,300,000	\$780,000	\$390,000	\$390,000		\$520,000

PERCENTAGE

- (1) All figures estimated
 (2) includes percentage of total cost assumed by local residents

*(Im)=Improvement Projects
 *(Dm)=Demonstration projects

- Payment Structure:
- (a) the federal and provincial governments share equally 50% of the cost of additional labour and materials required to introduce an improved practice, to a maximum of \$2.00 per acre and \$200.00 per farmer. The farmer contributes the remaining 50% of cost.
- (b) the federal and provincial governments will share equally 33 1/3% of the cost of implementing a special forage crop extension program.

- Payment Process:** The farmer or district incurs the cost in the first instance and receives reimbursement for the government share from the Province. The province submits claims to the federal government for reimbursement of 50% of government cost at the completion of each project.
- Eligible Costs:** Costs of additional labour and materials to farm operator in respect of improvement project; total cost of mounting a regional demonstration project in respect of the demonstration projects.
- Other Provincial Costs:** Salaries of field personnel and cost of administration and processing of applications and claims.

COMPLEMENTARY PROVINCIAL PROGRAM

Nil

FORMAL PROVISION FOR CONSULTATION

Joint ARDA Committee.

PROGRAM EVALUATION

- Quantitative Accomplishment:** It is expected that approximately 1000 farmers per year will take advantage of the program to improve their management of forage crops.
- Existing or Planned Studies:** Committee evaluation of the program must be prepared prior to March 31, 1975.
- Demand for Program:** The need to increase forage production to meet the 50% increased demand for beef over the next decade as predicted by the Federal Task Force on Agriculture, makes it imperative to direct more effort toward progress that will encourage expansion and intensification of forage production. While several federal and provincial government programs are designed to increase forage acreage at the expense of grain acreage, there is a need to maximize the returns from resulting forage acreages, which is the purpose of this program.

MAJOR DIFFICULTIES

None reported

Home Economics Program for Indian Women

OBJECTIVES: To provide homemaking programs to Indian women in Indian communities which are equivalent to the programs to other women in Alberta communities.
To increase the instructional program by developing and carrying out training programs for native women with the objective of having them able to assist the Home Economist in instruction and carry out some instructional courses of their own.

MANAGEMENT DESCRIPTION: The federal government enters into a contract with the province whereby the province provides organizational, developmental, and supervisory service of a uniform nature in the area of homemaking on Indian Reserves in Alberta or in such communities where the service is requested and where the Department of Indian Affairs agrees that the service is necessary. This generally involves an extension of the regular district duties of the District Home Economist. The contract, however, provides monies for expenses to be incurred on programs on Indian reserves and communities and for the hiring of Indian Instructor Aides whenever possible. Home Economic programs are developed in consultation with Band Councils, and operated by the province. The province submits a quarterly report outlining classes held, number of participants, dropouts, degree of acceptance and success of courses etc. to Indian Affairs.

PARTICIPANTS:

	<u>Department or Agency</u>	<u>Contact</u>
Federal Gov't:	Indian Affairs & Northern Development	E.J. Dosdall, Assistant Regional Director, Education, Dept. of Indian Affairs & Northern Development, 27th Floor, CN Tower, EDMONTON, Alta. T5J 0K1.
Provincial Gov't:	Agriculture	Mrs. Vera MacDonald, Head, Home Economics Branch, Dept. of Agriculture, 7th Floor, Agr. Bldg. EDMONTON, Alta.
Local Gov't	-----	-----
Other:	Indian Bands	Band Council

AUTHORIZATION: Federal-provincial contract for work.

MODIFICATIONS: Amendment procedure: Amendments may be made to the contract on request of either party with mutual approval.

Termination procedure: Contract may be terminated at the end of the contract year but only after discussion and fore-warning.

Major amendments: Changes in the contracts were made mainly to provide more money to meet the increased demand and need of the program. Minor changes were made to up-date hourly payment to Indian Aides and accounting procedures.

TIME FRAME: Implementation date: April 1, 1970
 Term of arrangement: Annual
 Date signed: March 1973 (effective April 1, 1973).
 Termination date: March 31, 1974
 Re-negotiation date: March 1974.
 Application deadline date: N.A.
 Other dates: N.A.

FINANCING:
 Expenditure:

Year	Total Cost	Shareable Cost.	Fed. Grant	Prov. Exp.	Local Gov't Exp.	Other Exp.
1970-71	No info.	N.A.	No info.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
1971-72	No info.		No info.			
1972-73	No info.		No info.			
1973-74 (1)			\$15,000			

(1) estimated intended expenditure

Payment structure: Federal government provides a payment in accordance with amount agreed to in contract. If in any year, funds additional to that of the contract are needed, they are provided by Indian Affairs.

Payment Process: An initial operating advance of \$2,500 is issued on April 1, 1973. The province submits claims to the federal government on a quarterly basis and receives reimbursement accordingly.

Eligible Cost: The cost of operating home economic programs in Indian communities and the cost of hiring an Indian Instructor Aides whenever possible.

Other Provincial Cost:

Travel, subsistence and salary of District Home Economists and as required leadership and specialist and other specialist.

COMPLEMENTARY PROVINCIAL PROGRAM:

TITLE: P.E.P. projects: 4 Home Economists hired at various points in the province and one project for a Leadership and Self-Development training course for native women.

OBJECT: To assist District Home Economist and/or to provide extension services with Metis colonies.

To encourage Metis women to attend workshops, to improve leadership and technical skills etc.

EXPENDITURE:

1972-73: \$26,818.00

FORMAL PROVISION FOR CONSULTATION: Nil

PROGRAM EVALUATION: Quantitative Accomplishments: During 1972 approximately 2,628 hours of classroom instruction or home visit time spent in working with 5,300 Indian women, (a few were men).
Instructor Aide Program - four programs, each one week in length, held for approximately 100 women.

Existing or Planned Studies: Nil.

Demand for Program: There is a decided increase in support of the program from the Department of Indian Affairs field staff as well as from the Indian Band Councils. Band Councils in the north are requesting similar programs to those given in the south. Evaluations from Indian people attending courses are all very positive.

MAJOR DIFFICULTIES: 1) The limited time which District Home Economists have to spend on the program.
2) The time required to gain confidence and understanding on both sides (native and home economist).
3) The need for followup and more training of Indian Instructor Aides. Some of these ladies have worked themselves into part and full-time jobs as Aides and require further development.
4) New Home Economics staff require orientation seminars so they can appreciate the native way of life and the need for cross cultural sharing.

- 5) Difficulties in locating suitable facilities for holding training sessions in the north and in many other areas as well.
- 6) Varied standard of living between reserves. Some extremely poor housing conditions. Requires flexibility in programs and teaching materials.
- 7) Alcoholism, V.D. and social and political problems rampant on some reserves.
- 8) Recent Manpower courses which pay the students - have resulted in an "expectation" of pay when attending courses.

Joint Freight Assistance Policy on Ewes

OBJECTIVE: To assist sheep producers transport breeding ewes from those areas of the province with a surplus of ewes to those areas of the province deficient in breeding ewe population.

MANAGEMENT PROCEDURE:

Through agreement, the federal government provides funding assistance to the province to administer a freight assistance on ewe transportation. A sheep producer may apply to the provincial Department of Agriculture for assistance. The agreement specifies that in order to be eligible the sheep producer must be transporting a minimum of 100 ewes a distance of a minimum of 200 miles. Sheep must stay on farm for a minimum of two years and the producer must be prepared to pay 20% of the cost of transportation. The province processes the application and, if eligible, will approve the claim and will issue payment.

PARTICIPANTS:

	<u>Department or Agency</u>	<u>Contact</u>
Federal Government:	Agriculture	Director, Production & Marketing Division, Sir John Carling Bldg. OTTAWA, Ont.
Provincial Government:	Agriculture	G. Wells, Animal Industry Div. 10405 - 100th Ave. EDMONTON, Alta.

AUTHORIZATION:

Federal: Treasury Board Minute, #571700, Nov. 3/69
Provincial: Ministerial Order O.C. 2293/67, Sept. 11/67.

MODIFICATIONS: Amendment procedure: Unspecified
 Termination procedure: Unspecified
 Major amendments: Maximum of 200 placed
 on ewes to be transported,
 unlimited number at the request of the
 province.

TIME FRAME: Implementation date: November 3, 1969
 Term of arrangement: 3 years, after which
 agreement may be renewed for another 3 years.
 Date signed: 1971
 Termination date: March 31, 1974
 Re-negotiation date: unspecified
 Application deadline date: Applications will
 not be considered past March 15, 1974
 Other dates: N.A.

FINANCING:

Expenditure:					Local	
		Shareable			Gov't	Other
Year	Total Cost	Cost	Fed. Grant	Prov. Grant	Exp.	Exp.
1967-68	\$ 2,253.55	\$ 1,802.84	\$ 901.42	\$ 901.42	N.A.	\$ 450.71
1968-69	1,398.00	1,118.40	559.20	559.20		279.60
1969-70	5,631.32	4,505.06	2,252.53	2,252.53		1,126.26
1970-71	9,282.87	7,426.30	3,713.15	3,713.15		1,856.57
1971-72	12,168.52	9,734.82	4,867.41	4,867.41		2,433.70
TOTAL	\$30,735.26	\$24,587.42	\$12,293.71	\$12,293.71		\$6,147.84
PERCENTAGE:	100%	80%	40%	40%		20%
			(50%)	(50%)		

Payment Structure:

The federal and provincial governments provide 80% of the cost of transportation, a cost which they share on a 50-50 basis. The result is that each government provides 40% of the total cost of transportation.

Payment Process:

The province submits an audited claim to the federal government for shareable expenses under the program at the end of each fiscal year. Federal payment is made approximately 3 weeks after the claim is submitted.

Eligible Cost: the transportation of breeding ewes.

Other Provincial Cost: Cost of processing applications
and claims from producers.

COMPLEMENTARY PROVINCIAL PROGRAM: Nil

FORMAL PROVISION FOR CONSULTATION: Nil

PROGRAM EVALUATION: Quantitative Accomplishments: 11,250
sheep have been relocated in areas
previously deficient of sheep and 85
new sheep producers have entered the
market.

Existing or Planned studies: Nil

Demand for Program: demand has increased
by 50% over the past 5 years. Few
applications are rejected.

MAJOR DIFFICULTIES:

- (1) new producers do not find out quickly
enough about the program;
- (2) insufficient field staff resulting in
considerable delay in verifying claims;
- (3) ensuring that the sheep remain on the
farm for the necessary two year period.

LIVESTOCK WATER SUPPLY PROGRAM

OBJECTIVES

To develop water facilities on farms or ranches inadequately supplied with water and identified as a restriction to livestock expansion.

MANAGEMENT DESCRIPTION

Grants are available to bona fide farmers intending to install or extend their water systems for the purpose of beginning or increasing livestock operations.

The grants amount to 50% of the total cost of installing such equipment to a maximum of \$550 per farm.

Grants are made for approved installations commenced on or after April 1, 1972 until such time as the program is terminated.

If a grant is given through the P.F.R.A. program for any parts of the water system after April 1, 1973, grants cannot be provided for those parts in the A.R.D.A. III program.

Though grants will be available only for water systems which include newly installed water lines or improvements of related equipment to livestock operations, technical and advisory services will be extended to the total installation of both water and sewage to the home. Note also that loans will still be available from the usual sources for such installations.

Technical assistance is available from the Engineering and Home Design Branch with technicians located in each agricultural region of the province. They are in turn, where applicable, assisted by resource personnel in the Engineering & Home Design Branch of the Department of Agriculture, as well as technical personnel from some other departments such as the Department of Environment.

Grants are provided where it is clearly evident that:

- (1) Applications for grants have been completed and approved by Department of Agriculture personnel.
- (2) Approved installations have in fact been completed and bills or receipts produced for the installations.

Applications for installations are available from the District Agriculturists' offices and the Engineering and Home Design Branch of the Alberta Department of Agriculture.

- 2 -

Completed application forms are sent to the Agricultural Engineering Technician at the district regional office. The Agricultural Engineering Technician can then assist the farmer with the technical advise requested. He also sends a copy of the approved form to the District Agriculturists involved.

When the installation has been completed and checked by the technician, a "Claim for Payment" form must be completed to which is attached receipts for equipment or work required for the installation. Payments are made on the basis of 50% of the total cost of the water system up to a maximum of \$550. Applicable bills include costs of well drilling, pumps, pump-houses, piping, livestock waterers, trenching for the water lines, and in fact, all costs accrued in the water system where an extension of or initial installation of water lines to livestock is in evidence.

The approved "Claim for Payment" form is sent to the office of the Water & Sewage Specialists for final processing and payment.

PARTICIPANTS

	<u>Department or Agency</u>	<u>Contact</u>
Federal Government	D.R.E.E.	Mr. M. J. Fitzgerald Motherwell Building, Regina, Saskatchewan
Provincial Government	Alberta Department of Agriculture	J. L. Reid, Livestock Water Supply C. Kirk Engineering and Home Design Branch 9718 - 107 Street Edmonton, Alberta
Municipal	-----	-----
Other	-----	-----

- 3 -

AUTHORIZATION

Federal: T.B. 715332, Part II, Section 2, Subsection h of A.R.D.A. agreement
Provincial: Ministerial Appropriation 1175

MODIFICATIONS

Amendment Procedure: By mutual consent of Federal and Provincial Ministers
with the approval of the Governor-in-Council and the
Lt. Governor-In-Council.

Termination Date: Termination only following evaluation on condition
that an evaluation is carried out by March 31, 1975.

Major Amendments: Nil

TIME FRAME

Implementation Date: April 1, 1972

Term of Arrangement: 4 Years

Date Signed: January 16, 1973

Termination Date: March 31, 1976

Re-negotiation date: March 31, 1975

Other dates: Evaluation date prior to March 31, 1975

- 4 -

FINANCING

Expenditure: *(1)

<u>Year</u>	<u>Total Cost</u>	<u>Shareable Cost</u>	<u>Federal Expend.</u>	<u>Provincial Expend.</u>	<u>Municipal Expend.</u>	<u>Other Expend.</u>
1972-73	\$ 565,000	\$ 565,000	\$ 282,500	\$ 282,500	Nil	No info.
1973-74	815,000	815,000	407,500	407,500	Nil	No info.
1974-75	815,000	815,000	807,500	407,500	Nil	No info.
1975-76	815,000	815,000	807,000	407,500	Nil	No info.
TOTAL	\$3,010,000	\$ 3,010,000	\$1,505,000	\$1,505,000		
Percent			(50%)	(50%)		

*(1) Costs to be shared include research on water treatment, seminars, training and public information, well drilling development, and grants for 5500 farms with a maximum of \$550 per farm.

Payment Structure: The federal and provincial governments share the cost of the program on a 50-50 basis. Federal and provincial shares are paid (after the farmer's contribution, which amounts to about 50% of total costs, has been made.)
On the basis of 50% of costs to a maximum of \$550 per farm.

Payment Process: Payments are made by the federal government on a quarterly basis following provincial claim submission.

Eligible Cost: Direct labour costs, machinery use and services related to the installation of water works, materials and services used to find and develop a water source and construction or stationary works related thereto.

Other provincial costs: Wages and expenses for a specialist and 6 Inspectors and full administration costs.

COMPLEMENTARY PROVINCIAL PROGRAMS

Forage management, private lands range improvement.

FORMAL PROVISION FOR CONSULTATION

Federal-Provincial Committees

.../5

- 5 -

PROGRAM EVALUATION

Quantitative Accomplishments: The program will assist approximately 5,500 farm or ranch operators to improve their water supplies thereby increasing income through livestock expansion.

Existing or Planned Studies: None reported.

Demand for Program:

To date (June 30/73) a total of 359 farmers have obtained a total of \$162,500 since the program was launched in Feb./73.

MAJOR DIFFICULTIES:

No major difficulties, standard problems of starting a program i.e. staffing, staff training, announcing procedures and forms.

Main problems will arise in the event that evaluation procedures become so cumbersome with changing of forms, questionnaires etc. that the processing will be delayed, or halted. Hopefully this will not be the case.

MARKETING RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM FEDERAL-
PROVINCIAL RURAL DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT 1971-1975

OBJECTIVE

Within the four year span of this program the main objective will be to assist in the development of new market income earning opportunities for as many of the 63,000 farmers in Alberta as possible. In 1972-73, the specific objective will be to submit as number of projects presently underway under the auspices of the Marketing Division of the Alberta Department of Agriculture to determine their acceptability under ARDA criteria. With the growth of the functions of the Marketing Division and the knowledge gained by the test, new submissions can be made in number, in 1973-74.

MANAGEMENT DESCRIPTION

Through agreement the federal government provides funds for projects designed to develop new market opportunities for Alberta farmers. The province is responsible for the organization, operation and maintenance of projects. All projects must have the approval of the Joint ARDA Committee before implementation, and approved projects must undergo a first year test period in order to determine eligibility from the point of view of the ARDA Agreement. Alberta also undertakes to submit quarterly statements of project progress and project expenditures to the federal government.

PARTICIPANTS

	<u>Department or Agency</u>	<u>Contact</u>
Federal Government	Dept. of Regional Economic Expansion	Al Stubbs Special ARDA Program 10621 - 100 Ave. Edmonton, Alta.
Provincial Government	Dept. of Agriculture	M.A. Cameron Dir., Marketing Div., 9718 - 107 Street, Edmonton, Alta.
Local Government	--	--
Other	--	--

AUTHORIZATION

Agricultural and Rural Development Act
 Federal-Provincial Rural Development Agreement, Aug. 11/71
 Signed on behalf of the Government of Canada - Jean Marchand
 Signed on behalf of the Government of Alberta - Henry A. Ruste

- 2 -

MODIFICATIONS

Amendment procedure: This agreement may be amended jointly by the federal Minister and the provincial Minister subject to approval of the Governor-in-Council and of the Lieutenant Governor-in-Council.

Termination procedure: Unspecified

Major amendments: Nil

TIME FRAME

Implementation date: April 1, 1972

Term of arrangement: four years

Date signed: January 8, 1973

Termination date: March 31, 1976

Re-negotiation date: March 31, 1975

Other dates: No program or project shall be approved after March 31/75, under this Agreement. Canada will not be responsible for any expenditures incurred after the original or extended termination date specified in a program or project approval or March 31/78, whichever date is earlier. Canada will not pay any claim which is not received within 18 months after the original or extended termination date specified in a program or project approval.

FINANCING

Expenditure: (1)

Year	($\$$)	Total Cost	Shareable ($\$$) Cost	Federal ($\$$) Grant	Provincial ($\$$) Grant	Local Govt. Expend.	Other Expend.
1972-73		79,993	79,993	39,996	39,997		
per centage				50%	50%		

- (1) the expenditure, made by the Marketing Group in 1972-73 have been submitted to ARDA for approval under the Market Research and Development program. This submission is in the nature of a test to determine the type of market development projects which will be considered to be appropriate as projects under the Agreement. Additional projects will be submitted depending on the decision.

- 3 -

- Payment Structure:** 50% shareable on approved programs and projects. Maximum for Market Research and Development \$300,000 for first year of agreement, \$500,000 for subsequent years.
- Payment Process:** Anticipated process to be:
 Alberta will develop and carry out projects. When the total final cost of the project can be determined the project will be submitted to ARDA for approval. Payment of Federal Shares will be made to the Provincial Treasurer following project approval.
- Eligible Cost:**
- research studies to identify market opportunities;
 - research studies to identify structural changes required to increase market opportunities, e.g. feasibility studies;
 - research studies to be used in market education programs to provide greater knowledge of market structures to farmers through extension programs;
 - incentive grants to finance research in product development;
 - incentive grants to develop markets through product promotion; and
 - incentive grants to provide commodity organizations with the ability to stimulate production.
- Other Provincial Cost:** -Overall administrative costs will not be included. These will include all costs other than direct manpower and supply costs, such as project supervisor, supplies and materials, and provision of office space. We estimate such costs to be an amount equal to 75% of the cost of the project submitted for in-house projects and 10 - 15% for projects carried out by consultants, estimate \$200,000 annually.

COMPLEMENTARY PROVINCIAL PROGRAM

Title

Alberta Department of Agriculture
 Marketing Division Programs

Object

To improve the market performance of Agriculture industry in Alberta through market expansion, development of new markets and development of production and processing to take advantage of opportunities.

- 4 -

Expenditure

1972-73

\$3,000,000

FORMAL PROVISION FOR CONSULTATION

Joint ARDA Committee

PROGRAM EVALUATION

Quantitative Accomplishment:

- increased understanding of the market system that a farmer makes his production decisions within;
- increased opportunities for rural development through location of processing facilities outside of major urban centres;
- increased opportunities for farmers to produce new crops and thereby increase their incomes;
- increased opportunities for new entrants i.e. sons of farmers to enter the industry and partake the benefits of rural living.

Existing or Planned Studies: Evaluation of ARDA programs currently under development.

Demand for Program: Expect demand to be high due to the large number of requests for feasibility studies and market development projects requested by various sectors of the food chain and under development by the Alberta Department of Agriculture.

MAJOR DIFFICULTIES

The major difficulty faced at the moment is the establishment of criteria for the projects to be submitted.

ROYAL AGRICULTURE WINTER FAIR

OBJECTIVES

To enable Albertans to exhibit livestock at the Royal Agricultural Winter Fair held in Toronto every November.

MANAGEMENT DESCRIPTION

The federal and provincial governments share the freight cost of shipping Alberta livestock to be exhibited at the agricultural fair. Generally approximately a fifteen livestock car train is commissioned. On even numbered years the shipment is made via CNR and on odd numbered years by CPR. The provincial Department of Agriculture also supervises the selection of livestock to be exhibited and assumes other changes associated with transporting the exhibits and exhibitors to Toronto.

PARTICIPANTS

	<u>Department or Agency</u>	<u>Contact</u>
Federal Government	Canada Department of Agriculture	David Young Canada Department of Agriculture OTTAWA, Ontario
		Vincent MacDonald Canada Department of Agriculture OTTAWA, Ontario
Provincial Government	Agriculture	W.H.T. Mead Director, Animal Industry Div. Department of Agriculture Agriculture Building EDMONTON, Alberta
Local Government	---	---
Other	---	---

AUTHORITY

Unknown. Provincial government expenses are provided for through Appropriation 1134.

MODIFICATIONS

Amendment procedure: Unspecified.

- 2 -

Termination procedure: Unspecified.

Major amendments: Major changes in cost to Alberta Department of Agriculture respecting passenger rates from nil in the early 1960's to \$6800 in 1972.

TIME FRAME

Implementation date: 1922

Term of arrangement: Continuing

Date signed: Unknown

Termination date: N.A.

Application deadline date: N.A.

Other dates: Accounts for fair expenditures should be submitted in February or early March to the Canada Department of Agriculture for inclusion in the current year.

FINANCING

Expenditure: (1)

<u>Year</u>	<u>Cost</u>	<u>Shareable Cost</u>	<u>Federal Grant</u>	<u>Provincial Expend.</u>	<u>Local Gov. Expend.</u>	<u>Other Expend.</u>
1972 -73	\$37,866	\$18,690	\$14,017.50	\$23,848.50		
1971 -72	37,866	18,690	14,017.50	23,848.50		
1970 -71	35,799	19,280	14,460.00	21,339.00		
1969 -70	37,260	12,790	9,592.50	27,667.50		
1968 -69	24,585	11,625	8,718.75	15,866.25		
	\$173,376	\$81,075	\$60,806.25	\$112,569.75		

(1)

Alberta Department of Agriculture has not allocated any funds to the program for fiscal year 1973-74.

....3

- 3 -

Payment Structure: The federal government provides 75% of the freight cost of shipping Alberta livestock to the annual exhibition. The province provides the remaining 25% of this cost. The province also pays the feed cost for livestock, railway car expenses, passenger tickets for all exhibitors, supervision cost of the train, travel cost for provincial government employees and incidental and emergency expenses.

Payment Process: Alberta pays the freight charges in the first instance and then invoices the Canada Department of Agriculture for 75% of the cost. A reimbursement payment is made before the end of the fiscal year.

Eligible Costs: Freight cost of livestock shipment is shareable.

Other Provincial Costs: The provincial government plays a minor role in setting up the Alberta booth at the fair. Expenditures involve the shipping cost of the booth and the travel expenses of one or two supervisory staff.

COMPLEMENTARY PROVINCIAL PROGRAM

Nil

FORMAL PROVISION FOR CONSULTATION

Nil

PROGRAM EVALUATION

Quantitative Accomplishment: Figures on number and kind of Alberta livestock participating in the fair are unavailable.

Existing or Planned Studies: Report prepared by Mr. W. C. Gordon of the Animal Industry Division, Department of Agriculture recommended that the program be considerably modified.

Demand for Program: There are serious doubts by the livestock branch about the value of this program. Alberta farmers and breeders have displayed disinterest in participating in the fair particularly in the area of dairy cattle, sheep, swine and beef steer exhibits. There are a number of other agricultural fairs which serve the marketing purposes of these livestock categories in a more appropriate fashion. In Alberta, many horse breeders are anxious to participate in the Royal Winter Fair, while Shorthorn, Angus, Hereford and Registered Cattle Breeders also express interest in the fair.

- 4 -

MAJOR DIFFICULTIES

The analysis of the fair undertaken by the Alberta Department of Agriculture indicated that steers and beef breeding cattle are the only sections of the exhibit for which there is solid marketing reasons for continuance of Alberta's participation in the fair.

ALBERTA RURAL INFORMATION PROGRAM

OBJECTIVE

To provide up to 30,000 people per year with the opportunity to understand the impact which technological and economic changes are having upon their communities.

MANAGEMENT DESCRIPTION

Through agreement, the federal government provides funds to the province for the development and management of a rural information and education program. Proposals or plans for courses and seminars may be submitted by any rural organization to the local office of the Extension Division of the A.D.A., which is responsible for the approval of projects. It is intended that the programs bring about greater participation by local residents in considering local needs and in formulating plans to meet these needs. The range of topics is extensive and can include marketing, sources of credit, social development information, economic development information, forage development information, drainage and water requirements information, etc. Approved projects can receive extensive funding from the province. Expenditures under the program cannot overlap with programs sponsored by other federal government departments such as the Canada Manpower farm management courses.

PARTICIPANTS

	<u>Department or Agency</u>	<u>Contact</u>
Federal Government	Regional Economic Expansion	E.W. (Ted) Oliver Acting Exec. Director Western Region 10304 - 161 Laurier Ave. Ottawa
Provincial Government	Agriculture	C.J. McAndrews, Asst. Deputy Minister, Alberta Dept. of Agriculture, Agriculture Building Edmonton, Alberta
Local Government	-----	-----
Other	Rural Organizations	various

AUTHORIZATION

Federal-Provincial Rural Development Agreement 1971-75

- 2 -

MODIFICATIONS

Amendment procedure: By mutual consent of Federal and Provincial Ministers with the approval of the Governor-in-Council and the Lieutenant Governor-in-Council.

Termination procedure: Unspecified

Major amendments: Nil

TIME FRAME

Implementation date: April 1, 1972

Term of arrangement: Four years

Date signed: January 18, 1973

Termination date: March 31, 1976 on the condition that an evaluation be completed by March 31, 1975

Re-negotiation date: March 31, 1975

Other dates: N.A.

FINANCING

Expenditure:

<u>Year</u>	<u>Total Cost</u>	<u>Shareable Cost</u>	<u>Federal Grant</u>	<u>Provincial Grant</u>	<u>Local Govt. Expend.</u>	<u>Other Expend.</u>
1972-73	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000	Nil	Nil
1973-74	500,000	500,000	250,000	250,000		
1974-75	500,000	500,000	250,000	250,000		
TOTAL	\$ 1,050,000	\$ 1,050,000	\$250,000	\$ 250,000		
Per Centage	100%	100%	50%	50%		

Payment Structure: The federal and provincial government share the cost of the program on a 50-50 basis.

Payment Process: Grants can be made to organizations, but the most common process will be for bills and invoices covering expenditures to be submitted to the extension director for payment by the Province. The Province prepares claims on a quarterly basis for submission to DREE for 50% of the cost of claims by organizations.

- 3 -

Eligible Cost: Cost of instructors and their expenses;
cost of facilities and use of equipment;
cost of assisting participants to attend
courses and seminars when necessary.

Other Provincial Cost: Salaries of provincial personnel involved
in programs and cost of administering and
processing applications and claims.

COMPLEMENTARY PROVINCIAL PROGRAM

Title

A.D.A. Extension Programs
Small Farm Development Program
Agricultural Development Corporation
The A.D.A. Rural Resources Program

Object

To develop economic viable farms;
to develop economic viable communities;
to support the rural way of life.

Expenditure

	<u>Year</u>	<u>Expenditure</u>
Extension	1972-73	\$ 2,170,310
	1973-74	2,995,660
A.D.C.	1972-73	283,525
	1973-74	1,499,360
Rural Resources	1972-73	30,000
	1973-74	700,000

(small Farm Development Program included
in A.D.C. and Rural Resources total)

FORMAL PROVISION FOR CONSULTATION

Joint ARDA Committee

PROGRAM EVALUATION

Quantitative Accomplishment: Some 30,000 people per year participate
in projects funded by this program.

Existing or Planned Studies: Evaluation required prior to March 31,
1975.

Demand for Program: No information

MAJOR DIFFICULTIES

None reported.

SMALL FARM DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT

OBJECTIVES

1. The development of farmer income to an equitable level in relation to the national average income of all Canadians.
2. The rationalization of land use to maintain and improve the family farm structure.
3. The development of the opportunities for rural families to enjoy improved social and economic life styles.
4. The rapid improvement of family real income.
5. The improvement of family farms to establish productive units at an economically progressive level.

MANAGEMENT DESCRIPTION

Through agreement, the federal and provincial governments have implemented a program to develop more economical farm units. The agreement incorporates a program of land rationalization. Canada may purchase uneconomical farm units from vendors for eventual re-sale to an eligible purchaser. Alberta may also purchase and sell land. All land acquired and designated for non-agricultural purchases must be held by Alberta, and if originally purchased by the federal government, must be subject of a special agreement to re-sell the land to Alberta.

Canada, through the Farm Credit Corporation, may purchase a farm from a farmer operating an uneconomical farm who demonstrates that he has an alternative means of income, other than welfare, to maintain himself and his dependents at least to a level being realized from the farm and who generally agrees not to return to self-employed farming in the future. To assist the vendor, Canada will provide a grant of \$1500 plus 10 per cent of the first \$20,000 of the sale price of the farm. The grant can be taken in cash or in the form of annuity.

Canada may re-sell a farm through the Farm Credit Corporation to a farmer with assets of less than \$60,000 in order to consolidate his farm unit. The purchaser may borrow from the Farm Credit Corporation without encumbering his other assets as security, and with modest down payments.

A Joint Small Farm Development Coordinating Committee composed of representatives of both the federal government and the province administers and evaluates all aspects of the program. Staff to operate the program and provide consultative services to farm operators is provided equally by both participating governments.

- 2 -

PARTICIPANTS

	<u>Department or Agency</u>	<u>Contact</u>
Federal Government	Canada Department of Agriculture	G. Steedsman C. Ryan Canada Department of Agriculture 400 Chancery Hall EDMONTON, Alberta
Provincial Government	Agriculture Lands and Forests Municipal Affairs	C. J. McAndrews Assistant Deputy Minister Farm and Rural Resource Development Department of Agriculture Agriculture Building EDMONTON, Alberta
Local Government	---	---
Other	---	---

AUTHORITY

Federal-provincial agreement signed July 14, 1972 by the Minister of Agriculture for Canada pursuant to O.C.P.C. and the Minister of Agriculture and the Minister of Federal and Intergovernmental Affairs on the part of Alberta pursuant to Chapter 140 of the R.S. of Alberta 1970.

MODIFICATIONS

Amendment procedure: The agreement may be amended at any time by the mutual consent of both parties including amendments to expand its provisions to embrace other programs as need arises.

Termination procedure: The agreement can be terminated by either party upon serving a prior written notice of six months.

Major amendments: Nil

TIME FRAME

Implementation date: September 1, 1973

- 3 -

Term of arrangement: Four years. At the end of four years Alberta has the option of renewing the agreement for a further two years.

Date signed: July 14, 1972

Termination date: March 31, 1977 with option to renew until March 31, 1979.

Re-negotiation date: Unspecified

Application deadline date: N.A.

Other dates: N.A.

FINANCING

Expenditure: No figures to date.

Payment structure: The federal government and the provincial government each provide for their own expenditures under the program. The cost of agricultural development staff will be shared on a 50-50 basis, and it is estimated that this will total \$150,000 in the fiscal year 1973-74.

Payment process: / No information.

Eligible cost: N.A.

Other provincial cost: Nil

COMPLEMENTARY PROVINCIAL PROGRAM

Alberta Agricultural Development Corporation.

Object: No information.

Expenditure: No information

FORMAL PROVISION FOR CONSULTATION

- (a) Joint Small Farm Development Coordinating Committee composed of equal number of representatives from Alberta and Canada to a total maximum of eight members. The committee administers, coordinates and evaluates the program in Alberta.
- (b) National Small Farm Development Policy Advisory Committee composed of representatives from Canada, from participating provinces, and from appropriate agencies. The committee will advise the federal minister on small farm development policy.

- 4 -

- (c) Agricultural Development Committees consisting of farmer and non-farmer representatives, one representative from Canada and representatives from provincial government departments will be established in various districts for purposes of exchanging information and advising the administering agencies of local needs.

PROGRAM EVALUATION

Quantitative Accomplishments: The program is too recent.

Existing or Planned Studies: Nil

Demand for Program Approximately 40 per cent of Albertans live outside Alberta's ten cities, and this group has substantially lower incomes than the national average. A program providing them with the opportunity for alternative economic activity or farm consolidation will serve to raise the income levels of non-city inhabitants of the province.

MAJOR DIFFICULTIES

None reported.

RECORD OF PERFORMANCE PROGRAM FOR SWINE

OBJECTIVE

To establish a co-ordinated effort in all provinces across Canada to improve pig quality and production practices.

MANAGEMENT DESCRIPTION

The federal government and the province co-operate to implement a record of performance program for swine in Alberta. The Canada Department of Agriculture operates and maintains two R.O.P. swine test stations in Alberta for sire progeny and performance testing of boars. The province is responsible for the operation and staffing of the Home Testing of pigs program. The federal government publishes the test results of pigs tested at the stations, while the province publishes monthly data obtained from pigs tested under the home test. Both the federal and provincial government share the responsibility for the training and support of Home Test Technicians employed to operate the provincial program. The province has two technicians equipped with ultrasonic equipment to carry out the Home Testing of pigs. The program is co-ordinated at the provincial level by the Alberta Swine R.O.P. Advisory Committee and at the National level by the Canadian Swine R.O.P. Advisory Board. When required the provincial advisory committee may make submissions to the Canadian Swine R.O.P. Advisory Board for action.

PARTICIPANTS

	<u>Department or Agency</u>	<u>Contact</u>
Federal government	Canada Department of Agriculture	S.P. Eagles, Livestock Division 831 Federal Building EDMONTON
Provincial Government	Agriculture	A. Reddon, Livestock Supervisor D.S. Harbison, Asst. Livestock Supervisor Department of Agriculture 10405-100 Avenue EDMONTON
Local Government	-----	-----
Other	-----	-----

- 2 -

AUTHORITY

Establishment of CSROPAB and ASROPAC respectively approved by federal and Alberta Minister of Agriculture.

MODIFICATION

Amendment procedure: National program may be amended through approval of the Canadian Swine R.O.P. Advisory Board. Provincial program operates within general terms of reference of the national program but specific procedures may be amended at the full meetings of the Alberta Swine R.O.P. Advisory Committee.

Termination procedure: Unspecified

Major amendments: Nil

TIME FRAME

Implementation date: 1968

Term of Arrangement: Continuing

Date signed: No formal Agreement signed

Termination date: N/A

Re-negotiation Date N/A

Application Deadline date: N/A

Other dates: N/A

- 3 -

FINANCING

Expenditures:

<u>Year</u>	<u>Total Cost</u>	<u>Shareable Cost</u>	<u>Federal Expend.</u>	<u>Provincial Expend.</u>	<u>Local Gov't</u>	<u>Other Expend</u>
1968	No Info.	No Info.	No Info.	\$ 2,000.00		
1969	No Info.	No Info.	No Info.	9,000.00		
1970	No Info.	No Info.	No Info.	9,000.00		
1971	No Info.	No Info.	No Info.	16,000.00		
1972	No Info.	No Info.	No Info.	30,000.00		
TOTAL				\$ 64,000.00		

Payment Structure: Each government provides for its own expenditures under the program. The federal government pays the cost of breeder representatives at the CSROPAB meetings and the province pays the cost of breeder representatives attending ASROPAC meetings.

Payment Process: N/A

Eligible Costs: N/A

Other Provincial Cost N/A

COMPLEMENTARY PROVINCIAL PROGRAM

Nil

FORMAL PROVISION FOR CONSULTATION

The Canadian Swine Record of Performance Advisory Board made up of two Government of Canada employees one of whom is Chairman, one representative from each province and one breeder representative from each province or region, meets on an annual basis. The Alberta Swine Record of Performance Advisory Committee composed of one representative from A.D.A. acting as Chairman, one representative from C.D.A. acting as Secretary, eight breeder representatives and six University representatives meets semi-annually.

- 4 -

PROGRAM EVALUATION

- Quantitative Accomplishments: A uniform testing program and coordinated liaison of high calibre has been established for pig improvement services in Canada. In Alberta in 1972 a total of 1,344 boars and 1,285 gilts were tested under the home test program and 208 boars underwent station performance test and 40 sires in the province were given sire progeny ratings under station test.
- Existing or Planned Studies: Present studies are underway to coordinate pig evaluation through R.O.P. with commercial grade standards for pigs.
- Demand for program: Demand for the home test program is showing steady growth both in number of pigs tested and in herds using the program. Boar performance test program is new but catching on. The sire progeny test has much merit, has leveled off in growth the past four years but has potential as a means of evaluating herds and sires for quality of production.

MAJOR DIFFICULTIES

The swine R.O.P. program has undergone much growth and change during the past 5 years with the change from the Sow progeny testing to the combined sire progeny test and home performance test in 1968; the change over to ultrasonic measurement of pigs from mechanical probing in 1972, the start of the boar performance station test in 1971-72. Because of these many changes in upgrading our methods for swine improvement much communication with breeders was needed. Often the efforts to make progress were hindered by the lack of sufficient staff to help breeders keep pace with the changes.

Veterinary Clinics Program

OBJECTIVE: To aid in providing veterinary services in areas of the province where it is not available.

MANAGEMENT DESCRIPTION:

The province plans, builds and operates veterinary clinics and federal government shares in the cost.

PARTICIPANTS:

	<u>Department or Agency</u>	<u>Contact</u>
Federal Government:	DREE	No info.
Provincial Government:	Agriculture	Dr. W.P. Brisbane A.O.A. Box 4370, Edmonton

AUTHORIZATION: Federal Provincial Rural Development Agreement 1971-1975 pursuant to Agricultural Rural Development Act.

MODIFICATIONS: Amendment procedure: No info.
Termination procedure: No info.
Major amendments: Nil

TIME FRAME: Implementation date: 1971
Term of Arrangement: 5 years
Date signed: Dec. 1972 (clinic segment)
Termination date: Dec. 1976
Renegotiation date: No info.
Application deadline date: N.A.
Other dates: N.A.

FINANCING

Expenditure:

<u>YEAR</u>	<u>TOTAL COST</u>	<u>SHAREABLE COST</u>	<u>FED. GRANT</u>	<u>PROV. EXP.</u>	<u>LOCAL GOV'T EXP.</u>	<u>OTHER EXP.</u>
73-74	\$ 120,000	\$ 120,000	\$ 60,000	\$ 60,000	N.A.	N.A.
74-75	120,000	120,000	60,000	60,000		
75-76	120,000	120,000	60,000	60,000		
TOTAL:	\$ 360,000	\$360,000	\$ 180,000	\$ 180,000		

Payment Structure: The federal government provides 50% of the cost of planning and constructing a veterinary clinic.

Payment Process: Province assumes cost in the first instance and bills DREE on the completion of each project to a mazimum annual total billing of \$60,000.

Eligible Cost: No info.

Other Provincial Cost: Staff salaries of approximately \$10,000 per year.

COMPLEMENTARY PROVINCIAL PROGRAM: Veterinary Clinic Loan Guarantee Program (Agricultural Development Corporation).
No expenditures or loans made to date.
Several guarantees have been issued.

FORMAL PROVISION FOR CONSULTATION: Nil

PROGRAM EVALUATION: Quantitative Accomplishments: No clinics built yet.
Existing or Planned Studies: Nil
Demand for Program: Many delegations have made representations to the department for a clinic after the program was announced.

MAJOR DIFFICULTIES: No info.

ALBERTA EMERGENCY MEASURES ORGANIZATION

CIVIL EMERGENCY PLANNING FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE PROGRAM (F.A.P.)

OBJECTIVES

To assist the financing of provincial and municipal civil emergency planning and preparations designed to ensure the nation's ability to survive and recover from war emergencies and peacetime disasters.

MANAGEMENT DESCRIPTION

The Canada Emergency Measures Organization provides funds under this program for the provincial management and control of civil emergency planning and for program activities including operational equipment having peacetime use of the provincial Emergency Measures Organization.

The Federal Government establishes the terms and conditions for the program and publishes a Financial Assistance Program manual governing the types of projects which can get approved funding. Projects are approved annually. Major conditions are:

- Expenditures must be related to the development and maintenance of civil emergency measurers.
- Expenditures must be of a nature not normally undertaken by provinces/municipalities, as part of regular government functions.

Funds are provided to the province which administers its own projects as well as monitoring and supervising the municipal sub-projects.

PARTICIPANTS

	<u>Department</u>	<u>Contact</u>
Federal Government:	Canada Emergency Measures Organization	D. J. Burke, Regional Director Canada E.M.O. Room 517, Federal Building, Edmonton
Provincial Government:	Alberta Emergency Measures Organization	E. Tyler, Director Alberta E.M.O. 10320-146 Street Edmonton
Municipal Government:	Municipal Governments (individually and in groups)	Emergency Measures Co-ordinators
Other:	-----	-----

-2-

AUTHORIZATION

Federal: Annual Treasury Board Minute

Provincial: Annual Budget Appropriation

Municipal: Municipal Emergency Measures By-Law

Other: N.A.

MODIFICATIONS:

Amendment Procedure: Provincial and Municipal projects, approved annually, may be amended during the course of the fiscal year

(a) On the authority of the Director, Alberta E.M.O.:
When the cost of any item is to be increased by not more than 10% and a corresponding saving is made on some other item.

(b) On the authority of the Regional Director, Canada E.M.O.:
When it is proposed to exceed the 10% limit.

Termination Procedure: Notification must be given of intention to withdraw from the program (Municipality to province, province to federal government), and equity in equipment, if any, must be refunded to federal authorities.

Major Amendments: Program was originally open-ended. In 1965, the federal government established an expenditure ceiling for each province to set a limit for federal sharing. For the last 5 years, federal "quotas" have been allocated to provinces on the basis of population.

TIME FRAME

Implementation Date: Initiated in 1952.

Term of Agreement: Continuing but routinely confirmed annually.

Date signed: Treasury Board minute (federal) January 11, 1973.

Termination Date: March 31, 1974 (end of fiscal year).

Re-negotiation Date: N.A.

Application Deadline Date: April 1 of every year for forthcoming fiscal year.

Other Dates: N.A.

-3-

FINANCING

Expenditure:

Year	Total Cost	Share- able Cost	Federal Share Grant	Provincial Share Cost	Municipal Share Cost	Other Share
*1968/69	\$662,056	\$650,513	\$290,211	\$338,174	\$22,128	N/A
*1969/70	644,062	632,804	252,942	358,659	21,203	N/A
1970/71	647,145	632,436	234,166	376,523	21,747	N/A
1971/72	657,637	656,196	226,995	407,693	21,508	N/A
1972/73 est	687,500	680,000	225,600	431,700	22,700	N/A
1974/74 est	741,100	733,000	224,700	484,366	23,934	N/A
1974/75 est	789,700	780,000	226,000	529,000	25,000 est.	N/A

* Up to the end of the 1969/70 fiscal year, DPW building maintenance costs and Treasury employer's contributions were included in the "Total Costs" and "Shareable Cost" figures shown in the table.

TOTAL \$4,829,200 \$ 4,764,949 \$ 1,680,614 \$ 2,926,115 \$ 158,220

PERCENTAGES 98.66% ... 35.27% ... 61.40% 3.32% ...

NOTE: Included in the above program financing is an amount of approximately \$175,000.00 annual municipal expenditures, for which a sharing formula of 75% Federal, 12½% Provincial and 12½% Municipal is being applied -- resulting in a corresponding decrease of the federal share against the remainder of the program.

Payment Structure:

- a. Since 1969/70, the Federal Government has made available -- each fiscal year -- a fixed amount of \$3 million, to finance the program for the whole of Canada. Alberta's initial allocation has been:

1969/70	\$220,700
1970/71	219,100
1971/72	221,400
1972/73	223,600
1973/74	224,700

- b. The federal contribution is being made available to Alberta for the purpose of:
- (1) providing an amount not to exceed 75% of the cost of federally-approved expenditures (except those for operational equipment having a peacetime use), and
 - (2) providing an amount not to exceed 50% of the cost of operational equipment having a peacetime use.

Payment Process:

Allocation of federal funds to provinces is made in a Federal T.B. Minute usually by February 15 for the next fiscal year. The province may then acquire all or part of the funds by submission of audited claims proving disbursements made in accordance with federal conditions.

The Federal Government will pay its share approximately two weeks after receipt of a claim. Alberta's allocation of federal funds is usually paid out by November/December. In recent years, federal funds not used by other provinces have been transferred to Alberta around January/February and have been earned by corresponding provincial expenditures.

Eligible Cost:

Salaries; personal services; travel; administrative supplies and equipment.

Other Provincial Cost:

Related D.P.W. and Treasury expenditures have averaged \$53,000 annually over the last 3 years. No federal contributions have been received toward these costs.

COMPLEMENTARY PROVINCIAL PROGRAM

The Federal F.A.P. was designed to assume 75% of the cost of Civil Emergency Measures programs, leaving the province to carry 25%. However, as tabulated on page 3 under FINANCING, the provincial share over the last six fiscal years has amounted to 60% of the total cost. 35 of these 60% (amounting to \$1,400,000 over 6 years, or an annual average of \$233,000) represents, in effect, a complementary provincial program not supported by federal funds.

-5-

FORMAL PROVISIONS FOR CONSULTATIONS

Nil

PROGRAM EVALUATION

Quantitative Accomplishments: As the program is mostly concerned with emergency planning and training it does not lend itself to quantitative measurements.

Existing of Planned Studies: The present program is being re-assessed at the Federal level. To date, provinces have not been involved in these studies.

Demand for Program: Preparedness for emergencies is a necessary if unpopular obligation of responsible government.

MAJOR DIFFICULTIES

- A) Contemplation of emergency situations is not popular. A "sales" effort is required, on a continuous basis, to keep the program at its current level.
- B) The program was originally restricted to wartime emergencies. Under public pressure certain peacetime aspects have recently been included, but the required re-orientation at Federal level appears to proceed very slowly and with some reluctance -- possibly because of the constitutional implications under the British North America Act.

EMERGENCY HEALTH SERVICES PREPOSITIONING OF EMERGENCY MEDICAL SUPPLIES

OBJECTIVES:

To assist the cost of storing special medical supplies required for Packaged Emergency Hospitals, Advanced Treatment Centres, and Casualty Collecting Units.

MANAGEMENT DESCRIPTION:

The Federal Government has provided the province with Packaged Emergency Hospitals, Advanced Treatment Centers, and Casualty Collecting Units to assist the province in disasters and emergencies. Initially contributing towards the total cost of the Emergency Health Services program, the federal government now makes available a fixed sum of \$7,500 per year to assist the province in storing the emergency medical supplies needed for these units. Federal authorities must be satisfied that the medical supplies are being stored in Alberta in accordance with standards set by the Federal Emergency Health Services. The Emergency Health Services supplies stored in various municipalities throughout Alberta are under the immediate management (for inspection, security etc.) of the Health Supplies Officer, Alberta Emergency Health Services.

PARTICIPANTS:

	<u>Department or Agency</u>	<u>Contact</u>
Federal Government:	National Health & Welfare	Mr. J. E. Thorpe Acting Director, Emergency Health Services, Department of National Health and Welfare, OTTAWA, Ontario
Provincial Government:	Health & Social Development Emergency Measures Organization Public Works	Dr. A. G. McLaren, Director, Emergency Health Services, Department of Health and Social Development EDMONTON, Alberta

PARTICIPANTS:

Department or
Agency

Contact

Local Government:

Municipal Government

Directors,
 Emergency Health
 Services, and for
 Health Supplies
 Officers

AUTHORIZATION:

Exchange of letters of agreement between federal and
 provincial governments in January, 1967.

MODIFICATIONS:

Amendment Procedure: Unspecified. For all intents and
 purposes it is the federal government
 which may amend the agreement.

Termination Procedure: Unspecified.

Major amendments: Effective April 1, 1970 the federal
 government withdrew financial support
 for salaries of Provincial Emergency
 Health Services staff.

TIME FRAME:

Implementation date: April 1, 1967

Term of Arrangement: Agreement is renewed annually by letter
 from federal government.

Date signed: March 10, 1972

Termination Date: N.A.

Re-negotiation date: N.A.

Application deadline: N.A.

Other Dates: N.A.

FINANCING:

Expenditure:

Year	Total Cost	Shareable Cost	Fed. Grant	Prov. Expenditure	Local Gov't. Share	Other Share
1968-69 ⁽¹⁾		\$28,010	\$24,850	\$3,160		
1969-70 ⁽¹⁾		27,761	24,850	2,911		
1970-71		6,219	6,219	---		
1971-72		7,718	7,500	218		
1972-73 ⁽²⁾		9,231	7,500	1,731		
1973-74 ⁽²⁾		9,500	7,500	2,000		
TOTAL:		\$88,439	\$78,419	\$10,020		
PERCENTAGE:		100%	88.7%	11.3%		

(1) Up to the end of the 1969-70 fiscal year salaries of Emergency Health Serves were shareable.

(2) Estimated figures.

Payment Structure:

The federal government provides a fixed amount of \$7,500 a year to be applied toward the cost of storing Emergency Health Services supplies in Alberta. If the cost is less than \$7,500 the federal government pays the entire cost.

Payment Process:

The province bills the federal government for the amount of \$7,500 on the basis of cost statements compiled by the provincial Department of Public Works once every fiscal year.

Eligible Cost:

Originally, all costs (including staff salaries) of the Emergency Health Services program in Alberta. Since 1970, only the cost of rental accommodation for medical supplies storage subject to a ceiling of \$7,500.

Other Provincial Cost:

All other costs of the program. The Department of Public Works has to carry a portion of the rental cost in their budget.

COMPLEMENTARY PROVINCIAL PROGRAMS: Nil

FORMAL PROVISION FOR CONSULTATION: Nil. Consultations may be initiated at the request of either party.

PROGRAM EVALUATION:

Quantitative Accomplishments: The following major Emergency Health Services units are pre-positioned in Alberta.

17 Emergency Hospitals; 18 Advanced Treatment Centers; 27 Casualty Collecting Units.

Existing of Planned Studies: Nil.

Demand for Program: This program is an important element in the emergency preparedness of the province. All medical installations mentioned are available for use in any emergency or disaster.

MAJOR DIFFICULTIES:

Nil.

RADIAC INSTRUMENT MAINTENANCE PROGRAM

OBJECTIVES:

To ensure that operational radiation detection instruments are maintained in the highest possible state of readiness through consistent servicing.

MANAGEMENT DESCRIPTION:

The federal government has contracted for the maintenance and repair of radiation detection equipment held by the Emergency Measures Organization in Alberta, with the Canadian Admiral Corporation. Canada E.M.O. pays the major cost of repairs and servicing. Alberta E.M.O. prepares a maintenance schedule on a annual basis and arranges for the shipping of the instruments from municipal Emergency Measures Organizations to the Canadian Admiral Depot in Calgary.

PARTICIPANTS:

	<u>Department</u>	<u>Contact</u>
Federal Government:	Canada Emergency Measures Organization	C. R. Patterson, Director General, Canada E.M.O., Ottawa
Provincial Government:	Alberta Emergency Measures Organization	E. Tyler, Director, Alberta E.M.O. 10320-146 Street Edmonton, Alberta
Municipal Government:		Emergency Measures Coordinators and Radiological Defense Officers.
Other:	Canadian Admiral Corporation	6120-1A Street S.W. Calgary, Alberta

AUTHORIZATION:

<u>Federal</u>	<u>Provincial</u>	<u>Municipal</u>
Canada E.M.O. Radiological Defence Circular No. 9	Nil	N.A.

"Radiac Instrument Repair
and Maintenance Instructions"

MODIFICATIONS:

Amendment Procedure: The Radiological Defense Circular No. 9 may be amended by Canada E.M.O. whenever required or desirable.

Termination procedure: None specified.

Major amendments: Nil

TIME FRAME:

Implementation Date: June, 1966

Term of arrangement: N.A.

Date Signed: N.A.

Termination Date: N.A.

Re-negotiation Date: N.A.

Application deadline date: N.A.

Other Dates: N.A.

FINANCING:

Expenditure:

Year	Total Cost	Shareable Cost	Federal Grant	Prov. Grant	Municipal Share	Other Share
1968-69	\$ 13,913	\$ 13,913	\$ 12,881	\$ 1,032	-	-
1969-70	4,083	4,083	3,909	174	-	-
1970-71	2,369	2,369	2,245	123	-	-
1971-72	1,502	1,502	1,441	61	-	-
Est1972-73	2,702	2,702	2,532	170	-	-
Est1973-74	<u>2,550</u>	<u>2,550</u>	<u>2,400</u>	<u>150</u>	-	-
TOTAL	\$ 27,119	\$ 27,119	\$ 25,408	\$ 1,710		
PRESENTAGE	100%	100%	93.7%	6.3%		

Payment Structure: The provincial E.M.O. is charged for 25% of the cost of spare parts and batteries used. All other costs are borne by Canada E.M.O.

Time Frame of Payments: The Province is billed annually for its share of the costs. Canada E.M.O. pays the costs directly to the contractor (Canadian Admiral).

Eligible Cost: The cost of transportation, repair costs, servicing, costs, spare parts, batteries, labor costs, etc.

Other provincial expenditures: Nil

COMPLEMENTARY PROVINCIAL PROGRAMS

Nil.

FORMAL PROVISIONS FOR CONSULTATION

Quantitative Accomplishments: The maintenance program permits 1,769 Survey Meters; 4,366 Dosimeter Chargers; and 9,692 Dosimeters to be regularly serviced and maintained in operational readiness.

Existing or Planned Studies: Nil

Demand for Program: Province is interested in continuing with the maintenance program to protect its \$400,000 investment in radiation detection instruments, and to ensure that the equipment issued to municipalities will be reliable in an emergency.

MAJOR DIFFICULTIES:

Nil.

ALBERTA HEALTH CARE INSURANCE COMMISSIONTHE MEDICAL CARE PROGRAMOBJECTIVES:

To enable Canada to contribute to the cost of insured medical care services incurred by provinces pursuant to provincial medical care insurance plans.

MANAGEMENT DESCRIPTION:

The federal government provides funding assistance to provinces establishing a medical care program. Funding will be provided for the insured services as defined by the federal Act.

The federal government does not share in the cost of optometric, podiatric, osteopathic, chiropractic or optional health services or in the administrative costs of the Plan.

The provincial medical care plan must comply with four major conditions:

1. Coverage at commencement of at least 90% of the residents of the province and subsequently rising to 95%
2. Operation of the plan by a Provincial Authority.
3. Provision of insured services upon uniform terms and conditions to all residents.
4. Portability of insured services between provinces operating under the Medical Care Act.

The province develops a program which can meet these criteria, and the province is at liberty to place further terms and conditions, providing they do not conflict with the federal conditions and may provide for more insurable services than provided under the federal Act. The province implements and administers the program, accepts registration, changes, collects premiums and pays benefits in respect of basic health services rendered to residents to Alberta.

PARTICIPANTS:

	<u>Department of Agency</u>	<u>Contact</u>
Federal Government	National Health and Welfare	Dr. R. A. Armstrong Director General Health Insurance Department of National Health & Welfare, Brooke Claxton Bldg. OTTAWA
Provincial Government	Alberta Health Care Insurance Commission	Mr. J. F. Falconer Chairman Alberta Health Care Insurance Commission 118th Avenue & Groat Road EDMONTON, Alberta
Local Government Other	-----	-----

AUTHORIZATION:

FEDERAL:	The Medical Care Act (Dec. 21, 1966, Chapter 64)
PROVINCIAL:	The Alberta Health Care Insurance Act (1969, Chapter 43, s.1)
	The Health Insurance Premiums Act (1969, Chapter 45, s.1)

MODIFICATIONS:

Amendment procedure:	Each party may amend its own Act by legislation.
Termination procedure:	Canada may by legislation repeal the Medical Care Act. (Where this is to occur it is understood that specific tax revenues would be allocated the province in lieu of the contributions otherwise payable under the Act.)
Major Amendments:	Nil.

TIME FRAME:

Implementation date: Alberta has been a participant in accordance with the Medical Care Act since July 1, 1969.

Term of Arrangement: Continuing

Date signed: N.A.

Termination Date: N.A.

Re-negotiation Date: N.A.

Application Deadline Dates: N.A.

Other Dates: Section 8 of the Medical Care Act states that Canada is to fully review the provisions of the Act and formulate proposals for changes therein at least 6 months before March 31, 1973.

FINANCING:

Expenditure:

Year June 30	Total Cost (1)	Shareable Cost	Federal Expenditure	Provincial Expend. (2)	Other Expend. (2)
1970	\$ 83,565,411	\$ 64,092,806	\$ 32,039,982	\$ 4,062,773	\$ 47,462,656
1971	101,396,717	82,308,496	41,792,876	1,298,769	58,305,072
1972	108,581,289	87,043,995	45,250,466	8,685,372	54,645,451
Est. 1973	117,927,850	93,687,798	48,715,160	16,725,370	52,487,320
TOTAL	\$411,471,267	\$ 327,133,095	\$167,798,484	\$ 30,772,284	\$ 212,900,499
PERCENTAGE:	100%		40.78%	7.48%	51.74%

(1) "Total Cost" of the Plan's operations are on an accrual basis. Shareable costs and Federal shares are determinable by the actual payments for "insured services" within the period.

(2) The province provides for the deficit incurred in operating the plan.

(3) This category shows the amount contributed from premiums paid by insurable residents and interest earnings.

- Payment Structure:** The federal government contributes to the province a sum equal to 50% of the national average per capita cost for the program multiplied by the number of insured residents in Alberta.
- Payment Process:** In February, the province must submit on prescribed forms the present year estimates and the long range forecast for the new year and two subsequent years to Ottawa. The Province must also submit quarterly reports in January, April, July and October of expenditures for shareable purposes. The Alberta Health Care Insurance Commission receives 12 monthly advances commencing in April which total to 90% of the federal contribution. On a submission of the final audited cost report, normally in August, the plan receives 50% of the adjusted final payment. The final payment is received in October or November after all provincial audited final cost reports have been reviewed by Ottawa.
- Eligible Cost:** Major expenditures for shared-cost purposes are services rendered by physicians that are medically required by residents of Alberta.
- Other Provincial Costs:** Cost of administration and all other insurable services not provided for in federal Act.

COMPLEMENTARY PROVINCIAL PROGRAM

This is a provincial program towards which Ottawa contributes.

FORMAL PROVISIONS FOR CONSULTATION

Nil.

PROGRAM EVALUATION

Quantitative Accomplishments: As of June 30, 1972, 1,715,816 persons were eligible for benefits under the Plan. In the year of June 30, 1972 the Plan received 8,793,000 claims for which payments totally \$106,680,541 were actually made.

Existing or Planned Studies: A number of studies are being carried out to improve the administration of the Plan and a new claims processing system and a new group billing system are presently being designed.

Demand for Program: All provinces have recognized the need for comprehensive medical plans made available to all residents.

MAJOR DIFFICULTIES:

The Plan was implemented July 1, 1969 with a very minimum (2 months) planning time with the result that computer programs were hastily compiled or inappropriate programs were acquired and adopted. It is generally held that many of the current administrative and operational problems of the Plan are directly attributable to those initial deficiencies.

The volume of transactions in up-dating records in reply to correspondence and in processing data frequently for programs which are under study and revision does not enable the Plan to achieve a truly current status.

Collection of premiums has been extremely difficult in respect to residents with marginal incomes and to residents who do not notify the Commission when changing their address.

Great difficulty has been experienced in operating the Plan under two Acts. The Alberta Health Care Insurance Act requiring all residents to register under the Plan but the responsibility for paying premiums being vested in a separate Act, The Health Insurance Premiums Act. Thus creating a situation where benefits have no direct relationship to the payment of premium.

Provision of Medicare "insured services" in federal operated hospitals.

OBJECTIVES:

To ensure that the Alberta Medicare Plan will cover Alberta residents treated by physicians employed by the federal government at the Canadian Forces Base Hospital, in Cold Lake, Alberta, and the Colonel Belcher Hospital in Calgary, Alberta.

MANAGEMENT DESCRIPTION:

Through agreement the Health Care Insurance Commission reimburses physicians employed in the federal government medical institutions of CFB Hospital, Cold Lake and the Colonel Belcher Hospital, Calgary, for their "insured services" (those which are cost shareable) rendered to Alberta insurable residents.

PARTICIPANTS:

	<u>Department or Agency</u>	<u>Contact</u>
Federal Government	National Defence Veteran Affairs	T. G. Morry Assistant Deputy Minister (Personnel) National Defence Hdqts. OTTAWA, Ont. K1A 0K2 Director, Colonel Belcher Hospital, 1213 - 4th Street CALGARY, Alberta
Provincial Government	Alberta Health Care Insurance Commission	J. F. Falconer Chairman Alberta Health Care Insurance Commission 118th Avenue & Groat Rd. EDMONTON, Alberta
Local Government	-----	-----
Other	-----	-----

AUTHORIZATION:

Federal-Provincial agreement between institutions and Alberta Government.

MODIFICATIONS:

Amendment procedure: Amendments may be incorporated with the consent of both parties at the time of agreement renewal.

Termination procedure: The renewal agreements terminate March 31st of each year.

Major amendments: Nil.

TIME FRAME:

Implementation date: April 1, 1971

Term of Arrangement: Annual. Agreement renewal on annual basis.

Date signed: April 1st, annually.

Termination Date: March 31st, annually.

Re-negotiation date: Prior to renewal date.

Other dates: N.A.

FINANCING:

Expenditure:

Year	Total Cost	Shareable Cost	Federal Grants	Provincial Grants	Local Government
1970	\$115,259	\$ 115,259	\$ 61,433 (53.3%)	\$ 53,826	
1971	430,731	430,731	209,335 (48.6%)	221,396	
1972	255,354	255,354	129,975 (50.9%)	125,379	
TOTAL	\$801,344	\$ 801,344	\$ 400,743	\$ 400,601	

PERCENTAGE

100%

50.01%

49.99%

Payment Structure: The province reimburses the facility for that percentage of the physician's time allocated to the provision of insured services to Alberta residents plus an allowance for overhead not exceeding 50% of the physician's salary.

Payment Process: The facility incurs the cost of the service in the first instance and invoices the Alberta Health Care Insurance Plan quarterly in a prescribed format. Reimbursement is made subsequent to audit of claims.

Eligible Cost: The cost of rendering insured services (cost-shareable under the federal Medical Care Act) to Alberta residents.

Other Provincial Costs: Nil.

COMPLEMENTARY PROVINCIAL PROGRAM;

Title: Salaried Physician Program (Department of Health and Social Development).

Object: To provide insured and non-insured services to Alberta residents.

<u>YEAR</u>	<u>COLONEL BELCHER</u>	<u>C.F.B. COLD LAKE</u>
1970	\$ 115,259	Nil
1971	123,737	306,994
1972	<u>88,802</u>	<u>116,522</u>
TOTAL:	\$ 327,798	\$ 423,516

FORMAL PROVISION FOR CONSULTATION:

Nil

PROGRAM EVALUATION:

Quantitative Accomplishment: N.A.

Existing or Planned Studies: Nil

Demand for Program: Required in order to establish a uniform, comprehensive and complete medical service in the province.

MAJOR DIFFICULTIES:

None reported.

ALBERTA HOSPITAL SERVICES COMMISSION

ALBERTA HOSPITALIZATION BENEFITS PLAN

OBJECTIVES:

To administer the financing and planning of the provision of hospital and diagnostic care for the residents of Alberta.

MANAGEMENT DESCRIPTION:

Through agreement the federal government provides contributions along a formula to assist provinces to operate hospital insurance plans. The province must develop its own hospitalization benefits plan and determine the rate and extent of insured services. The province also agrees to make insured services available to all residents of the province upon uniform terms and conditions; to make necessary arrangements to ensure that adequate standards are maintained in hospitals; and to make provision for the recovery where insured services are provided to a person legally entitled to recover the cost service in some other fashion.

PARTICIPANTS:

	<u>Department or Agency</u>	<u>Contact</u>
Federal Government	National Health and Welfare	Roger B. Goyette Director-General, Hospital Insurance and Diagnostic Services, Department of National Health & Welfare, Ottawa, Ontario K1A 1B4
Provincial Government	Alberta Hospital Services Commission	Dr. J. E. Bradley Chairman, Alberta Hospital Services Commission 9912-107 Street EDMONTON, Alberta T5J 2P4
Local Government	-----	-----
Other	-----	-----

AUTHORITY

Federal-provincial agreement signed June 27, 1958 pursuant to the Hospital Insurance and Diagnostic Services Act, 1957.

MODIFICATIONS:

Amendment procedure: Unspecified

Termination procedure: The federal government may terminate the agreement but giving five years advanced notice of intention to terminate to the province.

Major Amendments: On August 1, 1965 out-patient services in hospitals and outside facilities became insured services under the agreement.

TIME FRAME:

Implementation Date: July 1, 1958

Term of Arrangement: Continuing

Date signed: June 27, 1958

Termination date: N.A.

Re-negotiation Date: N.A.

Application deadline date: N.A.

Other Dates: N.A.

FINANCING:

Expenditure:

Year	Total Cost	Shareable Cost	Federal Share Grant	Provincial Share-Grant	Municipal Share-Grant	Patient Other Share
1963	\$ 75,251,774	\$ 63,526,566	\$28,628,199	\$ 26,574,782	\$ 8,867,846	\$11,180,947
1964	83,469,483	71,149,925	32,747,940	28,066,647	10,966,693	11,688,203
1965	92,035,123	80,388,058	34,278,291	34,848,731	11,311,038	11,597,063
1966	109,850,650	99,363,236	43,166,829	43,045,583	11,597,896	12,040,342
1967	133,334,670	117,761,851	50,624,822	54,022,645	14,103,303	14,583,900
1968	148,395,714	137,438,957	59,075,852	59,779,465	12,700,587	16,839,810
1969	167,711,916	151,975,615	67,947,850	63,759,316	16,687,092	19,317,658
1970	193,133,769	177,973,872	79,374,845	93,508,511	4,971,323	15,279,090
1971	213,300,000	179,400,000	89,800,000	105,600,000	5,300,000	12,600,000
1972	228,900,000	194,305,000	97,300,000	111,500,000	7,400,000	12,700,000
TOTAL	\$1,445,383,099	\$1,273,283,080	\$582,944,628	\$620,705,680	\$103,905,778	\$137,827,013
Percentage:	100.0%	88.1%	40.3%	43.0%	7.2%	9.5%

- Payment Structure: The federal government's yearly payment is based on the following formula:
- (a) the aggregate of:
 - (i) 25% of the per capita cost of in-patient services in Canada; and
 - (ii) 25% of the per capita cost of in-patient services in the province minus the per capita amount of payments made directly to patients for insured services (authorized charges) multiplied by the yearly average of persons who were entitled to insured services in the province; and
 - (b) An amount that is in the same proportion to the cost of out-patient services in the province, less the amount of authorized charges, as the amount payable by Canada under paragraph (a) is to the cost of in-patient services in the province, less the amount of authorized charges.

Payment Process: The province prepares a claim based on expenditures incurred on a monthly basis to the federal government. The province receives an advance payment within three weeks of submission. Final settlement is made at year end based on an audited total cost statement of in-patient and out-patient services by the province. Final adjustment payment is calculated two years after year end due to delays in establishing the national experience for the year.

Eligible Costs: All in-patient and out-patient services considered as an insurable service under the provincial Hospitalization Benefits Plan and included in the agreement.

Other Provincial Costs: The program does not include capital cost of health services.

COMPLEMENTARY PROVINCIAL PROGRAM

The Hospitalization Benefits Plan is a provincial program towards which the federal government provides funding assistance.

FORMAL PROVISION FOR CONSULTATION:

Advisory Committee on Hospital Insurance and Diagnostic Services to the federal minister meets twice a year at a place selected by Ottawa.

PROGRAM EVALUATION:

Quantitative Accomplishments: Over the 14 year period (1959-72) there were 2,996 general and 2,473 auxiliary hospital beds added. Out-patient services became an insured service in August, 1965 and total expenditures for 1972 are estimated to be \$37,000,000. Nursing Homes, a supplementary program had 5,909 beds added since its introduction in 1964.

Existing or Planned Studies: A Provincial Study of Inventory of Hospital Services in Alberta and the Delivery System is currently underway as a joint federal-provincial project.

Demand for Program: Implementation of hospitalization plan in Canada and Alberta in particular, was made as a result of representations to the senior levels of government by hospital boards, medical profession and public generally that hospital care and facilities be upgraded. The Royal Commission on Health Services 1958 made various recommendations that reflect the need of the time.

MAJOR DIFFICULTIES:

Escalating costs due primarily to public demand for more services has been one of the most significant problems of the program.

At outset of program there were critical shortages of properly training personnel in the nursing, medical, paramedical and technician categories, but this has to a large extent been corrected through various educational programs at hospitals and universities, colleges and technical schools.

HEALTH RESOURCES FUNDOBJECTIVES:

To assist provinces in meeting the capital costs of training facilities for all health personnel.

MANAGEMENT DESCRIPTION:

The federal government has established a fund from which it may contribute to a province for the cost of constructing or renovating a building for the purpose of providing a medical training facility. The province is required to submit five year program development plans for the examination and approval of the Health Resources Advisory Committee, a federal-provincial committee advisory to the federal Minister. A Provincial 5 year plan is developed in co-operation with individual institutions. Upon approval of the plan by the Advisory Committee, the province prepares detailed project submissions for approval of the Department of National Health and Welfare, and once approval is obtained, the federal Minister allocates the amount of the federal contribution to the province.

PARTICIPANTS:

	<u>Department or Agency</u>	<u>ContactCon</u>
Federal Government	National Health & Welfare	Dr. W. S. Hacon, Director-General Health Manpower, Department of National Health & Welfare Brooke Claxton Bldg. OTTAWA, Ont. K1A 1B4
Provincial Government	Alberta Hospital Services Commission	Dr. J. E. Bradley, Chairman Alberta Hospital Services Commission, 9912-107 Street EDMONTON, Alberta
Local Government	---	---
Other:	---	---

AUTHORIZATION:

Federal:	Health Resources Fund Act, Chapter 4, July 11, 1966
Provincial:	Nil

MODIFICATIONS:

Amendment procedure: Through amendments by the federal government of the Act and for regulations.

Termination procedure: Through repeal by federal government of the Act.

Major Amendments: Nil.

TIME FRAME:

Implementation date: January 1, 1966

Term of Arrangement: 15 years

Date signed: N.A.

Termination Date: December 31, 1980

Application Deadline date: N.A.

Other Dates: N.A.

FINANCING:

Expenditure:

YEAR	TOTAL COST	SHAREABLE COST	FED. GRANT	PROV. GRANT	LOCAL GOV'T EXP.	OTHER
1967-68	N.A.	N.A.	302,556.12	N.A.		
1968-69	N.A.	N.A.	2,490,677.31	"		
1969-70	"		2,631,582.79	"		
1970-71	"		4,860,192.86	"		
1971-72	"		4,562,812.29	"		
1972-73	"		<u>5,395,660.45</u>	"		
TOTAL:			20,243,481.82			
PERCENTAGE:			(50%)			

Payment Structure: The federal government will contribute up to 50% to:

- the cost of planning or designing a health training facility; and
- the cost of acquiring, constructing or renovating any building for use as a health training facility.

The fund was established at \$500,000,000 and each province was allocated a total for the period 1966 to 1980. Alberta's total is \$29,242,304.00. Consequently, the federal share for any year or for the entire period may never exceed this accumulated limit.

Payment Process: Varies with project but generally includes an advance payment, further payments as work progresses, and a final settlement based on final cost certifications.

Eligible Cost: Planning, design, capital cost associated with construction (labour and materials).

Other Provincial Costs: Lands Costs, interest payments on loans.

COMPLEMENTARY PROVINCIAL PROGRAM

Nil.

FORMAL PROVISION FOR CONSULTATION:

Health Resources Advisory Committee consisting of the Deputy Minister of National Health and Welfare and a representative of each of the provinces.

PROGRAM EVALUATION:

Quantitative Accomplishments:

The Clinical Sciences Building at the U of A; the Basic Medical Science Building at the U of A; and the Medical School at the U of C have been constructed under this program. Functional planning costs for the Hospital Sciences Center at the U of A were also approved expenditures this program.

Existing or Planned Studies: Nil.

Demand for Program: To meet the need for more training health personnel deemed to be in acute shortage in 1966.

MAJOR DIFFICULTIES:

Technical difficulties in complying with federal governing requirements for projects to qualify. Estimating five year program costs for prior approval by Advisory Committee requires constant amendments.

HOSPITAL INSURANCE SUPPLEMENTARY FUNDOBJECTIVES

To provide for payment of in-patient hospital accounts of Canadian residents who have through no fault of their own lost their hospital insurance coverage.

MANAGEMENT PROCEDURE:

Federal, provincial and territorial government contribute towards a common fund, administered by the federal government, in order to insure payment of services rendered to people who have lost their insurance coverage through no fault of their own. Any hospital in Canada which has provided services to such a resident may submit a claim for reimbursement to the provincial government. The province reviews the claim and, if eligible, submits it to the federal government for payment from the fund.

PARTICIPANTS

	<u>Department or Agency</u>	<u>Contact</u>
Federal Government	National Health and Welfare	Dr. Gray, Director General, Hospital Insurance and Diagnostic Services, Department of National Health and Welfare OTTAWA, Ontario K1A 0K9
Provincial Government	Alberta Hospital Services Commission	Dr. J. E. Bradley Chairman Alberta Hospital Services Commission 9912-107 Street EDMONTON, Alberta
Local Government	---	---
Other	Other provinces and territories	various

AUTHORIZATION

federal: no information
Provincial : O/C 1508/66, O.C. 479/69, O/C 5/71

MODIFICATIONS:

Amendment Procedure: Unspecified.

Termination Procedures: Unspecified.

Major Amendments: On June 1, 1972 medical services as well as previously covered hospital services were included as eligible cost for the fund.

TIME FRAME:

Implementation Date: April 1, 1966

Term of Arrangement: Continuing

Date signed: N.A.

Termination Date: N.A.

Re-Negotiation Date: N.A.

Application deadline Date: N.A.

Other Dates: N.A.

FINANCING:

Expenditure:

<u>YEAR</u>	<u>TOTAL COST (1)</u>	<u>SHAREABLE COST</u>	<u>FEDERAL GRANT</u>	<u>PROV. GRANT</u>	<u>LOCAL GOV'T EXP.</u>	<u>OTHER GRANT (1)</u>
1966	\$ 55,208	\$ 55,208	\$ 27,604	\$1,447.00	N.A.	\$ 26,157
1969	55,208	55,208	27,604	1,553.00		26,051
1971	55,208	55,208	27,604	1,570.04		26,034
TOTAL:		\$(165,624)	\$(82,812)	\$4,570.04		\$ 78,242

(1) All figures in these categories are averaged.

PAYMENT STRUCTURE: each province and territory contributes on a per capita towards the fund whenever required. The federal government matches this total contribution. Each province roughly contributes 1/10 cent per capita.

PAYMENT PROCESS:

- (a) respecting fund - fund is replenished periodically when amount in fund is close to exhaustion. To date fund has been replenished in 1966, 1969 and 1971.
- (b) respecting reimbursements - the federal government pays claimed amount out of the fund directly to the hospital in question.

ELIGIBLE COST: in-patient services including hospital and medical services for Canadian residents who through no fault of their own have lost their hospital insurance coverage.

Other Provincial Cost: Nil

COMPLEMENTARY PROVINCIAL PROGRAM: Nil

FORMAL PROVISION FOR CONSULTATION: Advisory Committee on Hospital Insurance and Diagnostic Services.

PROGRAM EVALUATION:

Quantitative Accomplishments: During the period March 1, 1972 to March 1, 1973, Alberta hospitals submitted four claims amounting to \$3,735.00 for reimbursement.

Existing or Planned Studies: Nil

Demand for Program: Need for program arose as a result of differences in provincial hospital insurance programs which could result in a Canadian being caught between two different plans in certain circumstances.

MAJOR DIFFICULTIES: Lack of uniformity for eligibility requirements for hospital care amongst the various provinces of Canada.

ALBERTA HOUSING CORPORATION
ASSISTED HOME OWNERSHIP PROGRAM

OBJECTIVES

To make home ownership available to low income families which under normal market conditions would be unable to purchase a home.

MANAGEMENT DESCRIPTION

In 1970 the Federal Government introduced a \$200 million low income housing program, an aspect of which involves the provision of a federal-provincial interest rate subsidy to assist families having an income of between \$4,000 to \$7,000 purchase a new home.

Individual applicants apply directly to CMHC regional offices for assistance and subsidies are determined on an individual basis by CMHC. The applicant must meet CMHC criteria with respect to family size and income level, home size and price, must be an owner-occupant and cannot own a second residence. Because the program applies to new homes, houses must meet design and building standards of the Corporation and must be inspected by CMHC.

PARTICIPANTS

	<u>Department or Agency</u>	<u>Contact</u>
Federal Government	Central Mortgage and Housing Corporation	Mr. O'Reilly Manager, CMHC Office Calgary, Alberta
		R. Pushkarenko Manager, CMHC Office Lethbridge, Alberta
		Mr. Beehler Manager, CMHC Office Edmonton, Alberta
		B. Wood Manager, CMHC Office Red Deer, Alberta
Provincial Government	Alberta Housing Corporation	Douglas McColl Assistant Director A.H.C. Edmonton, Alberta

AUTHORIZATION

Federal Announcement by Hon. Robert Andras February 2, 1970

Provincial: Initiation of supplementary subsidy program in 1970.

MODIFICATIONS

Amendment procedure: Through amendments to the National Housing Act and regulations on the part of the Federal Government.

Termination procedure: The Federal Government may terminate the program by either repealing it by legislation or by failing to provide funding to the program.

Major amendments: The new amendments to the N.H.A. have introduced the following major amendments to the program:

(1) A Gross Debt Service of 22% has been adopted as lending criteria by C.M.H.C. which will in stages:-

--reduce the interest rate in intervals of 1/2 per cent to the C.M.H.C.'s preferential interest rate or until the G.D.S. ratio is reached;

--if the G.D.S. ratio is not reached, increase the amortization period in five year intervals from 25 years to 40 years until the G.D.S. ratio is reached;

--if the G.D.S. ratio is not reached, provide a subsidy of a maximum of \$150 per annum per unit.

(2) The subsidy will no longer be shared-cost with the province having to match the federal subsidy.

TIME FRAME

Implementation date: February 2, 1970

Term of arrangement: Continuing

Date signed: N.A.

Termination date: N.A.

Re-negotiation date: N.A.

Application deadline date: Nil

Other dates: N.A.

FINANCING

Expenditure:

Year	Cost	Shareable Cost	Federal Expenditure	Provincial Grant	Mun. Expend.	Other Expend.
1971	\$74,992.53	\$74,992.53	\$30,000.00	\$44,992.53	N.A.	N.A.
1972	284,277.37	284,277.37	117,304.10	116,973.27		
TOTAL	359,269.90	359,269.90	147,304.10	161,965.80		

Payment Structure: C.M.H.C. provides an interest subsidy graduated on the income level of applicant up to 1.625% per annum.
A.H.C. provides an interest subsidy graduated on the income level of the applicant up to 2% per annum.
Subsidies are paid over a period of 5 years per unit.

Payment Process: Since the interest which is being subsidized is due to C.M.H.C., the province pays its share of the subsidy to C.M.H.C. which bills A.H.C. on a monthly basis for reimbursement.

Eligible Cost: Interest on mortgage.

Other Provincial Cost: Nil

COMPLEMENTARY PROVINCIAL PROGRAM

Nil

FORMAL PROVISION FOR CONSULTATION

Nil

PROGRAM EVALUATION

Quantitative Accomplishments: A total of 1342 dwellings have been constructed in Alberta under the auspices of this program since it was initiated in 1970, of those, 1070 units are currently being subsidized.

Existing or Planned Studies:

- "Evaluation of the 1970 Experimental Housing Program in the Province of Alberta", A.H.C. Research Division, March, 1972.

- "Programs in Search of a Policy" (Dennis Report)
by Michael Dennis and Susan Fish.

Demand for Program: No information.

MAJOR DIFFICULTIES

Quality of Construction; Qualification of Applicants; Market Suitability of Units; resale of units by new owners, inflexibility of subsidy schedule.

CANATIVE HOUSING CORPORATION

OBJECTIVES

To provide financial assistance to the Canative Housing Corporation whose objective is to establish, maintain, manage, support or contribute to residential accommodation for residents of the Province of Alberta of Indian ancestry.

MANAGEMENT DESCRIPTION

The Canative Housing Corporation, a non-profit corporation, has made application to CMHC for financial assistance under the Corporation's program of assistance to non-profit housing corporations. Under this program C.M.H.C. may loan up to 95% of project cost. Canative Housing Corporation has successfully applied to the Province for funding of the remaining portion of its annual costs.

PARTICIPANTS

	<u>Department or Agency</u>	<u>Contact</u>
Federal Government	Central Mortgage and Housing Corporation	J. K. Trimble Assistant Manager C.M.H.C. Local Office 10350 - 124 Street Edmonton, Alberta
Provincial Government	Alberta Housing Corporation	J. R. Landsky Executive Director Alberta Housing Corp. 11810 - Kingsway Avenue Edmonton, Alberta
Local Government	--	--
Other	Canative Housing Corporation	H. Blecourt President Canative Housing Corp. 9805 - 62 Avenue Edmonton, Alberta

AUTHORIZATION

Federal	Section 15, National Housing Act
Provincial	No information.

MODIFICATIONS

Amendment procedure: N.A.

Termination procedure: N.A.

Major amendments: Recent amendments to the N.H.A. would permit the Federal Government to loan to non-profit corporations for 100% of cost as well as provide grants for up to ten per cent of project costs.

TIME FRAME

Implementation date: No information

Term of arrangement: Continuing

Date signed: No information

Termination date: N.A.

Re-negotiation date: N.A.

Application deadline date: N.A.

Other dates: N.A.

FINANCING

Expenditure:

Year	Total Cost	Shareable Cost	Federal Loan	Provincial Loan	Grant	Local Govt.	Other
1971	\$580,000	N.A.	\$551,000		\$29,000	N.A.	Nil
1972	974,340	N.A.	925,623	\$48,717		N.A.	Nil
TOTAL	1,554,340		1,476,623	48,717	29,000		
				(77,717)			

Payment Structure: C.M.H.C. provides a loan to Canative Housing Corporation for 95% of cost and A.H.C. provides a loan or grant for the remaining 5% of cost.

Payment Process: All payments are made directly to the Canative Housing Corporation, which has the responsibility of repaying the loans with interest.

Eligible Cost: Capital and operating expenditures of the Canative Housing Corporation.

Other Provincial Cost: Nil

COMPLEMENTARY PROVINCIAL PROGRAM

Nil

FORMAL PROVISION FOR CONSULTATION

Nil

PROGRAM EVALUATION

Quantitative Accomplishments: The Canative Housing Corporation has purchased 54 dwelling units and is negotiating for the purchase of 20 more units.

Existing or Planned Studies: Nil

Demand for Program: No information.

MAJOR DIFFICULTIES

C.M.H.C. works directly with the Canative Housing Corporation and finalizes its commitment prior to any negotiations with A.H.C.

COMMUNITY RESIDENCES PROGRAM

OBJECTIVES

To provide economical housing for the socially handicapped.

MANAGEMENT DESCRIPTION

The Department of Health and Social Development operates a program whereby the rents of social handicapped persons are subsidized. Applicants, whether they be from the private sector or a non-profit corporation, may apply to the province for assistance to construct a low rental housing project for the socially handicapped. If the application is approved by Health and Social Development they may either apply to the Alberta Housing Corporation for a residence through a leasing arrangement or may apply directly to CMHC for funding under Section 15 (low rental housing). In the latter case, the Project must comply with C.M.H.C. regulations respecting design and construction, occupant income and rent level, and the loan must be secured by a first mortgage on the project. If CMHC approves the granting of a loan, AHC will contribute a loan for the remaining cost of the project. The project upon completion will be managed by the applicant who is responsible for repayment of loans.

PARTICIPANTS

	<u>Department or Agency</u>	<u>Contact</u>
Federal Government	Central Mortgage and Housing Corporation	Mr. Beehler Manager CMHC Office Edmonton, Alberta
Provincial Government	Health and Social Development	Mr. Arcand Director, Services for the Handicapped Department of Health and Social Development Administration Building 109 Street and 98 Avenue Edmonton, Alberta
	Alberta Housing Corporation	Mr. Doug McColl Assistant Director Alberta Housing Corp. 11810 - Kingsway Avenue Edmonton, Alberta

Local Government	municipalities	various
Other	foundations	various

AUTHORIZATION

Federal	Section 15, National Housing Act
Provincial	A.H.C. Board Order

MODIFICATIONS

Amendment procedure:	N.A.
Termination procedure:	N.A.
Major amendments:	The new amendments to the N.H.A. will permit CMHC to loan to non-profit corporations for 100% of cost as well as provide grants for up to 10% of project cost.

TIME FRAME

Implementation date:	1971
Term of arrangement:	Continuing
Date signed:	N.A.
Termination date:	N.A.
Re-negotiation date:	N.A.
Application deadline date:	N.A.
Other dates:	N.A.

FINANCING

Expenditure:					Local	
Year	Total Cost	Shareable Cost	Federal Loan	Provincial Loan	Govt. Expend.	Other Expend.
1971	\$53,718	\$53,718	\$48,346	\$5,372	N.A.	N.A.
1972	599,178	599,178	539,260	59,918	N.A.	N.A.
TOTAL	652,896	652,896	587,606	65,290		
percentage	100%	100%	90%	10%		

Payment Structure: CMHC provides a loan of 90% of project cost although it may provide a loan of up to 95% of project cost; and the province provides the remaining amount through a loan.

Payment Process: The province takes out the loan from CMHC for the applicant and therefore the loan is financed by way of debenture. CMHC provides advanced loan payments with final settlement based on final cost certificates.

Eligible Cost: All capital costs, legal, architectural cost and limited furnishings (appliances and beds).

Other Provincial Costs: The Department of Health and Social Development provides an operating subsidy at the rate of \$6.00 per day per person.

COMPLEMENTARY PROVINCIAL PROGRAM

Nil

FORMAL PROVISION FOR CONSULTATION

Nil

PROGRAM EVALUATION

Quantitative Accomplishments: No information.

Existing or Planned Studies: Nil

MAJOR DIFFICULTIES

None reported.

LAND ASSEMBLY PROGRAM

OBJECTIVES

To provide aid to municipalities wishing to assemble land for residential purposes in areas where the lack of land is hampering growth or there is an inflated land price beyond acceptance levels.

MANAGEMENT DESCRIPTION

CMHC is allowed to loan up to 90% of the cost of financing a land assembly project. The provincial government applies to CMHC for a particular municipality for funding once the AHC has approved the results of a need and demand study. CMHC evaluates the application on the basis of direction of growth; need and demand; raw land price; servicing costs; and final lot price, etc. and requires that the assembly meet with its specifications and that the loan be secured either by first mortgage or by a debenture issue. AHC purchases the required amount of land for the municipality and puts up the additional 10% of costs and then normally sells the land at cost to the municipality which is responsible for developing the subdivision. Land assembly may be used for either land banking or development.

PARTICIPANTS

	<u>Department or Agency</u>	<u>Contact</u>
Federal Government	Central Mortgage and Housing Corp.	Mr. O'Reilly Manager, CMHC Office Calgary, Alberta
		R. Pushkarenko Manager, CMHC Office Lethbridge, Alberta
		Mr. Beehler Manager, CMHC Office Edmonton, Alberta
		B. Wood Manager, CMHC Office Red Deer, Alberta
Provincial Government	Alberta Housing Corporation	J. R. Landsky Executive Director Alberta Housing Corp. 11810 - Kingsway Avenue Edmonton, Alberta
Local Government	municipalities	various municipal councils
Other	--	--

AUTHORIZATION

Federal: Section 42, National Housing Act

Provincial: A.H.C. Board Order

Municipal: Municipal By-law

MODIFICATIONS

Amendment procedure: Through amendments by the Federal Government of the NHA and regulations.

Termination procedure: Not specified.

Major amendments:

- 1970: procedure changed from AHC/CMHC/Municipal partnership to AHC control.
- 1973: the new amendments to the NHA will:
 - (1) allow land assembly under Section 42 to cover not only residential land but also all land acquisition incidental to residential development;
 - (2) introduce the New Communities Program which will provide extensive financing by CMHC through either the partnership or loan basis, of the development of satellite communities, including land assembly cost.

TIME FRAME

Implementation date: April 1, 1968

Term of arrangement: Continuing

Date signed: N.A.

Termination date: N.A.

Re-negotiation date: N.A.

Application deadline date: N.A.

Other dates: N.A.

FINANCING

Expenditure:

<u>Year</u>	<u>Total Cost</u>	<u>Shareable Cost</u>	<u>Federal Loan</u>	<u>Provincial Loan</u>	<u>Local Govt. Expend.</u>	<u>Other Expend.</u>
1969	\$9,096,935	\$9,096,935	\$8,187,241	\$909,694		
1970	1,591,717	1,554,670	1,399,203	192,514		
1971	1,397,238	769,383	692,445	704,793		
1972	2,799,219	2,192,933	1,973,640	825,579		
TOTAL	14,885,109	13,613,921	12,252,529	2,632,580		
percentage	100%	91.46%	82.31%	17.69%		

Payment Structure: CMHC may provide a direct loan for up to 90% of the cost of the land assembly project and the province will provide the remaining 10% of the cost.

Payment Process: Advance payments are made on the basis of the percentage of the project completed. A final settlement is made on the basis of final cost certificates.

Eligible Cost: Original land cost plus legal fees.

Other Provincial Cost: Nil

COMPLEMENTARY PROVINCIAL PROGRAM

Nil

FORMAL PROVISION FOR CONSULTATION

Nil

PROGRAM EVALUATION

Quantitative Accomplishments: 14 projects have been initiated under the program

Existing or Planned Studies: There are ten need and demand studies underway at the present time (April, 1973) in Alberta.

Demand for Program: The fact that 50 need and demand studies have been carried out in Alberta indicates that interest in this project is high.

MAJOR DIFFICULTIES

Land banking and/or land development is at the best of times a lengthy process and, even with AHC having assumed the role of developer thereby reducing the administrative time consumption, time remains one of the biggest problems.

PUBLIC HOUSING PROGRAM

OBJECTIVES

To provide low rental housing for low income individuals and low income families who could not obtain adequate accommodation on the private market.

MANAGEMENT DESCRIPTION

The province may apply for CMHC financial assistance to construct a low rental public housing project. The Corporation requires that the project meet its design and building standards and that the demand and need for the project be ascertained before it will approve expenditures. Standards respecting occupancy, income levels of clients, and rent levels, are also established by CMHC.

Funding proceeds in one of two ways:

- partnership basis: CMHC, the province, and the municipality share the cost of the project and subsequently each has an ownership interest in the project.
- lending basis: CMHC lends monies to the province to contribute towards the capital cost of building the project, and ownership remains vested in the province.

Upon completion of the project, management and tenant selection is delegated to the local housing authority. In order to maintain rents at a low level, the federal and provincial governments share the cost of the operating loss incurred by the management.

PARTICIPANTS

	<u>Department or Agency</u>	<u>Contact</u>
Federal Government	Central Mortgage and Housing Corporation	Mr. O'Reilly Manager, CMHC Office Calgary, Alberta
		R. Pushkarenko Manager, CMHC Office Lethbridge, Alberta
		Mr. Beehler Manager, CMHC Office Edmonton, Alberta
		B. Wood Manager, CMHC Office Red Deer, Alberta

Provincial Government	Alberta Housing Corporation	J. R. Landsky Executive Director Alberta Housing Corp. 11810 - Kingsway Avenue
Local Government	Municipal Council	various
Other	Local Housing Authorities	various

AUTHORIZATION

Federal	National Housing Act, 1970 Section 40 (partnership) Section 43 (lending)
Provincial	Alberta Housing Act 1972

MODIFICATIONS

Amendment procedure:	Through amendment by the Federal Government of the National Housing Act and regulations.
Termination procedure:	The Federal Government may terminate the program by either repealing it by legislation or by failing to provide funding to the program.
Major amendments:	In 1967 the municipal share of the capital cost of projects was increased and the province's share specified; and in 1968 the province was empowered to develop its own projects through the "lending basis" program.

TIME FRAME

Implementation date:	1965
Term of arrangement:	Continuing.
Date signed:	N.A.
Termination date:	N.A.
Re-negotiation date:	N.A.
Application deadline date:	N.A.
Other dates:	N.A.

FINANCING

Expenditure:

Year	Total Cost		Shareable Cost	Federal		Provincial		Local Govt.		Other
	Partnership	Lending		Grant (part.)	Loan (lend.)	Part.	Lending	Part.	Lend.	
1968	\$ 934,333	nil	\$ 934,333	\$ 700,750	nil	\$ 140,150	nil	\$ 93,433	nil	N/A
1969	2,133,782	nil	2,133,782	1,600,337	nil	320,067	nil	213,378	nil	
1970	3,609,536	nil	3,609,536	2,707,152	nil	541,430	nil	360,954	nil	
1971	2,363,676	2,333,038	4,696,714	1,772,757	1,575,014	354,551	758,024	236,368	nil	
1972	1,103,731	4,066,211	5,169,942	827,798	3,266,784	165,560	799,427	110,373	nil	
TOTAL	10,145,058	6,399,249	16,544,307	7,608,794	4,841,798	1,521,758	1,557,451	1,014,506		

(1) subsidy expenditures are not included

- Payment Structure:
- partnership basis: CMHC provides 75% of the capital cost of the project and the provinces 25%. In Alberta, the provincial share is divided between the province and the municipality in question with the result that the province provides 15% of the capital cost and the municipality 10%.
 - lending basis: CMHC provides a loan to the province for up to 90% of the capital cost of the project.
 - subsidy: in either case, the operating loss of the project is shared on a 50-50 basis by the Federal Government and the province.
- Payment Process:
- partnership basis: CMHC makes payments in the first instance and invoices the A.H.C. on a quarterly basis for 25% of its expenditure on the project. The A.H.C. in turn invoices the municipality for the 10% it contributes towards the project.
 - lending basis: Insufficient information
 - subsidy: no information
- Eligible Cost: Capital cost in respect of construction of a low rental housing project; operating cost in respect of the subsidies to low rental housing projects.
- Other Provincial Cost: Nil

COMPLEMENTARY PROVINCIAL PROGRAM

Nil

FORMAL PROVISION FOR CONSULTATION

Nil

PROGRAM EVALUATION

- Quantitative Accomplishment: 704 units have been constructed in Alberta under the partnership provision of the NHA and 164 units under the lending provision.
- Existing or Planned Studies: report entitled "Public Housing in Alberta"; Alberta Housing Corporation publication.

Demand for Program: No information.

MAJOR DIFFICULTIES

- partnership method is unwieldy from the administrative viewpoint and the policy in Alberta is to replace it with the loan method resulting in single ownership;
- there is a problem with provincial ownership versus municipal ownership in the administration and financing of projects under the lending method;
- there are delays in implementing specific projects due to the nature of the administrative and technical liaison with C.M.H.C.

SENIOR CITIZENS' HOUSING

OBJECTIVES

To provide housing for Senior Citizens at a reasonable cost.

MANAGEMENT DESCRIPTION

Senior Citizen rental housing projects developed by the province are eligible for loan assistance under the non-profit organization provisions pursuant to Section 15 of the N.H.A. Applications are reviewed by CMHC and must conform to federal requirements and standards respecting rental fees, income levels of occupants, construction and design and must be secured by a first mortgage in favor of CMHC. Based on priorities, AHC designs, co-ordinates financing, and constructs housing which is then turned over to a management group, generally local foundation or housing authority, for management although the ownership remains with AHC.

PARTICIPANTS

	<u>Department or Agency</u>	<u>Contact</u>
Federal Government	Central Mortgage and Housing Corporation	P. Osborne, Branch Manager CMHC, 10350 - 124 Street Edmonton, Alberta
Provincial Government	Alberta Housing Corporation	J. R. Landsky Executive Director Alberta Housing Corporation 11810 - Kingsway Avenue Edmonton, Alberta
Local Government	--	--
Other	Foundations Local Housing Authority	various

AUTHORITY

Federal:	Section 15, National Housing Act Section 43,44 - National Housing Act
Provincial:	Homes for the Aged Act; Senior Citizens' Housing for Non-Profit Groups Act

MODIFICATIONS

Amendment procedure: Through amendment by the Federal Government of the N.H.A. and regulations.

Termination procedure: N.A.

Major amendments: Section 15 of NHA, 1964 provides loans of up to 95% of project cost for low rental housing projects and this applied equally to such housing projects operated by non-profit corporations and by entrepreneurs. The new amendments to the NHA will provide that CMHC may lend up to 100% of project cost and provide grants up to 10% of project cost in the case of non-profit housing corporations. Low rental housing operated by entrepreneurs otherwise known as low dividend housing will remain subject to the earlier provisions of Section 15.

TIME FRAME

Implementation date: May 1, 1970

Term of arrangement: Continuing

Date signed: N.A.

Termination date: N.A.

Re-negotiation date: N.A.

Application deadline date: N.A.

Other dates: N.A.

FINANCING

Expenditure:

<u>Year</u>	<u>Cost</u>	<u>Shareable Cost</u>	<u>Federal Loan</u>	<u>Provincial Loan</u>	<u>Local Govt. Expend.</u>	<u>Other Expend.</u>
1970	\$ 565,190	\$ 565,190	\$ 367,373	\$ 197,817	N.A.	N.A.
1971	3,493,041	3,068,322	1,994,351	1,498,690	N.A.	N.A.
1972	1,247,427	439,539	329,489	917,938	N.A.	N.A.
TOTAL	5,305,568	4,072,961	2,691,213	2,614,445	N.A.	N.A.
percentage	100%	76.77%	50.72%	49.28%		

Payment Structure: CMHC may provide a loan up to 95% of project cost for low rental housing such as Senior Citizens' housing. The figure of 95% is a maximum and CMHC may provide less. A.H.C. contributes a loan for the remaining cost of the project.

Payment Process: Installment payments are made based on construction progress and a final settlement is made based on final cost certificates.

Eligible Cost: Capital, labor and material cost of constructing the housing project.

Other Provincial Cost: Nil

COMPLEMENTARY PROVINCIAL PROGRAM

The province operates a program of senior citizen housing and uses the federal program for funding purposes only.

FORMAL PROVISION FOR CONSULTATION

Nil

PROGRAM EVALUATION

Quantitative Accomplishment:

Kiwanis Place houses	462 persons
Block 57	366 persons
Rundle Lodge	54 persons
Blairmore	32 persons
Lacombe	40 persons
Grande Prairie	38 persons
Beaver Lodge	22 persons

Existing or Planned Studies: "A Critical Evaluation of Senior Citizens' Accommodation", AHC 1972.

Demand for Program: Estimated demand 500 self-contained units per annum plus 400-500 beds of lodge accommodation.

MAJOR DIFFICULTIES

None reported.

STUDENT HOUSING PROGRAMOBJECTIVES

To provide rental accommodation for students attending an educational institution.

MANAGEMENT DESCRIPTION

C.M.H.C. may provide a loan for the construction of a student rental housing project. C.M.H.C. requires that all applications have the approval of the provincial government with the result that the Alberta Housing Corporation acts as project co-ordinator and negotiator with C.M.H.C. for funds and for matters dealing with project design and construction, tenant requirements, rental cost, etc. These form the subject of project agreement between the province and C.M.H.C. The Universities and Colleges Commissions instigate the application and determine needs and priorities for student housing projects. Upon completion, the project is owned by the AHC, if provincial funds are involved, but is managed by the educational institution in question.

PARTICIPANTS

	<u>Department or Agency</u>	<u>Contact</u>
Federal Government	Central Mortgage and Housing Corporation	P. Osborne, Branch Manager Central Mortgage and Housing Corporation 10350 - 124 Street Edmonton, Alberta
Provincial Government	Alberta Housing Corporation	J. R. Landsky Executive Director Alberta Housing Corporation 11810 - Kingsway Avenue Edmonton, Alberta
	Advanced Education	
Local Governments	--	--
Other	--	--

AUTHORITY

Federal:	National Housing Act, Section 47
Provincial:	Alberta Housing Act, Section 28

MODIFICATIONS

Amendment procedure: Through amendment by the Federal Government of the National Housing Act and regulations.

Termination procedure: The Federal Government may terminate the program by repealing it by legislation or by failing to provide funds to implement it.

Major amendments: Nil

TIME FRAME

Implementation date: 1961

Term of arrangement: Continuing

Date signed: N.A.

Termination date: N.A.

Re-negotiation date: N.A.

Application deadline date: N.A.

Other dates: N.A.

FINANCING

Expenditure:

<u>Year</u>	<u>Cost</u>	<u>Shareable Cost</u>	<u>Federal Loan</u>	<u>Provincial Loan</u>	<u>Local Govt. Expend.</u>	<u>Other Expend.</u>
1971	\$1,440,252	\$1,440,252	\$1,296,227	\$144,025	N.A.	N.A.
1972	1,364,041	1,364,041	1,227,637	136,404		
TOTAL	2,804,293	2,804,293	2,523,864	280,429		
percentage	100%	100%	90%	10%		

Payment Structure: CMHC may provide a loan of up to 90% of the capital cost of constructing a student rental housing project.

Payment Process: All payments are made to either the Universities Commission or the Colleges Commission. CMHC provides installment or progress payments in accordance with the provisions of the project agreement and a final settlement based on final cost certificates is made upon completion of the project. The Commission is responsible for repayment of principal and interest to the CMHC.

Eligible Cost: Capital cost.

Other Provincial Cost: Administration costs.

COMPLEMENTARY PROVINCIAL PROGRAM

Nil

FORMAL PROVISION FOR CONSULTATION

Nil

PROGRAM EVALUATION

Quantitative Accomplishment: The most recent student housing project completed is the student residences of the Southern Alberta Institute of Technology in Calgary.

Existing or Planned Studies: Nil

Demand for Program: Estimated several hundred units per annum.

MAJOR DIFFICULTIES

None reported.

URBAN RENEWAL PROGRAM

OBJECTIVES

To renew blighted or substandard urban areas through the re-development and rehabilitation of the facilities and residences of the area.

MANAGEMENT DESCRIPTION

The Federal Government undertakes to assist in the financing of the preparation and implementation of urban renewal schemes. The program requires that a federal-provincial agreement be signed for the project in question. The project may involve the preparation and research of an urban renewal scheme or the implementation of such a scheme. The agreement generally specifies the boundaries of the area and the reasons for that area being selected for the project; detailed cost estimates; the phases of the project and the final completion date. The municipality is responsible for undertaking and completing the project with financial assistance from the provincial and federal governments.

PARTICIPANTS

	<u>Department or Agency</u>	<u>Contact</u>
Federal Government	Central Mortgage and Housing Corporation	Mr. Beehler Manager, CMHC Office Edmonton, Alberta
Provincial Government	Alberta Housing Corporation	J. R. Landsky Executive Director Alberta Housing Corporation 11810 - Kingsway Avenue Edmonton, Alberta
Local Government	municipalities	various municipal councils
Other	-	-

AUTHORIZATION

Federal:	Part III, National Housing Act
Provincial:	Alberta Housing Act
Municipal:	Municipal By-Law

MODIFICATIONS

Amendment procedure:	Through amendment to the National Housing Act by the Federal Government as concerns the program; as specified in individual agreements as concerns the projects.
----------------------	--

- Termination procedure: The Federal Government may terminate the program by repealing it through legislation or by failing to provide funds for its implementation; individual projects may be terminated as specified in agreements.
- Major amendments:
- since 1970 the Federal Government no longer provides funds for the implementation of urban renewal projects although it has continued to fund urban renewal research.
 - the new amendments to the N.H.A. repeal this program which will be replaced by CMHC's Neighborhood Improvement Program and Residential Rehabilitation Assistance Program.

TIME FRAME

Implementation date: 1966

Term of Arrangement: Continuing

Termination date: February, 1973. The program is officially terminated as of that date. Agreements under this program which were initiated prior to that date will continue until the completion of the project in question.

Re-negotiation date: N.A.

Application deadline date: N.A.

Other dates: N.A.

FINANCING

Expenditure: (1)

<u>Year</u>	<u>Total Cost</u>	<u>Shareable Cost</u>	<u>Federal Grant</u>	<u>Provincial Grant</u>	<u>Municipal Expenditure</u>	<u>Other Expenditure</u>
1968	\$1,911,347.03	\$1,911,347.03	\$ 955,673.52	\$ 573,404.11	\$ 382,269.40	N.A.
1969	330,798.63	330,798.63	165,399.32	99,239.59	66,159.72	
1970	766,337.83	766,337.83	383,168.92	229,901.35	153,267.56	
1971	2,171,751.87	2,171,751.87	1,085,875.93	651,525.56	434,350.38	
1972	3,278,119.60	3,278,119.60	1,639,059.80	983,435.88	655,623.92	
TOTAL	8,458,354.96	8,458,354.96	4,229,177.49	2,537,506.49	1,691,670.98	
percentage	100%	100%	50%	30%	20%	

(1) expenditure figures show only grant expenditures. The Federal Government also provides loans for the portion of the cost for which it does not provide a grant. These loans would however have to be repaid by the municipality and are implicit in the municipal expenditures.

- Payment Structure:** The CMHC will provide a grant of 50% of the cost of the preparation of an urban renewal scheme (economic, social and engineering research and planning costs) and 50% of the cost of implementing the scheme. The provincial government must contribute the remaining 50% of the cost. In Alberta, the provincial cost is partially distributed to the municipality which must contribute to 20% of the cost, leaving the province with the remaining 30%. CMHC loans to the province and municipality up to 2/3 of the actual cost of the project after all federal grants have been subtracted.
- Payment Process:** The municipality makes the expenditure in the first instance and invoices the federal and provincial governments for their 50% and 30% share. The invoicing is done on a monthly basis based on actual cost.
- The federal government is also reimbursed one-half of the money received from the sale, lease or other disposition of land and buildings in the urban renewal area; and an amount equal to 1/2 of the value of the land and buildings in the urban renewal area retained by the province or municipality for public purposes.
- The federal loan is secured by debentures and is repaid by the municipality.
- Eligible Cost:** Research; costs of acquiring, clearing, improving and disposing of land and buildings; costs of installation of municipal services and works other than public buildings; costs of salaries of personnel employed for the project.

Other Provincial Cost: Nil

COMPLEMENTARY PROVINCIAL PROGRAM

Nil

FORMAL PROVISION FOR CONSULTATION

Nil

PROGRAM EVALUATION

Quantitative Accomplishments: No information
Existing or Planned Studies: Nil
Demand for Program: No information

MAJOR DIFFICULTIES

None reported.

ALBERTA RESEARCH COUNCIL

AGREEMENT TO PROVIDE SPACE TO THE WESTERN REGIONAL LABORATORY OF THE CANADA DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY, MINES AND RESOURCES

OBJECTIVES

To encourage the Federal Government to conduct research related to Western Canada's mineral resources in Alberta.

MANAGEMENT DESCRIPTION

The agreement provides that staff, equipment and operating funds for programs of coking coal testing and mineral benefaction be undertaken by the federal government. Provincial participation consists of provision of space, maintenance and related services. Also, facilities are made available to the Research Council of Alberta which, in turn, provides facilities for Energy, Mines and Resources. The agreement provides a larger space to enable Energy, Mines, and Resources to move their coking coal pilot plant facilities from Ottawa to Edmonton.

The Western Regional Laboratory is located at Clover Bar. Activities include fine particle separation, mechanical dewatering of coal, provision of a sampling service for new coal prospects, testing of new coal-cleaning installations testing of Western Canada coking coals, and related research. Rental payments by the federal government are made on a monthly basis. In addition, priority is to be given to requests from Alberta companies whenever possible.

PARTICIPANTS

	<u>Department or Agency</u>	<u>Contact</u>
Federal Government	Energy, Mines and Resources	Mr. V. A. Haw, Chief, Mineral Sciences Division, Mines Branch, 555 Booth Street, OTTAWA.
Provincial Government	Research Council of Alberta.	E. J. Wiggins, Director, 11315 - 87 Avenue, EDMONTON.
	Alberta Department of Public Works.	Mr. R. H. Johnson, Rental Agent, Terrace Building. EDMONTON.

- 2 -

PARTICIPANTS ... continued ..

	<u>Department or Agency</u>	<u>Contact</u>
Local Government		
Other		

AUTHORIZATION

Agreement signed: February 19, 1973, under the authority of the Minister of Energy, Mines and Resources, Chairman of Research Council of Alberta, Deputy Minister of Department of Public Works and the Minister of Federal and Intergovernmental Affairs.

MODIFICATION

Amendment procedure: By mutual agreement of the signatories.

Termination procedure: Research Council may terminate the agreement if the premises are used for purposes other than those set out in the agreement.

Major amendments: Commencing 1970, Energy, Mines and Resources paid for utilities but not for space (which increased from 5,000 to 13,000 sq. feet). The coking coal facilities will be moved from Ottawa to Edmonton and Energy, Mines and Resources now pays rental and utilities for the pilot plant. Rental rate changes from \$1.00 per sq. ft. to \$2.00 per sq. ft.

TIME FRAME

Implementation date: November 1st, 1972.

Term of arrangement: 5 year agreement.

Date Signed: February 19th, 1973.

Termination date: November 1st, 1977.

Re-negotiation Date: November 1st, 1977.

Application deadline date: September 1st, 1977.

- 3 -

FINANCING

Expenditure: \$ '000

<u>Year</u>	<u>Total Cost</u>	<u>Shareable Cost</u>	<u>Federal Expend.</u>	<u>Provincial Expenditure</u>	<u>Municipal Expend.</u>	<u>Other</u>
1967-68	est. 111	N.A.	est. 100	est. 11	N.A.	N.A.
1968-69	" 121		est. 110	" 11		
1969-70	" 127		" 115	" 12		
1970-71	" 132		" 120	" 12		
1971-72	" 133		" 125	" 8		
1972-73	" 148		" 140	" 8		
1973-74	" 185		" 185	" 0		

Provincial cost includes cost of maintenance and after 1970, cost of utilities.

Payment Structure: The Federal Government provides staff, equipment and operating funds for the program as well as rental payment to the Department of Public Works. The province provides space, maintenance and janitorial services.

Payment Process: Rentals are paid on a monthly basis to the Research Council of Alberta.

Eligible Cost: Total cost of operating the program.

COMPLEMENTARY PROVINCIAL PROGRAM

Related programs in coal testing and mineral processing at Research Council of Alberta.

FORMAL PROVISION FOR CONSULTATION

Nil

PROGRAM EVALUATION

Quantitative Accomplishment: Development of compound hydroclone has led to the establishment of a new industry in Edmonton. Coking coal testing and movable wall coke oven facilities to be in operation in 1973.

Existing or Planned Studies: Nil

- 4 -

Demand for Program: In line with increased mining development in Western Canada.

MAJOR DIFFICULTIES

Some delay in formal agreements due to the number of administrative steps involved, both here and in Ottawa.

ALBERTA HAIL STUDIES PROJECTOBJECTIVES

To conduct a program of research and field experiments aimed at reduction of hail damage in Alberta.

MANAGEMENT DESCRIPTION

The Alberta Research Council, the Atmospheric Environment Service, and the National Research Council co-operate to implement the Alberta Hail Studies project. The annual plans for the study are developed by an Executive Committee composed of senior representatives from each participating organization. The province provides staff, facilities and operating funds for the experimental cloud seeding program. The Atmospheric Environment Service provides its radiosonde facilities situated in the province to the program, while the National Research Council provides support in the form of the provision, maintenance and improvement of radar equipment used in the program. In addition, the McGill University Stormy Weather Group provides scientific support to the project under a grant from the Atmospheric Environment Service. Detailed operations are the responsibility of the Alberta Research Council with the assistance of a local Advisory Committee.

PARTICIPANTS

	<u>Department or Agency</u>	<u>Contact</u>
Federal Government	Atmospheric Environment Service	Mr. G. H. Legg, Regional Director, A.E.S., Edmonton, Mr. J. H. Noble, Assistant Deputy Minister, A.E.S., Toronto
	National Research Council	Mr. W. L. Haney, Director, Radio and Electrical Engineering Div., Montreal Road Laboratories, Ottawa 7, Ontario.
Provincial Government	Research Council of Alberta	Dr. P. W. Summers, Head, Cloud Physics and Hail Division, 11315 - 87th Avenue, Edmonton, Alberta.
Local Government	--	--
Other	McGill University	Dr. J. S. Marshall, Professor of Physics, McGill University, Montreal 101, P.Q.

AUTHORIZATION

Federal: Letters from Director, Meteorological Branch, Department of Transport
 Provincial: Minutes of Council Meetings of May 23 and December 10, 1956.

MODIFICATION

Amendment procedure: By mutual agreement

Termination procedure: Each participant has the right to withdraw if adequate notice is given.

Major Amendments: The program increased greatly in scope with the acquisition of large radar facility in 1965-66. In 1970 the first experimental cloud seeding operations were started. The program is now moving into a pilot operational phase.

TIME FRAME

Implementation date: 1956

Term of Arrangement: Continuing

Date Signed: Nil

Termination Date: N/A

Re-negotiation Date: N/A

Application Deadline
 Date: N/A

Other Dates: Nil

FINANCING

Expenditure:		(1)		(2)	
Year	Total	Shareable	Federal	Provincial	Local Govn't
	Cost	Cost	Expend.	Expend.	Expend.
1963-64	71		24	32	30
1964-65	112		32	57	45
1965-66	115		67	65	45
1966-67	162		61	73	55
1967-68	201		62	109	60
1968-69	245		63	150	64
1969-70	305		65	207	66
1970-71	345		80	230	69
1971-72	366		83	248	70
1972-73	411		106	257	96
1973-74	434		105	279	100
Total	2807		748 + 350	1707	700
Percent	100%		39%	61%	

- 3 -

- (1) Estimate
- (2) Grants by Atmospheric Environment Service to McGill University.
One-half of these expenditures represents a direct contribution to the program and this amount has been included in the total cost.

Payment Structure: Each participant provide for its own expenditures for its commitments.

Payment Process: Each organization obtains its funds through its normal channels and pays its own bills. No transfer of funds is involved.

Eligible Cost: Total cost of the program.

Other Provincial Costs: Purchasing, accounting and personnel services provided by Research Council which amounts to approximately \$10,000. per year at the present time.

COMPLEMENTARY PROVINCIAL PROGRAM

Nil

FORMAL PROVISION FOR CONSULTATION

At regular meetings of Executive Committee composed of the Assistant-Deputy Minister Atmospheric Environment Service, the Director of the Radio and Electrical Engineering Division of the National Research Council and the Director of the Alberta Research Council. Special meetings can also be called on request by any of the participants.

PROGRAM EVALUATION

Quantitative Accomplishment: No information

Existing or Planned Studies: A 5 year pilot program is being undertaken by the Alberta Weather Modification Board, commencing in 1974.

Demand for Program: No information.

MAJOR DIFFICULTIES

Continuing difficulty has been encountered in balancing the urgent requirements of the Alberta farmer for protection from the damaging effects of hail, against the natural reluctance of the research groups to undertake large-scale cloud seeding experiments when the phenomena involved in hail storms are still incompletely understood. The federal agencies have tended to adopt a cautious position as a result of public criticism of weather modification programs elsewhere.

The National Research Council, as a result of budget constraints and other factors, has had to reduce their support recently and may withdraw from the program almost entirely.

CANADA-INDIAN HYDROGEOLOGY PROJECT

OBJECTIVES

To assist the Government of India in establishing a groundwater exploration and training project in the State of Andhra Pradesh.

MANAGEMENT DESCRIPTION

Initially the province is to visit India to assess needs and formulate detailed proposal. Also, professional, technical and other services are to be provided for. Federal participation consists of making necessary international arrangements for staff, equipment and accommodation. Terms and conditions of the program are set out by the federal government. Canadian content is to be as large as possible and Indian personnel are to receive training on-the-job and through short visits to Canada.

PARTICIPANTS

	<u>Department or Agency</u>	<u>Contact</u>
Federal Government	Canadian International Development Agency	Mr. W. W. Kasper, Project Officer, Asia Division, C.I.D.A. Jackson Building, OTTAWA.
Provincial Government	Research Council of Alberta	Dr. R. Green, Chief Earth Sciences Branch, 11315 - 87th Avenue, EDMONTON
Local Government	_____	_____
Other	_____	_____

AUTHORIZATION

Formal authorization between the President of C.I.D.A. and the Director of the Research Council of Alberta.

MODIFICATION

Amendment procedure: By mutual agreement.

Termination procedure: May be terminated by C.I.D.A. on 30 days notice. Research Council may request termination on reasonable grounds.

Major amendments: Nil

- 2 -

TIME FRAME

Implementation Date: March 1971

Term of Arrangement 4 to 5 years.

Date Signed: February 9th, 1971

Termination Date: March 31st, 1975 unless extension requested.

Re-negotiation Date: N.A.

Application deadline Date: NIL

Other Dates: N.A.

FINANCING

Expenditure:

<u>Year</u>	<u>Total Cost</u>	<u>Shareable Cost</u>	<u>Federal Grant</u>	<u>Provincial Cost</u>	<u>Local Expend.</u>	<u>Other Expend.</u>
1971-72	EST. 150	N.A.	est. 150		N.A.	N.A.
1972-73	EST. 214		est. 214			
1973-74	EST. 355		est. 355			
TOTAL	719		719			
PERCENT	100%		100%			

Payment Structure: The federal government pays 100% of the cost of the project to Alberta.

Payment Process: Estimates made of anticipated expenditures during the next quarter submitted to CIDA for payment. Payments are made quarterly in advance. Actual expenditures are made by the audit Services Bureau and adjustments made on next quarter payment if necessary.

Eligible Cost: Total cost of the project.

Other Provincial Cost: Agreement includes an overhead allowance of \$5,000 plus 20% of salaries which has covered administration costs. This may not prove completely adequate next year.

COMPLEMENTARY PROVINCIAL PROGRAM

Under the groundwater program of the Research Council of Alberta the objective is to assess groundwater resources in Alberta. This is basically similar to the Indian program.

- 3 -

FORMAL PROVISION FOR CONSULTATION

Nil

PROGRAM EVALUATION

Quantitative Accomplishments: Hydrogeological mapping of approximately half the proposed area has been completed.

Existing or Planned Studies: Nil

Demand for program: Considered very important by national and state governments in view of periodic water shortage.

MAJOR DIFFICULTIES

None reported.

FUEL, LUBRICANTS AND OXYGEN TESTING FOR
THE DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE

OBJECTIVES: To carry out standard and special tests on aviation gasoline, jet fuel, lubricants, breathing oxygen, etc. for the armed forces in Western and Northern Canada.

MANAGEMENT DESCRIPTION: The Alberta Research Council carries out the work as required by the Department of National Defence under the terms agreed to in the contract. The Federal Government decides on the number of samples to be tested at the agreed price.

PARTICIPATION

	<u>Department or Agency</u>	<u>Contact</u>
Federal Government	Department of National Defence.	N/A
	Department of Supply and Services.	N/A
Provincial Government	Research Council of Alberta	N/A
Local Government	----	----
Other	----	----

AUTHORIZATION: While there is a formal contract for oxygen testing, the agreement for petroleum testing is informal.

MODIFICATION:

Amendment Procedure: When new contract negotiated

Termination Procedure: Indefinite

Major Amendments: N/A

TIME FRAME:

Implementation date: April 1st, annually.

Term of Arrangement: Oxygen testing-Annual
Petroleum testing-indefinite (carried out since 1941)

Date Signed: April st, annually (oxygen contract)

Termination Date: March 31st, annually

Re-negotiation date: April 1st, annually

Application deadline date: N/A

Other dates: N/A

- 2 -

FINANCING

Expenditure:

<u>Year</u>	<u>Receipts</u>	<u>Expenditures</u>
1971-72	\$9,467.00	\$6,802.00
1972-73	9,771.00	6,501.00
1973-74	10,000.00*	6,500.00*

* estimated.

Note: The actual amount of invoicing is greater but due to the difficulty in estimating total invoicing (i.e. as between government departments or agencies), it is only accurate to say that these figures are rather low.

Provincial expenditure is involved as tests are carried out at an agreed price which covers all Council costs including full overhead.

Payment Structure: Federal payments are made upon receipt of the invoice.

Payment Process: Invoices are submitted on the completion of analysis of each sample submitted.

Eligible Cost: N/A

Other Provincial Costs: N/A

COMPLEMENTARY PROVINCIAL PROGRAM: N/A

FORMAL PROVISION FOR CONSULTATION: N/A

PROGRAM EVALUATION:

Quantitative Accomplishments: N/A

Existing or Planned Studies: N /A

Demand for Program: Constant

MAJOR DIFFICULTIES

None reported

ALBERTA INSTITUTE OF PEDOLOGY

OBJECTIVES:

Co-ordination of the activities of the three participating agencies in soil surveys, data interpretation and pedological research in Alberta; arranging for publication of soil information; serving as clearing house for requests for assistance from other agencies.

MANAGEMENT DESCRIPTION:

Through agreement the federal government and the provinces undertake soil surveys and interpretation in co-operation with the University of Alberta. A Technical Co-ordinating Committee, made up of representatives of the three organizations, formulates work plans in accordance with the objectives of the institute and in response to outside requests. The federal and provincial governments undertake the surveys and the University of Alberta, provides laboratory and office space, equipment and technical consultation.

PARTICIPANTS:

	<u>Department or Agency</u>	<u>Contact</u>
Federal Government	Research Branch, Canada Department of Agriculture.	Mr. T. W. Peters, Senior Pedologist, 135 A Agriculture Bldg., University of Alberta.
Provincial Government	Research Council of Alberta.	Mr. J. D. Lindsay, Head, Soils Division, 135 Agriculture Bldg, University of Alberta
Local Government	-----	-----
Other	University of Alberta.	Dr. J. A. Toogood, Chairman, Department of Soil Science, 236A Agriculture Building, University of Alberta.

AUTHORIZATION

Agreement signed July 11, 1968 by the Director-General, Research Branch, Canada Department of Agriculture on the part of the federal government; Chairman, Research Council of Alberta on the part of Alberta; and the Board of Governors, University of Alberta, on the part of the University.

- 2 -

MODIFICATION:

Amendment Procedure: A policy board made up of senior officers of the three participating agencies is responsible for recommending amendments, which must then be approved by the signatories to the original agreement.

Termination procedure: By termination action of one or more signatories to the original agreement.

Major Amendments: Present agreement replaces an earlier agreement which had been in effect for some 25 years. Program was originally concerned only with agricultural uses of soils, but has now been broadened to include forestry, municipal uses, parks, etc.

TIME FRAME:

Implementation date: July 11th, 1968

Term of arrangement: Continuing

Date signed: July 11th, 1968

Termination date: N/A

Re-negotiation date: N/A

Application Deadline date: N/A

Other dates: N/A

FINANCING

Expenditures:

<u>Year</u>	<u>Total Cost</u>	<u>Shareable Cost</u>	(1) <u>Federal Expend.</u>	<u>Provincial Expend.</u>	<u>Local Gov't Expend</u>	(2) <u>Other Expend.</u>
1967-68	284	284	140	144	----	----
1968-69	283	283	140	143	----	----
1969-70	274	274	140	134	----	----
1970-71	301	301	150	151	----	----
1971-72	317	317	160	157	----	----
1972-73	323	323	160	163	----	----
1973-74	344	344	170	174	----	----
Total	2126	2126	1060	1060		
Per- centage	100%	100%	49.9%	50.1%		

(1) Approximate

(2) University of Alberta contribution is for space and services only.

- 3 -

- Payment Schedule: Each participant provides for its own expenses. An attempt is made to allocate work load such as to keep provinces and federal contributions approximately equal.
- Payment Process: Each organization obtains its budget allocation through its own channels and pays its own bills.
- Eligible Cost: Salaries, subsistence, field expenses, field and laboratory equipment, publication costs.
- Other Provincial Costs: The Research Council portion of the program involves some effort by the Council's administrative, purchasing and accounting staff, roughly estimated at \$5,000 per year in terms of cost.

COMPLEMENTARY PROVINCIAL PROGRAM

A number of provincial programs are users of the information generated by the Institute of Pedology.

FORMAL PROVISION FOR CONSULTATION

Technical consultation on a continuing basis through the Technical Co-ordinating Committee. Consultation through the Policy Board on broader policy questions as required.

PROGRAM EVALUATION

- Quantitative Accomplishments: The initial large-scale survey of the agricultural soils of the province has now been essentially completed and surveys of a more detailed nature for agriculture, urban development, parks etc. are being conducted. Surveys of 6 areas for agriculture and urban development and 9 areas for provincial parks were carried out in 1972-73.
- Existing or planned studies: 5 to 6 surveys for agriculture and urban development and 7 to 9 surveys for provincial parks will be carried out in 1973-74, in addition to a number of studies related to land restoration, etc.

- 4 -

Demand for Program: This program has met the following demands:

- Department of Lands & Forests - Land Use Assignment Committee, Provincial Parks
- Department of Agriculture - soil fertility program.
- Department of Municipal Affairs - regional planning commissions, and rural assessment.
- Department of Environment - strip mining and land restoration.
- Department of Highways - engineering characteristics of soils.
- Consulting engineers - 5 or 6 requests per month.

The number and variety of requests for studies and information has increased markedly during the past 3 years, and currently exceeds our capacity to handle all requests.

MAJOR DIFFICULTIES

No significant difficulties arising out of our relationships with the Canada Department of Agriculture or the University. Most of the difficulties are those common to any area of research - recruiting and keeping capable staff, determining priorities and allocating resources, etc. Our present funding and level of effort is not sufficient to meet some of the peak demands but is probably reasonable on an over-all basis.

TECHNICAL AND ECONOMIC ASPECTS OF COMMODITY PIPELINES

OBJECTIVES: To conduct economic studies and laboratory and field tests on solid commodity pipelines, with particular emphasis on the preparation of hydraulic design data for pipelines.

MANAGEMENT DESCRIPTION: Provincial participation consists of providing staff and facilities to conduct the program as well as contribution of overhead costs. Federal participation involves the reimbursement of salaries and other direct costs of the program as well as a liaison with other federal and federally-supported programs in the transportation field. The Research Council of Alberta is responsible for the execution of the work under general policy guidance of the Transportation Development Agency.

PARTICIPANTS:

	<u>Department of Agency</u>	<u>Contact</u>
Federal Government	Transportation Development Agency	Mr. P. Eggleton Chief, Surface Transportation, 2085 Union Street, MONTREAL 111.
Provincial Government	Research Council of Alberta.	Mr. E. J. Jensen, Head, Engineering Division, 11315 - 87th Avenue, Edmonton.
Local Government	-----	-----
Other	-----	-----

AUTHORIZATION: Formal authorization between the Minister of Transport and the Chairman of the Research Council of Alberta.

- 2 -

MODIFICATIONS:

Amendment procedure: By mutual agreement.

Termination procedure: By either party on 30 days' notice.

Major amendments: Nil.

TIME FRAME:

Implementation date: April 2nd, 1971.

Term of arrangement: 3 years

Date signed: April 2nd, 1971

Termination date: March 31st, 1974.

Re-negotiation date: N.A.

Application date: N.A.

Other dates: N.A.

FINANCING

Expenditure: \$ '000

<u>Year</u>	<u>Total Cost</u>	<u>Shareable Cost</u>	<u>Federal Expenditure</u>	<u>Provincial Expend.</u>	<u>Local Gov't Expend.</u>	<u>Other Expend.</u>
1970-71	119	N.A.	99	20	N.A.	N.A.
1971-72	247		155	92		
1972-73	282		168	114		
1973-74	203		113	90		
TOTAL	851		535	315		
PER- CENTAGE	100%		63%	37%		

- 3 -

Payment Structure: The maximum payments by the federal government for the program is \$535,000. The dollar equivalent of Council overhead is \$315,000.

Payment Process: Claims submitted to the T.D.A. by the Research Council for the previous 3 months expenditures. Payments are made quarterly usually within one month of submission.

Eligible cost: Staff, operating cost, equipment cost and overhead cost.

Other Provincial Cost: Nil

COMPLEMENTARY PROVINCIAL PROGRAM

A small amount of work on various aspects of pipeline transportation is carried out at the Research Council in addition to this program.

FORMAL PROVISION FOR CONSULTATION

Nil

PROGRAM EVALUATION

Quantitative Accomplishments: Program of data collection and analyses approximately 2/3 complete. Completion of program during present fiscal year.

Existing or Planned Studies: Nil

Demand for Program: Provincial and federal interest in any new transportation concepts that may reduce shipping costs for bulk commodities.

MAJOR DIFFICULTIES

None reported.

TECHNICAL INFORMATION SERVICE/INDUSTRIAL ENGINEERING SERVICEOBJECTIVES

To provide information and assistance to Alberta industries with technical and operating problems.

MANAGEMENT DESCRIPTION

Provincial participation consists of providing staff and physical facilities to operate the service in Alberta and N.W.T. The Federal Government provides financial assistance, answers enquiries and provides access to information resources of National Science Library and other federal agencies. Meetings of the TIS/IES representatives from all provinces and the NRC are held once a year to co-ordinate general policies.

PARTICIPANTS

	<u>Department or Agency</u>	<u>Contact</u>
Federal Government	National Research Council	Mr. G. Kironac, Chief, Technical Information Services, National Research Council, OTTAWA.
Provincial Government	Research Council of Alberta.	Mr. J. Gregory, Head, Industrial and Engineering Services Division, 11315 - 87th Avenue, Edmonton.
Local Government	-----	-----
Other	-----	-----

AUTHORIZATION

Letter of agreement from President of National Research Council approved at Alberta Research Council meeting of January 27th, 1953.

- 2 -

MODIFICATION

Amendment Procedure: By mutual agreement.

Termination procedure: By either party on reasonable notice.

Major Amendments: Technical Information Service extended in 1962 to include Industrial Engineering Service; service area extended in 1971 to include the Mackenzie District of the Northwest Territories.

TIME FRAME

Implementation Date: January 1st, 1953

Term of Arrangement: Annual

Date Signed: April 1st, 1973

Termination Date: March 31st, 1974.

Re-negotiation Date: New contract usually available for approval in February of each year. New contract prepared automatically by NCR each year.

Application Deadline: N/A

Other Dates: Nil

FINANCING

Expenditures:

<u>Year</u>	<u>Total Cost</u>	<u>Shareable Cost</u>	<u>Federal Expend.</u>	<u>Provincial Expend.</u>	<u>Municipal Expend.</u>	<u>Other Expend.</u>
1967-68	109,000	N/A	41,000	68,000	N/A	N/A
1968-69	124,300		54,500	69,800		
1969-70	136,000		64,500	71,500		
1970-71	150,800		64,500	86,300		
1971-72	150,800		64,500	86,300		
1972-73	171,150		65,750	105,400		
1973-74	207,800		82,500	125,300		
TOTAL	1,049,850		437,250	612,600		
Percentage:			42%	58%		

- 3 -

Payment Structure: No information

Payment Process: Payments made automatically by the National Research Council against each year's contract. Payments are made quarterly in four equal installments.

Eligible cost: No information.

Other Provincial Costs: Nil

COMPLEMENTARY PROVINCIAL PROGRAM

Certain aspects of the TIS/IES program interrelate with the programs of the Alberta Opportunity Company and the Industrial Development Branch of the Department of Industry and Commerce.

FORMAL PROVISION FOR CONSULTATION

Annual meeting of TIS/IES program directors from the provinces and the federal government.

PROGRAM EVALUATION

Quantitative Accomplishments: Approximately 1400 Technical Information Service and 300 Industrial Engineering Service enquiries handled during 1972-73. Program is being extended in 1973-74 to give increased service in mechanical engineering and electronics.

Existing or Planned Studies: Nil

Demand for Program: The number and complexity of requests for assistance is steadily increasing and the program could be expanded considerably beyond its present size.

MAJOR DIFFICULTIES

Further financial contribution from the National Research Council to the program would be desirable. The recruiting and retraining of suitable staff presents a continuing problem.

ATTORNEY-GENERAL'S DEPARTMENTCOMMUNITY ASSESSMENT AND PAROLE SUPERVISIONOBJECTIVES

To provide an assessment of the conditions in a community related to the parole of an inmate, and to supervise those offenders who are placed on parole by the National Parole Board.

MANAGEMENT DESCRIPTION

The agreement provides that the province will undertake community assessments for Federal Government parole purposes and will supervise offenders placed on parole by the National Parole Board. In return the Federal Government pays to the Province a fixed amount per community assessment or per parolee supervised by the Province.

PARTICIPANTS

	<u>Department or Agency</u>	<u>Contact</u>
Federal Government	Solicitor General National Parole Board	Hon. W. Allmand, Solicitor General of Canada, Parliament Building, OTTAWA, Ontario.
Provincial Government	Attorney General	G. D. Fraliok, Chief Probation Officer, Adult Probation Branch, Dept. of Attorney-General, 10526 - Jasper Avenue, EDMONTON, Alberta.
Local Government	-----	-----
Other	-----	-----

AUTHORIZATION

Memorandum of Agreement signed September 15th, 1972, by the Solicitor-General of Canada and the Attorney-General of Alberta and approved by the Minister of Federal and Intergovernmental Affairs of Alberta, on October 27th, 1972.

MODIFICATIONS

Amendment procedure: The agreement may be amended by letters of Agreement presented by either party to the agreement.

- 2 -

Termination procedure: The Solicitor-General may terminate parole supervision by the province in respect of an inmate by Notice in writing at any time to the Attorney-General and the termination is affective as of the date specified in the notice.

The Attorney-General may terminate parole supervision by the province in respect of an inmate by notice in writing at any time to the Solicitor-General and the termination is effective as of 2 weeks following receipt of the notice by the Solicitor- General

Major amendments: Nil

TIME FRAME

Implementation date: April 1st, 1972.
 Term of Arrangement: Annual
 Date Signed: September 15th, 1972.
 Termination Date: March 31st, 1973.
 Re-negotiation Date: April, 1973.
 Application deadline Date: N/A
 Other dates: N/A

FINANCING

Expenditure: (1)

<u>Year</u>	<u>Total Cost</u>	<u>Shareable Cost</u>	<u>Federal Expenditure</u>	<u>Provincial Expend.</u>	<u>Local Gov't Expend.</u>	<u>Other Expend.</u>
1972-73	64,000	-----	64,000	-----	-----	-----
1973-74 (2)	<u>87,000</u>	-----	<u>87,000</u>	-----	-----	-----
TOTAL	151,000		151,000			

(1) The figures show the amount of money received from the Federal Government and are considered revenue of the Attorney-General's

(2) Estimated figures.

- 3 -

Payment Structure: The federal Government pays the province \$45.00 for each community assessment and \$35.00 per each paroled inmate for each month or portion of a month of parole supervision.

Payment Process: From time to time the province bills the Federal Government for services rendered and the Federal Government reimburses the Audit Probation Branch by cheque.

Eligible Cost: N/A

Other Provincial Cost: Nil

COMPLEMENTARY PROVINCIAL PROGRAM

Nil

FORMAL PROVISION FOR CONSULTATION

Nil

PROGRAM EVALUATION

Quantitative Accomplishments: No information

Existing or Planned Studies: Nil

Demand for Program: Community assessment and the supervision of the paroled inmate after release from a penitentiary or correctional institution are in great demand due to the expertise which is required to carry out these duties. This expertise is limited to only one or two private agencies outside of the Federal Parole Officers and the Provincial Probation Officers.

MAJOR DIFFICULTIES

Although it did not expect operations, the Memorandum of Agreement was not signed until 5½ months after the agreement had come into effect.

LEGAL AID IN MATTERS RELATED TO CRIMINAL LAW

OBJECTIVES

To provide for the payment of lawyers' expenses acting on behalf of legal aid recipients.

MANAGEMENT DESCRIPTION

The federal government reimburses the province for legal aid services rendered to individuals charged under criminal law who are unable to pay for their legal counselling without suffering financial hardship. The Attorney-General of Alberta designates under the agreement a provincial agency to determine in accordance with the provision of the agreement eligibility and the financial circumstances under which an applicant for legal aid may be approved as a recipient, and to determine the method by which legal aid will be made available to the eligible person. The Attorney-General of Canada is entitled to designate a member of the Bar of the Province of Alberta to represent him on the provincial agency. In Alberta, the plan is operated under an Agreement between the Government of the Province of Alberta and the Law Society of Alberta. The program is administered by a Joint Legal Aid Committee, composed of members of the Law Society and appointees made by the Attorney-General of Alberta. This body has established the Alberta Legal Aid Society and the Legal Aid Plan operates under the auspices of this Society.

PARTICIPANTS

	<u>Department or Agency</u>	<u>Contact</u>
Federal Government	Justice	Gerald Desmeules, Grants and Contributions Program Officer, Department of Justice, OTTAWA, Ontario.
Provincial Government	Attorney-General	Wm. F. McLean, Q.C., Deputy Attorney-General, 9919 - 105th Street, EDMONTON, Alberta.
Local Government	-----	-----
Other	-----	-----

AUTHORIZATION

Written Agreement signed January 31st, 1973, by Hon. O. E. Lang, Minister of Justice of Canada and the Hon. M. Leitch, Attorney-General of Alberta and approved by the Hon. Donald R. Getty, Alberta Minister of Federal and Intergovernmental Affairs.

- 2 -

MODIFICATIONS

Amendment Procedure: the agreement is to be reviewed by both parties at the conclusion of each three year period.

Termination procedure: the agreement may be terminated by either party giving to the other party at least one year's notice in writing.

Major amendments: Nil

TIME FRAME

Implementation date: January 1st, 1973.

Term of arrangement: three years

Date signed: January 1st, 1973

Termination Date: December 31st, 1975.

Re-negotiation date: At the termination of each three year period.

Application deadline date: N/A

Other dates: A statement must be prepared no later than May 31st, of each year to be sent to the Attorney-General of Canada.

FINANCING

Expenditure: No expenditures have yet been made under the terms of the Agreement.

Payment Structure: The federal government will pay the lesser of 50¢ per capita of the population of the Province as estimated on the 1st day of June by Statistics Canada for the 12 month period from April 1st of one year to May 31st of the next or 90% of the actual amount expended by the province for legal aid during that 12 month period.

Payment Process: The province must submit a claim certified by the provincial auditor for reimbursement of the amount expended by the province no later than May 31st of each year. Payment is made to the province upon the claim having been reviewed and approved by the federal government.

- 3 -

Eligible Cost: All expenditures incurred for legal aid service to individuals charged under criminal law are eligible to receive legal aid, including cost involved in appeals related to criminal law.

Other Provincial Costs: Nil

COMPLIMENTARY PROVINCIAL PROGRAM

The province has in the past assisted legal aid programs, and the agreement will now allow federal contributions towards provincial expenditures under legal aid. Past provincial expenditures are:

<u>Year</u>	<u>Expenditure</u>
1969-70	\$ 317,099.84
1970-71	606,558.85
1971-72	900,000.00
1972-73	900,000.00
1973-74 (1)	1,400,000.00
TOTAL	\$4,123,658.69

(1) estimated. This fiscal year expenditure will be subject to the shared-cost agreement.

FORMAL PROVISIONS FOR CONSULATION

The Agreement must be jointly reviewed every three years. In the event of a controversy arising between the parties in respect of the Agreement either party may submit the controversy to the Federal Court of Canada for determination.

PROGRAM EVALUATION

Quantitative Accomplishments: N/A

Existing or Planned Studies: NIL

Demand for Program: N/A

MAJOR DIFFICULTIES

None to date.

R.C.M.P. POLICING CONTRACT

OBJECTIVES

To provide police facilities for the Province of Alberta in order to aid the administration of justice in the Province and to carry into effect the laws in force therein.

MANAGEMENT DESCRIPTION

The Province has entered into a contract with the R.C.M.P. whereby the R.C.M.P. has agreed to provide police services for all areas of the Province at the request of the (Solicitor-General), other than in cities, towns and villages with a population of over 1,500 inhabitants. The Force will provide police services in communities of over 1,500 upon receipt of the consent of the R.C.M.P. Commissioner, and can carry out specific investigation into criminal matters of an important nature or perform emergency police duties, up to a maximum duration of 30 days a year, anywhere in the Province at the request of the (Solicitor-General). For these purposes the R.C.M.P. must maintain a Division at Edmonton with detachments throughout the Province with increases and decreases of strength being the subject of mutual agreement. In return, the Province undertakes to defray a portion of the cost of maintaining the police force in Alberta.

PARTICIPANTS

	<u>Department or Agency</u>	<u>Contact</u>
Federal Government	Solicitor-General R.C.M.P.	W. R. Higgitt, Commissioner, R.C.M.P. 1200 Alta Vista Dr. OTTAWA, Ontario.
Provincial Government	Attorney-General	Hon. Helen Hunley Solicitor-General Legislative Building, EDMONTON, Alberta.
Local Government	-----	-----
Other	-----	-----

AUTHORIZATION

Agreement signed: February 11, 1966, by the Solicitor-General of Canada and the Attorney-General of Alberta, pursuant to Section 20 of the Royal Canadian Mounted Police Act, and Section 27 of the Police Act (Alberta)

- 2 -

MODIFICATIONS

Amendment procedure: The agreement may be amended by bylaws of agreement at any time with the consent of both parties.

Termination procedure: The agreement may be terminated on March 31st, in any fiscal year from 1968-69 to 1974-75, inclusive, by either party giving the other party notice of such termination 24 months prior to the date of termination in writing by registered mail to the R.C.M.P. Commissioner, in the case of a termination by Alberta, and to the Attorney-General, in the case of a termination by Canada.

Major amendments Nil

TIME FRAME

Implementation Date: 1932

Term of arrangement: 10 years

Date signed: February 11th, 1966; effective April 1st, 1966

Termination Date: March 31st, 1976

Re-negotiation Date: April 1st, 1976.

Application deadline date: N/A

Other dates: N/A

FINANCING

Expenditure:

Year	Total (\$) Cost	Shareable (\$) Cost	(1) Federal (\$) Expenditure	(1) Provincial Grant	Local Gov. Exp.	Other
1969-70	unknown	12,006,869.47	6,723,846.90 (56%)	5,283,022.57 (44%)	N/A	N/A
1970-71		12,817,753.14	7,049,764.23 (55%)	5,767,988.91 (45%)		
1971-72		15,298,088.04	8,240,967.54 (54%)	7,057,120.50 (46%)		
1972(2) -73		17,736,723.00	9,400,463.00 (53%)	8,336,260.00 (47%)		
1973(2) -74		23,330,959.00	12,132,059.00 (52%)	11,198,900.00 (48%)		
TOTAL		81,208,392.65	43,547,100.67	37,661,291.98		

- 3 -

(1) figures in these columns have been extrapolated from known provincial expenses. These do not represent the total cost to the Federal Government of operating the R.C.M.P. in Alberta.

(2) all figures shown in these columns are estimates.

Payment Structure: The Province pays Canada a sum based on a percentage of the average per capita cost of operating and maintaining the force in respect of each member of the R.C.M.P. Division stationed in Alberta. That percentage was originally 41% for fiscal year 1965-66 and increases one percentage point every fiscal year until a maximum of 50% is reached for fiscal year 1975-76. The Province also pays \$2,000 in respect of each new detachment required in the Province in excess of the original 92 detachments so established. Finally, the province is required to pay to Canada an annual assessment of \$1.00 per square foot for 45% of all space excluding accommodation, occupied by the Force in federal buildings and used for law enforcement purposes.

Payment Process: The R.C.M.P. bills the Department of the Attorney-General on a half-yearly basis for the cost of the policing contract.

Eligible Cost: The "average per capita cost" is, in general, arrived at by dividing the number of members employed pursuant to agreements with Contract Provinces on the last day of each fiscal year by the sum of all expenditures made by Canada on the Force in that fiscal year and subtracting from this those expenses incurred only for Federal duties incurred contracting Provinces, or incurred on capital works.

The Province's contribution is then determined by multiplying the number of members serving under the provincial contract by the average per capita cost.

Other Provincial cost: Other aspects of administration of law other than policing.

COMPLEMENTARY PROVINCIAL PROGRAMS

NIL

...../4

- 4 -

FORMAL PROVISION FOR CONSULTATION

NIL

PROGRAM EVALUATION

Quantitative Accomplishments: During the past 5 years the establishment of the R.C.M.P. has been increased by 67 members or for the fiscal year ending March 31st, 1973, 836 positions of which 827 actual positions are currently being charged to the Province.

Existing or Planned Studies: Nil

Demand for Program: Over the years, the services rendered by the R.C.M.P. under the terms of the contract have seldom been the cause of adverse comment and it would appear that in the whole it is cheaper to contract the policing service than to establish and operate an Alberta Provincial Police Force as was done from 1917 to 1932.

CULTURE, YOUTH AND RECREATIONCANADIAN INVENTORY OF HISTORIC BUILDINGSOBJECTIVES

To prepare a computerized inventory of historic buildings throughout Canada to provide data on the extent of the resource as a guide to prevention and development programs.

MANAGEMENT DESCRIPTION

The federal government provides central control over recording procedures, and the forms required to undertake the inventory in each province. Ottawa hires student recorders who work in cooperation with the province which supervises their work within the province and provides central clerical and administrative staff and additional inventory staff. Active field inventory is done during the summer. Processing of data, documentation and evaluation continues year round. Data includes architectural form, date of construction, ownership and location.

PARTICIPANTS

	<u>Department or Agency</u>	<u>Contact</u>
Provincial Government	Culture, Youth and Recreation	Raymond O. Harrison, Director, Provincial Museum and Archives, Alberta Department of Culture, Youth and Recreation, 12845 - 102nd Avenue, EDMONTON, Alberta.
Federal Government	Indian Affairs and Northern Development	Peter Holtzhousen, Director of CIHB Program National and Historic Parks Branch, Department of Indian and Northern Affairs, OTTAWA, Ontario.
Local Government	-----	-----
Other	-----	-----

AUTHORIZATION

Year by year verbal agreement between staff of National and Historic Parks Branch and PMAA.

MODIFICATIONS

Amendment procedure: N/A

- 2 -

Termination procedure: N/A

Major amendments: N/A

TIME FRAME

Implementation date: Spring, 1970.

Term of arrangement: Continuing

Date Signed: N/A

Termination Date: N/A

Re-negotiation Date: N/A

Application deadline date: N/A

Other Dates: N/A

FINANCING

Expenditure:

<u>Year</u>	<u>Total Cost</u>	<u>Shareable Cost</u>	<u>Federal⁽¹⁾ Expend.</u>	<u>Provincial Expend.</u>	<u>Local Gov't. Expend.</u>	<u>Other</u>
1970-71	unknown	N/A	unknown	3,000	N/A	N/A
1971-72				6,000		
1972-73				9,000		
1973-74 (2)				<u>6,000</u>		
TOTAL				\$24,000		

(1) Federal expenditures are not known in detail (impossible to determine fully as it is integral part of nationwide program).

(2) Estimated

Payment Structure: The Federal pays for the cost of labor, the computerized data bank, and recording procedures. The Province bears the cost of general administration within Alberta.

Payment Process: Costs are paid as incurred.

Eligible Cost: N/A

Other Provincial Cost: Nil

- 3 -

COMPLEMENTARY PROVINCIAL PROGRAM

The province, through the History Files Section of the Provincial Museum and Archives of Alberta have had a program of inventorying historical buildings which suitably cooperates with the national scheme.

FORMAL PROVISION FOR CONSULTATION

Nil

PROGRAM EVALUATION

Quantitative Accomplishments: Over 8,000 buildings have been recorded in Alberta.

Existing or Planned Studies: Continuing evaluation by Alberta through a rating system which will lead to the establishment of a Register of Heritage Sites and Buildings.

Demand for Program: The program is of great assistance in identifying sites and buildings for heritage conservation.

MAJOR DIFFICULTIES:

It is difficult to co-ordinate funding for neither party knows what funds it will have until near the beginning of the fiscal year, a situation which makes long range planning difficult. At present, special funds come available from time to time and are allocated on short notice making it difficult to maintain a regular basis for co-operation.

FEDERAL GRANT TO PROVINCES FOR 4-H ACTIVITIES

OBJECTIVES

To share costs of certain expenditures for 4-H activities in the province.

MANAGEMENT DESCRIPTION

The federal government provides a grant program to 4-H clubs for certain eligible cost items. 4-H clubs are administered by the province which contributes towards the remaining share of 4-H club activity cost.

PARTICIPANTS

	<u>Department or Agency</u>	<u>Contact</u>
Federal Government	Department of Agriculture	V. C. Macdonald, District Supervisor Livestock Division Department of Agriculture 831 Federal Building, EDMONTON, Alberta. T5K 1E7.
Provincial Government	Culture, Youth and Recreation	-----
Local Government	-----	-----
Other	-----	-----

AUTHORITY

Letter from Deputy Minister, Department of Agriculture, Canada.

MODIFICATIONS

Amendment procedure: The federal government may amend its grant program at its discretion.

Termination procedure: The federal government may terminate its grant program at its discretion.

Major Amendments: Nil.

TIME FRAME

Implementation date: 1964 (or prior).

Term of arrangement: Continuing.

Date signed: 1964 (or prior)

Termination date: N/A

Re-negotiation date: N/A

- 2 -

Application deadline: N/A

Other dates: N/A

FINANCING

Expenditure:

Year	<u>Total cost</u>	<u>Shareable Cost</u>	<u>Federal Grant</u>	<u>Provincial Grant</u>	<u>Local Gov't Expend.</u>	<u>Other Expend.</u>
1967-68	\$37,480.48	\$37,480.48	\$18,740.24	\$18,740.24		
1968-69	43,805.18	43,805.18	21,902.59	21,902.59		
1969-70	33,899.24	33,899.24	16,949.62	16,949.62		
1970-71	21,855.98	21,855.98	10,942.99	10,942.99		
1971-72	<u>43,398.52</u>	<u>43,398.52</u>	<u>21,699.26</u>	<u>21,699.26</u>		
TOTAL	\$180,469.40	180,469.40	\$90,234.70	\$90,234.70		
PERCENTAGE:	100%	100%	50%	50%		

Payment Structure: The federal government will provide 50% of the cost on eligible cost items. The province provides the remaining 50% share of cost.

Payment Process: Invoices based on audited claims based on coded expenditures. Based on fiscal year, usually two claims per year, December 31st and March 31st.

Eligible Costs:

1. Achievement day prize money to individuals, club, and awards given other than prize money.
2. Cost of club record and project record books.
3. Awards for club members attending other club competitions held at the provincial level, travel, living expenses en route to and from competitions, living expenses while in attendance.
4. Leadership training, travel and living expenses for voluntary adult leaders, junior leaders and senior adult leaders (15 years and older) participating in leadership training programs.

- 3 -

Other Provincial Costs: Nil

COMPLEMENTARY PROVINCIAL PROGRAM

Nil

FORMAL PROVISION FOR CONSULTATION

Nil

PROGRAM EVALUATION

Quantitative Accomplishments: N/A

Existing or Planned Studies: Nil

Demand for Program: No information

MAJOR DIFFICULTIES

None reported.

NATIONAL MUSEUMS PROGRAM

OBJECTIVES

To stimulate the circulation of objects, collections and exhibitions between museums throughout Canada, and to bring the treasures of the nation to communities large and small; to help train museum staff.

MANAGEMENT DESCRIPTION

The National Museums Corporation has under the heading of a National Museum Policy introduced ten distinct programs to assist museums throughout Canada:

1. Associate Museums Program: This program provides financial assistance to well developed museums which are not National Museums to improve services and to collect, conserve and exchange exhibits with other associate museums as well as small museums.
2. Special Grants Program: Special grants to upgrade and improve museums are available to museums not qualifying for other programs.
3. National Exhibition Centers: Smaller communities can receive financial assistance to construct and operate centres to receive and display collections of larger museums.
4. Training Assistance Program: Financial assistance primarily to educational institutions and museums to upgrade training staff and facilities, and in special circumstances, to individuals to pursue studies is provided.
5. National Loan Collection: A collection of material is being assembled by the National Museum comprising largely reproduced material. This will be available to museums and any other public facilities throughout the nation. There is no grant associated with this to date.
6. Emergency Purchase Fund: This fund provides for the purchase of objects of great significance as national heritage and which may be in danger of leaving Canada by way of sale to foreign buyers. The fund can also be used to bring back to Canada objects important to the national heritage. Applications may be made for funds to purchase and evaluation is by the National Museums.
7. Canadian Conservation Institute: A network of regional conservation service laboratories will be established across Canada and with headquarters in Ottawa. The purpose will be to provide conservation services to museums. One regional laboratory is proposed to be established to serve Alberta, Saskatchewan and Manitoba. The institute will be operated by the National Museums Corporation. Some small grants have been given for restoration services under this section.

- 2 -

8. National Inventory of Collections: The purpose of this program is to establish a comprehensive data bank of all major collections throughout the nation so that this information may be available for travelling exhibitions, research and other purposes. Travel assistance has been given to date, for meetings in Ottawa, on this project.
9. Catalogue Assistance Program: Financial assistance is provided to museums in order for them to catalogue their collection within the national inventory of collections scheme.
10. Museumobiles: The National Museums Corporation is producing museumobiles based on its own collections and these are being taken throughout Canada. Contracts are being arranged with provincial museums to produce museumobiles on each province to exhibit each province's heritage in other parts of Canada. Grants are available for Associate Museums to produce museumobiles within their provinces.

All grants are to be made upon review and acceptance by the federal government of an application and those who receive grants must meet with the conditions outlined for each program. The consultative Committee, National Museum Corporation and Treasury, insist that an application must fit within provincial priorities and plans. All applications are referred to provincial museums and archives of Alberta for comment.

PARTICIPANTS

	<u>Department or Agency</u>	<u>Contact</u>
Federal Government	National Museums Corporation, Secretary of State	Mr. Hume, Acting Secretary to the Consultative Committee on National Museums Policy, Century Building, 360 Lisagar Street OTTAWA, Ontario K1A 0M8
Provincial Government	Culture, Youth and Recreation	Raymond O. Harrison, Director, Provincial Museum and Archives of Alberta, Department of Culture, Youth and Recreation, 12845 - 102nd Avenue, EDMONTON, ALBERTA.
Local Government	-----	-----
Other	-----	-----

- 3 -

AUTHORIZATION

Federal: Announcement by the Secretary of State on March 28th, 1972.

Provincial: Application for associate museum status and grant to the Provincial Museum and Archives of Alberta signed by Hon. H. A. Schmid, Minister of Culture, Youth and Recreation dated October 30th, 1972.

MODIFICATIONS

Amendment procedure: The federal government may amend the program at its discretion.

Termination procedure: A museum may terminate at any time.

Major amendments:

- a grant if given would involve no contract.
- The funds do not have to be specifically expended within a specified fiscal year.
- An approved museum which received funds may terminate at any time, presumably after expiration of the funds for the program.

TIME FRAME:

Implementation date: March 28th, 1972.

Term of arrangement: Continuing

Date signed: N/A

Termination date: N/A

Re-negotiation date: N/A

Application deadline date: N/A

Other dates: Alberta application made October 30th, 1972

FINANCING

Expenditure: Alberta's application has not to date received the necessary acceptance from the federal Treasury Board, consequently there have been no expenditures.

- 4 -

Payment Structure: The federal government has allocated \$41 million over a three-year period to implement the various programs. Grants will be given on the merits of each project but in most instances the federal government will insist that there be local initiative and financial support, although the sharing arrangements vary according to each section of the grant scheme.

Payment process: Unspecified.

Eligible Cost: Eligible costs vary according to each section of the program, some items include improvement of museum services including staff, maintenance of collections, capital costs, cost of training facilities, cost of circulating exhibits and collection exchanges.

Other Provincial Cost: N/A

COMPLEMENTARY PROVINCIAL PROGRAM

A. TITLE: Circulating Exhibit Program

OBJECTIVES: To produce and circulate a museumobile, travelling exhibits and loan kits. This program was introduced for fiscal 1973-74.

EXPENDITURE: 1973-74 \$23,000

B. TITLE: Museum Advisory Service and Grants and Assistance

OBJECTIVES: To assist and help improve the quality of local museums.

EXPENDITURE:	1973-74	\$54,300
	1972-73	22,140
	1971-72	22,186
	1970-71	<u>11,191</u>
	TOTAL	\$109,817

FORMAL PROVISIONS FOR CONSULTATION

The Consultative Committee on National Museums Policy consults with Associated Museums. The Provincial Museum and Archives of Alberta is classified as Associate museum. Travel expenses are paid by the federal government.

.... /5

- 5 -

PROGRAM EVALUATION

Quantitative Accomplishments: Program is too recent.

Existing or Planned Studies: Museum network proposals, Alberta Heritage Resource Development Plan, and assistance program being prepared by PMAA.

Demand for Program: No information.

MAJOR DIFFICULTIES

Slowness in getting into communication with National Museum.

YOUNG VOYAGEUR PROGRAM

OBJECTIVES: To provide young Canadians with a valuable opportunity to meet, know and develop a closer understanding of other Canadians who live and work in regions of Canada other than their own and to introduce them to the geography of their country and to political, education, cultural and artistic achievements of the people of other regions of Canada.

MANAGEMENT DESCRIPTION:

The federal government initiated this program and provides funding in the form of grants to provinces for hosting and touring facilities for groups visiting the province and in the form of travel subsidies to groups between destinations within Canada. The federal government determines the number of groups to receive assistance under the program each year and pro rates this number among the provinces. A memorandum of agreement with the provinces establishes the terms and conditions under which the program will be operated (i.e. eligibility criteria etc.) Each province has appointed a co-ordinator responsible for selecting and providing orientation to students and escorts; for the departure preparations for all groups in Alberta; and for providing hosting arrangements for groups visiting the province. The province must also provide insurance for all participants and keep records and make evaluations each year.

PARTICIPANTS:

	<u>Department or Agency</u>	<u>Contact</u>
Federal Government	Secretary of State	J. P. Camire, Head, Young Voyageur Program 130 Slater Street, OTTAWA, Ontario.
Provincial Government	Culture, Youth and Recreation.	Mrs. Joanne Venner, Provincial Co- ordinator of Travel Exchange, Dept of Culture, Youth and Recreation, 12th Floor C.N. Tower, EDMONTON, Alberta.

- 2 -

PARTICIPANTS:

	<u>Department or Agency</u>	<u>Contact</u>
Local Government	-----	-----
Other	-----	-----

AUTHORIZATION: Federal-provincial memorandum of agreement

MODIFICATIONS: Amendment procedure: Amendments may be introduced at the annual federal-provincial conference discussing the program.

Termination procedure: None specified

Major amendments: There are alterations each year as to the number of students, mode of travel etc. Name of program changed from Centennial Travellers to Young Voyageurs in 1967.

TIME FRAMES: Implementation date: 1964

Term of arrangement: Annual

Date signed: March 1st, 1972.

Termination date: March 31st, 1973.

Re-negotiation date: generally in the fall of every year. In October 1972 the agreement for 1973-74 was negotiated. Program was renegotiated unchanged, it is automatically carried over into the next year.

Application deadline date: N/A

Other dates: May 15th - lists of students to be in Ottawa.

June 1st - Canada shall make grant payment to provinces.

June 30th - Summer program operative.

October 1st - April 1st - Winter Program operative.

- 3 -

FINANCING:

Expenditure:

<u>Year</u>	<u>Total (1) Cost</u>	<u>Shareable Cost</u>	<u>Federal (2) Grant</u>	<u>Provincial (3) Expenditure</u>	<u>Local Gov't Expend.</u>	<u>Other</u>
1968	66,300	N/A	11,700			
1969	67,470		11,700			
1970	62,535		9,750			
1971	83,808		10,400			
1972	<u>160,375</u>		<u>17,125</u>			
TOTAL	440,488		60,675			

- (1) "total cost" represents all federal expenditures including grant to the province on the program in Alberta. These figures are derived from an average for all of Canada. Consequently the total cost of Alberta groups is probably low because western groups generally cost more due to distance requiring higher transportation expenses. Provincial contributions are not included.
- (2) These figures represent amount of federal grant to the Province of Alberta under the program.
- (3) It is impossible to calculate provincial contribution over the last five years because of variations in accounting and disbursement procedure and because adequate records are not available.

Payment Structure:

Federal grants are paid to the province on the basis of \$25.00 per participant plus \$75.00 per group. The federal government also provides all transportation cost, and the cost of hosting groups in Ottawa. Provincial payments are made for orientation managements, insurance for Alberta participants, and touring cost within the province.

...../4

- 4 -

Payment Process:

Grants are paid to the province on or before June 1st, of every year and the province is responsible for the distribution of funds to Alberta participating groups and to communities for hosting purposes. Other expenses paid as incurred by either the province or the federal government.

Eligible Cost: N/A

Other Provincial Expenditures:

Salary of provincial co-ordinator, part-time assistants, guides, steno staff, travelling and general administration.

COMPLEMENTARY PROVINCIAL PROGRAM:

Quantitative Accomplishments:

<u>Year</u>	<u>Particulars</u>	<u>No. of Albertans sent outside of Province</u>	<u>No of Visitors to Alberta</u>
1968	By Train	390	390
1969	By Train	390	390
1970	By Plane	345	345
1971)	Summer and	389	389
)			
1972)	Winter Exchanges	610	610

Existing or Planned Studies: Nil

Demand for Program:

The fact that more requests for participation by Alberta communities are received than can be handled indicates that there is a great demand for the program. It is not feasible to publicize the program in every school division every year since demand is always greater than the available units.

Major Difficulties: Nil

E D U C A T I O NCANADIAN STUDIES FORUMOBJECTIVES

To promote Canadian unity, the better understanding of Canadians by Canadians and the facilitation of a sense of Canadian identity on the part of Canadians by bringing student delegates together from all parts of the country in a Canadian studies forum to discuss issues related to Canada and her people.

MANAGEMENT DESCRIPTION

Under the auspices of the Canadian Studies Forum National Co-ordinating Committee, a student discussion forum is to be held this year in Calgary. The federal government will arrange for transportation of student representatives. Secretary of State travel grants will be provided for up to 21 students to travel with one chaperone from each province and territory to Calgary and return. The Province of Alberta is responsible for the provision of translation services, and the interprovincial co-ordination of the program. The province is also responsible for the travel expenses and chaperoning services for the Alberta delegates. The Calgary School Board in co-operation with the province will design an itinerary and will provide billeting and general administration.

PARTICIPANTS

	<u>Department or Agency</u>	<u>Contact</u>
Federal Government	Secretary of State National Parks Branch.	Mr. Robert Simond, Chief, Travel and Exchange Division, Secretary of State, 130 Slater Street, OTTAWA.
Provincial Government	Education. Premier's Office, Culture, Youth and Recreation.	Mr. H. G. Sherk, Associate Director of Curriculum, Dept. of Education, 708 Executive Bldg., 10105 - 109th Street, EDMONTON.
Local Government	Calgary School Board.	Mr. E. T. Yates, Supervisor of Social Studies, Calgary School Board, Education Center Bldg., 515 Macleod Trail, S.E., CALGARY.

- 2 -

AUTHORIZATION

<u>Federal</u>	<u>Provincial</u>	<u>Local</u>
Letter from R. Simond to Mr. E. T. Yates, February 1973.	Memoranda from Hon. L. D. Hyndman, September 1972.	Approval of Calgary School Board, November 1972.

MODIFICATIONS

Amendment procedure: By negotiation of parties concerned.

Termination procedure: N/A

Major amendments: Nil.

TIME FRAME

Implementation date: April, 1973.

Term of Arrangement: Annual. Can be renewed through negotiation
but with rotation of location amongst
provinces and territories.

Date signed: N/A

Termination date: The forum will be held April 29th to May 5th, 1973,
and will terminate on May 5th.

Re-negotiation date: Unknown.

Application deadline date: N/A

Other dates: N/A

FINANCINGExpenditure:

<u>Year</u>	<u>Total Cost</u>	<u>Shareable Cost</u>	<u>Federal Grant</u>	<u>Provincial Grant</u>	<u>Local Grant</u>	<u>Other Share</u>
1973	\$57,000	N/A	\$34,000*	\$10,500	\$12,000	---
Percentage	100%	.	61%	18%	21%	

* figure represents \$27,000 from the Secretary of State
and \$7,500 from the National Parks Branch.

Payment Process: The Secretary of State will make one payment on
behalf of the Canadian Studies Forum (1973) to
the Calgary School Board upon completion of the
project (i.e. May 5th, 1973) to cover transportation
subsidies for delegates and chaperones who attend
the forum.

- 3 -

Payment Structure: The Secretary of State provides transportation subsidies to students. Provincial and school board costs are costs of general administration of the conference.

Eligible Cost: Transportation, accommodation, and administration of the conference and conference delegates.

Other Provincial Expenditures: Miscellaneous costs estimates at \$1,000.

COMPLEMENTARY PROVINCIAL PROGRAMS: Nil

FORMAL PROVISION FOR CONSULTATION: Canadian Studies Forum National Co-ordinating Committee.

PROGRAM EVALUATION:

Quantitative Accomplishments: 500 secondary school students, a dozen chaperones, and about 2 dozen resource specialists will confer for one week on issues relating to Canada and its people.

Existing or Planned Studies: Nil.

Demand for Program: Considerable evidence of demand on part of students who would like to participate as delegates. Interest shown by provincial and territorial governments.

MAJOR DIFFICULTIES: Major problem appears to be in co-ordinating activities and making arrangements for participation by other provinces.

CAPITAL GRANTS TO SCHOOL BOARDS

OBJECTIVES

To assist the construction and operation of primary and secondary schools in the Province which enroll Indian students.

MANAGEMENT DESCRIPTION

The Indian Affairs Branch provides money along an established formula to share the capital cost of schools having Indians as pupils. The district School Board retains its authority over the school. The Alberta Department of Education may make debenture funds available to local school districts for construction in accordance with the School Buildings Regulations.

PARTICIPANTS

	<u>Department</u>	<u>Contact</u>
Federal Government	Indian Affairs and Northern Development	Director, Indian Affairs Branch, Ottawa.
Provincial Government	Education	S. N. Odynak, Director of School Buildings, Dept. of Education, Edmonton, Alberta.
Municipal Government	School Board	various.
Other	-----	-----

AUTHORIZATION

No information.

MODIFICATIONS

Amendment procedure: No information.

Termination procedure: No information.

Major amendments: No information .

TIME FRAME

Implementation date: No information

Term of arrangement: N/A

Date signed: N/A

Termination date: N/A

- 2 -

Re-negotiation date: N/A

Application deadline date: N/A

Other dates: N/A

FINANCING

Expenditure:

<u>Year</u>	<u>Total Cost</u>	<u>Shareable Cost</u>	<u>Federal Grant</u>	<u>Prov. Funds (Debentures)</u>	<u>Municipal Cost</u>
1968	\$ 3,331,008.56	\$ 3,331,008.56	\$1,200,790.28	\$1,006,600.00	\$ 1,123,618.28
1969	\$ 8,988,356.33	\$ 8,988,356.33	\$2,498,311.37	\$1,925,700.00	\$ 4,564,344.96
1970	\$ 5,004,002.02	\$ 5,004,002.02	\$ 650,493.30	\$3,363,400.00	\$ 990,108.72
1971	\$ 2,823,782.87	\$ 2,823,782.87	\$ 321,069.61	\$ 535,000.00	\$ 1,967,713.26
1972	\$ 1,170,102.00	\$ 1,170,102.00	\$1,160,602.00	N I L	\$ 9,500.00
1973	\$ 3,734,361.11	\$ 3,734,361.11	\$ 482,705.30	\$ 295,780.00	\$ 2,955,875.81
(estimate)					
TOTAL	\$25,051,612.89	\$25,051,612.89	\$6,313,971.86	\$7,126,480.00	\$11,611,161.03

Payment Structure: The Indian Affairs Branch calculates the amount of its contribution along the following formula:

A. CONTRIBUTION TO BUILDING

1. Existing Building (Depreciated) X sq. ft.
2. New Building Y sq. ft.
- TOTAL: X + Y sq. ft.

$$X + Y \text{ sq. ft.} \times \frac{\text{Indian Student Enrolment}}{\text{Total Student Enrolment}} = Z \text{ sq. ft.}$$

$$Z \text{ sq. ft.} \times \text{X Construction cost per sq. ft.} = \$ \underline{\hspace{2cm}}$$

B. CONTRIBUTION TO EQUIPMENT

1. General: Z sq. ft. X \$1.00 per sq. ft. \$
2. Science: \$
3. Ind. Arts: \$
4. Home Ec.: \$
5. Etc.: \$

C. SPECIAL CONTRIBUTION

Agreement with Local Board \$

TOTAL CONTRIBUTION: \$

- 3 -

Payment process: No information.

Eligible cost: All capital works including residences for teachers
and equipment cost for course instruction.

Other provincial expenditures: N/A

COMPLEMENTARY PROVINCIAL PROGRAM

No information.

FORMAL PROVISIONS FOR CONSULTATION

Nil.

PROGRAM EVALUATION

Quantitative Accomplishments: 33 projects involving the construction of
new schools or the addition to an existing
school have been completed or otherwise
approved in the last six years including
1973.

Existing or Plan ned Studies: Nil.

Demand for Program: No information.

MAJOR DIFFICULTIES: No information.

PROGRAM OF CO-OPERATION FOR BILINGUALISM IN
EDUCATION AT THE PRE-UNIVERSITY LEVELS
(ie. GRADES 1 - XII)

OBJECTIVES

To ensure, insofar as it is feasible, that all Canadians have the opportunity to educate their children in the official language of their choice. To ensure, insofar as feasible, that school children in Canada are given the opportunity to learn as a second language the other official language of Canada.

MANAGEMENT DESCRIPTION

The Department of the Secretary of State provides funds to assist in the instruction of the French language in Alberta. A motion must be passed by the local School Board to allow for instruction in the French language. Each Fall, a questionnaire is sent from the Director of Operational Research to each school in the province requesting data with respect to the numbers of students studying in the French language or studying French as a second language and the time spent in such instruction. Once these are returned, they are completed by the Operational Research Branch and submitted to Statistics Canada for verification. Eventually, money is returned to the Province by the Secretary of State and these monies are then distributed to School Boards on a full-time student equivalent basis.

PARTICIPANTS

	<u>Department or Agency</u>	<u>Contact</u>
Federal Government	Secretary of State	Robin Skuce, Chief, Federal- Provincial Relations Br. Secretary of State, OTTAWA.
Provincial Government	Education	Dr. E.K. Hawkesworth, Deputy Minister, Department of Education, Edmonton, Alberta.
Local Government	School Boards	- various -
Other	-----	-----

AUTHORIZATION

Agreement between the Minister of Education and the Secretary of State.

- 2 -

MODIFICATIONS

Amendment procedure: None specified.

Termination procedure: None specified.

Major amendments: Nil.

TIME FRAME

Implementation date: 1970 school year

Term of arrangement: 4 years.

Date Signed: 1970.

Termination date: 1974.

Re-negotiation date: Unspecified.

Application deadline date: N/A

Other dates: N/A

FINANCING

Expenditure: The contributions towards French language instruction from the Department of Education and from the School Boards are part of their normal operating budgets and consequently are difficult to identify. The contributions from the Federal Government are:

<u>Year</u>	<u>Federal Grant</u>
1970	\$680,058.96
1971	\$879,043.00
TOTAL: \$1,559,101.96	

Payment Structure: The Federal Government allocates its funds along a formula based on 9% of the average cost per student at the elementary and secondary level worked out on a full-time student equivalent basis. For French as a Second Language, the percentage is 5% rather than 9%. An administrative allowance based on 1½% of the total potential francophone population for each province. The province distributes funds received to the various school boards on the basis of a full time student equivalent basis.

Payment Process: The funds are directed from the Department of Secretary of State to the Department of Education. Part of this money is kept by the Department of Education to help defray additional administrative costs incurred by the

- 3 -

department for implementing programs in minority language instruction as per an arranged formula. The rest of the money is returned to the School Boards.

Eligible Costs: Any costs considered to be involved in the improvement of teaching the French language.

Other Provincial Expenditure: French has always been taught in Alberta and therefore normal costs accruing to this program are those which appear in the teaching of other subject matter.

COMPLEMENTARY PROVINCIAL PROGRAM: Nil.

FORMAL PROVISIONS FOR CONSULTATION: A federal-provincial committee has met in April, 1973, to review the program.

PROGRAM EVALUATION:

Quantitative Accomplishments: No information.

Existing or Planned Studies: The agreement provides that the program be reviewed 18 months after the commencement of the program. The joint federal-provincial review of the program will take place in April, 1973.

Demand for Program: School Boards offer French programs when they sense a demand for it in their communities.

MAJOR DIFFICULTIES: None reported.

ENERGY RESOURCES CONSERVATION BOARD

ARRANGEMENT ON DRILL CUTTINGS

OBJECTIVES

This program was established to effect an economy of operation in the preparation of a set of Alberta drill cutting samples for the Federal Geological Survey of Canada. On a similar basis, samples from the Northwest Territories are also processed by the Conservation Board to avoid the necessity of developing duplicate facilities at the G.S.C.

MANAGEMENT DESCRIPTION

The E.R.C.B. collects and processes two sets of Alberta drill cutting samples and delivers one of these sets to the I.S. & P.G.*when it becomes non-confidential. The G.S.C. collects and delivers drill cuttings from the Northwest Territories to the E.R.C.B. which processes these and returns two sets of Territories' samples along with unwashed residue to the I.S. & P.G., Calgary.

<u>PARTICIPANTS</u>	<u>Department or Agency</u>	<u>Contact</u>
Federal Government:	Geological Survey of Canada.	Dr. Y. O. Fortier, Director, G. S. C., 601 Booth Street, OTTAWA, Ontario
Provincial Government	Energy Resources Conservation Board	Dr. G. W. Govier, Chairman, E.R.C.B., 603 - 6th Avenue, S.W., CALGARY, Alberta.
Municipal Government	-----	-----
Other:	-----	-----

AUTHORIZATION

<u>Federal</u>	<u>Provincial</u>	<u>Municipal</u>	<u>Other</u>
Letter dated Nov. 25th, 1965, signed by Dr. Y. O. Fortier, Director, G.S.C.	Letter dated Nov. 29th 1965, signed by Dr. G. W. Govier, Chairman, Oil and Gas Conservation Board.	----	-----

MODIFICATIONS

Amendment procedure:	Not specified. Mutual agreement of the originating signators of their successors is sufficient.
----------------------	---

- 2 -

Termination procedure: Written notice of termination by either of the originating or succeeding signators giving "adequate notice time."

Major amendments: Price changes as agreed upon annual review of costs; change in delivery address for one set of Territories' samples from Ottawa to Yellowknife, N.W.T. (Jan. 12, 1972); E.R.C.B. to supply cotton bag instead of G.S.C. as originally agreed (1973-74 period).

TIME FRAME

Implementation date: November 25th, 1965.

Term of arrangement: Annual.

Date signed: February 17th, 1972, (T.B. minute No. 710474)

Termination date: March 31st, 1973.

Re-negotiation date: October of every year.

Application deadline date: N/A

Other dates: Monthly deliveries and invoicing.

FINANCING

Expenditure:

<u>year</u>	<u>Total Cost</u>	<u>Shareable Cost</u>	<u>Federal Expenditure</u>	<u>Provincial Expenditure</u>	<u>Municipal Share</u>	<u>Other Share</u>
1968-69	\$ 47,200	\$ 47,200	\$ 22,200	\$ 25,000	-----	-----
1969-70	\$ 52,000	\$ 52,000	\$ 27,500	\$ 24,500	-----	-----
1970-71	\$ 48,600	\$ 48,600	\$ 30,500	\$ 18,100	-----	-----
1971-72	\$ 49,600	\$ 49,600	\$ 27,600	\$ 22,000	-----	-----
1972-73	\$ 60,900	\$ 60,900	\$ 31,900	\$ 29,000	-----	-----
TOTAL	\$258,300	\$258,300	\$139,700	\$118,600		
PERCENTAGE:	100%	100%	54%	46%		
ESTIMATE:						
1973-74	\$ 62,000	\$ 62,000	\$ 32,000	\$ 30,000		

Payment Structure:

The Geological Survey of Canada assumes one-half the cost of the Alberta samples and the full cost of processing the two samples from the Territories. The E.R.C.B. pays the remaining half of the cost of processing the Alberta drill cutting samples.

- 3 -

Payment Process:

The E.R.C.B. sends invoices on a monthly basis to the Institute of Sedimentary and Petroleum Geology, Calgary, and to the Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, Ottawa. Federal payments are made monthly.

Eligible Cost:

Administration, overhead including specific capital amortization, equipment maintenance and depreciation, direct salaries including benefits and materials.

Other Provincial Expenditures: Nil.

COMPLEMENTARY PROVINCIAL PROGRAMS

Nil

FORMAL PROVISIONS FOR CONSULTATION

Nil.

PROGRAM EVALUATION

Quantitative Accomplishments: Over the past 5 years, 1,227,300 Alberta and 323,500 Territories' samples have been processed and delivered to the G.S.C. under this program.

Existing or Planned Studies: Nil.

Demand for Program: N/A

MAJOR DIFFICULTIES

N/A

PETROLEUM INDUSTRY IMPACT STUDY

OBJECTIVES

To trace and measure the impact of the petroleum industry on the Canadian economy both nationally and regionally.

MANAGEMENT DESCRIPTION

The study is divided into three phases:

- Phase 1 - Historical national study of impact during 1960-1970 through use of existing input/output models up-dated to 1970.
- Phase 2 - Historical regional impact study.
- Phase 3 - Forecast impact 1970-1980.

The National Energy Board collects and analyzes the data necessary to complete the study. The Canadian Petroleum Association and the Independent Petroleum Association of Canada prepare historical petroleum industry spending data for input through Statistics Canada's input-output computer program used by N.E.B. for the study. The E.R.C.B. assists the gathering of input data and, along with the other participants in the program, analyzes computer results.

PARTICIPANTS

	<u>Department or Agency</u>	<u>Contact</u>
Federal Government	National Energy Board	A. L. Kosegi, Chief, Statistics and Special Projects Division, Economics Branch, N.E.B., OTTAWA.
Provincial Government	Energy Resources Conservation Board.	R. L. Harrop, 603 - 6 Avenue, Calgary, Alberta.
Municipal Government	-----	-----
Other:	Independent Petroleum Association of Canada. Canadian Petroleum Association.	C. D. Holder, Economist, Dome Petroleum. Z. D. Havlena, Manager, Corporate Planning, Husky Oil. W. L. Oostenbrink, Economist, C.P.A., A. L. Boykie, Vice-President, Hu Harries and Associates.*

AUTHORIZATION

Minutes of January 15th, 1971, meeting between representatives of N.E.B., E.R.C.B., C.P.A., and I.P.A.C.

- 2 -

MODIFICATIONS

Amendment procedure: By majority vote in Committee.

Termination procedure: Unspecified.

Major amendments: None.

TIME FRAME

Implementation date: March 23rd, 1971.

Term of arrangement: Continuing.

Date signed: N/A

Termination date: Scheduled to end some time in 1973 upon completion of project.

Re-negotiation date: Nil.

Application deadline date: N/A

Other dates: N/A

FINANCING

Expenditures: N/A

Payment Structure: There are no direct funds appropriated to the project. Participants provide manpower, travelling expenses and computer time free of costs to the study. Amounts required to cover outside consulting services normally are to be apportioned equally among industry participants.

Time Frame of Payments: N/A

Eligible costs: N/A

OTHER PROVINCIAL EXPENDITURES

Nil

COMPLEMENTARY PROVINCIAL PROGRAMS

Nil

FORMAL PROVISIONS FOR CONSULTATION

Nil.

- 3 -

PROGRAM EVALUATION

Quantitative Accomplishments: Undetermined for project is not complete.

Existing or Planned Studies: Nil

Demand for Program: N/A

MAJOR DIFFICULTIES

Lack of consistency in data accumulated; doubtful suitability of input-output model to petroleum industry financial structure.

ENVIRONMENTA. R. D. A. III AGREEMENTOBJECTIVES

To boost existing programs that lack financial resources, expertise, information and research. To implement innovative ideas to fill existing gaps, to facilitate agriculture diversification mainly into livestock, as well as to help develop the physical attractiveness of small rural communities.

MANAGEMENT DESCRIPTION

The Joint A.R.D.A. Committee with four Federal and four Provincial members is responsible for supervising the implementation of the program. The responsibility for the actual implementation of the program is in the hands of the Alberta Department of Agriculture and Environment.

The main thrust at this juncture, however, in the utilization of A.R.D.A. will be aimed at diversification into livestock, although a small allocation of A.R.D.A. funds will involve providing employment, mainly to people of native ancestry residing in the forested area, through and expanded program of reforestation in burned and cut-over areas.

While the main thrust will have general application throughout the agricultural region of Alberta, it will have particular relevance, since it is concerned with farmers or ranchers in the lower income groups, to the agricultural fringe where 69% of the ranch and farm units in this area showed recorded sales of agricultural produce of less than \$5,000 per unit in 1966.

The basic strategy proposed consists of providing counselling and management services, as well as developing a communication program in order to obtain local participation in the identification of needs and the determination of opportunities for farmers or ranchers in the lower income groups. In addition technical and financial assistance will be available to enable these people to meet their needs and take advantage of available opportunities.

PARTICIPANTS

	<u>Department or Agency</u>	<u>Contact</u>
Federal Government	D.R.E.E.	E. W. (Ted) Oliver, Acting Exec. Director, Western Region, 10304 - 161 Laurier Ave. W., OTTAWA.
Provincial Government	Agriculture	C. J. McAndrews, Assistant Deputy Minister, 8th Floor, 9718 - 107th Street, Edmonton, Alberta.
	Lands and Forests	R. G. Steele, Director, Alta. Forest Services, Natural Resources Building, Edmonton, Alberta.

- 2 -

PARTICIPANTS

	<u>Department or Agency</u>	<u>Contact</u>
Provincial Government	Environment	R. E. Bailey Asst. Deputy Minister, Environmental Planning and Research, 5th Floor Milner Building, Edmonton, Alberta.

Local Government

AUTHORIZATION

Under federal authority of the Agriculture and Rural Development Act.
Signed agreement between Federal Minister of Regional Economic Expansion
and Alberta Department of Agriculture.

MODIFICATION

Amendment procedure: Maybe amended jointly by the Federal Minister and the
Provincial Minister, subject to the approval of the Governor-in-Council and
of the Lieutenant Governor-in-Council.

Termination procedure: Unspecified (as stated in programs under the
agreement).

Major amendments: \$2 million will be used for the purpose of evaluating
the effects of the A.R.D.A. program as well as for such programing as
maybe recognized in respect of farm diversification following completion
of the marketing study.

TIME FRAME

Implementation: August 11, 1971

Term of Arrangement: 5 years (programs are submitted for a 3-5 year period)

Date Signed: August 11, 1971.

Termination date: Nothing shall be approved after March 31, 1975, under
this agreement. Canada will not be responsible for any expenditure incurred
after the original or extended termination date specified in a program or
project approval on March 31, 1978, whichever date is earlier.

Re-negotiation date: N/A

Application deadline date: N/A

Other dates: N/A

FINANCING

Expenditures (Projected)

<u>Year</u>	<u>Total Cost</u>	<u>Shareable Cost</u>	<u>Federal Expend.</u>	<u>Provincial Expenditure</u>	<u>Municipal Expend.</u>	<u>Other Expend.</u>
1971-72	\$2,880,00.	\$ 2,880,000.	\$ 1,440,000	\$ 1,440,000	N11	N11
1972-73	\$4,693,000	\$ 4,693,000.	\$ 2,346,500	\$ 2,346,500		
1973-74	\$5,077,000	\$ 5,077,000.	\$ 2,538,000	\$ 2,538,000		
1974-75	\$5,158,000	\$ 5,158,000.	\$ 2,579,000	\$ 2,579,000		
1975-76	<u>\$4,145,520.</u>	<u>\$ 4,145,520.</u>	<u>\$ 2,072,760</u>	<u>\$ 2,072,760</u>		
TOTAL	\$21,953,520	\$21,953,520.	\$10,796,760.	\$10,796,760		

Percentage: 100%

50%

50%

NOTE: Environment's share for 1973-74 is estimated to be \$1,500,000.

Payment Structure: Federal-Provincial participation is on a 50-50 basis of shareable cost, that is, their respective contributions need not total the complete cost of the program. To whatever extent they do contribute it is always on a 50-50 basis. Of the total cost of the program (from 1971 to 1976 which totals approximately \$22 million about \$8 million will be used for farm income improvement programs, \$12 million for the development of land, water and forest resources, and \$1 million will be employed for public information activities.

Payment Process: Dependant upon the particular program the Federal Government reimburses the provinces on the agreed upon basis.

Eligible Cost: Cost for programs approved by the Joint A.R.D.A. Committee.

Other Provincial Costs: Costs of administration (Canada reimburses Alberta for expenditures made on approved programs).

COMPLEMENTARY PROVINCIAL PROGRAM

Rural Development Program of Alberta.

FORMAL PROVISION FOR CONSULTATION

Joint A.R.D.A. Committee composed of four Provincial and four Federal members.

PROGRAM EVALUATION

Quantitative Accomplishments: Distribution of Funds.

Existing or Planned Studies: Two methods will be used to assess the effectiveness of approved programs. Such programs as Farm Diversification or Farm Water Services, which are directed at income improvement through increased livestock production, would be subject to impact or program evaluation. Other programs related to land stabilization, which involve application of various resource conservation measures, would be subject to performance monitoring.

Demand for Program: Necessary improvement of Farmer's income and to make rural communities economically viable.

MAJOR DIFFICULTIES: None reported.

MUNICIPAL SEWAGE PROGRAM

OBJECTIVES

To provide assistance to municipalities for the expansion or improvement of a sewage treatment project in order to eliminate or prevent water and soil pollution.

MANAGEMENT DESCRIPTION

Under Part VIII of the National Housing Act, C.M.H.C. makes loans available to any province, municipality, or municipal sewage corporation for a sewage treatment project. To be eligible for a loan, the project must include the construction or expansion of a central plant and/or the construction of one or more trunk collector sewers. The plans and design of the project must have the approval of the Department of the Environment before the municipality may make applications to C.M.H.C. The loan must also be secured by debenture and consequently the municipality must seek the approval of the Local Authorities Board prior to project approval by C.M.H.C. With provincial approval, the municipality submits its application C.M.H.C. regional offices. C.M.H.C. requires that the plans and design meet its specifications for loan approval. Loans are then provided directly to the municipality.

PARTICIPANTS

	<u>Department or Agency</u>	<u>Contact</u>
Federal Government	Central Mortgage and Housing Corporation	Mr. O'Reilly, Manager, C.M.H.C. - Local Office, CALGARY, Alberta.
		P. Pushkarenko, Manager, C.M.H.C. - Local Office, LETHBRIDGE, Alberta.
		Mr. Beehler, Manager, C.M.H.C. - Local Office, EDMONTON, Alberta.
		B. Wood, Manager, C.M.H.C. - Local Office, RED DEER, Alberta.
Provincial Government	Environment	No information.
Local Government	Municipalities	Various

- 2 -

AUTHORIZATION

Part VIII, National Housing Act.

MODIFICATIONS

Amendment Procedure: The federal government may amend the program by amending the National Housing Act and regulations at its discretion.

Termination procedure: The federal government may terminate the program by repealing it through legislation or by failing to provide funds for its implementation.

Major Amendments: Nil

TIME FRAME:

Implementation date: No information.

Term of Arrangement: The Program continues until March 31, 1975. C.M.H.C. has stated that this program or one similar to it will continue in operation after that date.

Date signed: No information

Termination date: March 31, 1975.

Re-negotiation date: N/A

Application deadline date: N/A

Other dates: CMHC allocates funds to the program every March or April.

FINANCINGExpenditure:

<u>Year</u>	<u>Total Cost</u>	<u>Shareable Cost</u>	<u>Federal Loan</u>	<u>Provincial Expend.</u>	<u>Local Expend.</u>	<u>Other</u>
1970-71	\$10,633,802	N/A	\$ 5,950,888.	Nil	\$ 4,682,914.	Nil
1971-72	\$13,456,427	N/A	\$ 8,918,824.	Nil	\$ 4,537,603.	Nil
1972-73	<u>\$18,071,089</u>	N/A	<u>\$12,084,260.</u>	Nil	<u>\$ 5,986,829.</u>	Nil
TOTAL	\$42,161,318.	N/A	\$26,953,972.	Nil	\$15,207,346	Nil

Payment Structure: CMHC will loan the municipalities up to two-thirds of the cost of the projects and will forgive 25% of the repayment or principal and accrued interest of the loan amount if the project is completed before March 31st, 1975. The province of Alberta does not contribute towards the cost of the program.

Payment Process: Loan advances are not made until the agreement has been fully executed. Interim loan advances are made by the Corporation at the request of the borrower. Advances are in amounts equal to 1/3 of the cost of work in place and paid for. The final advance is not made until the borrower provides a copy

- 3 -

of the by-law which authorizes issuance of the necessary debenture. The borrower repays the loan at the current rate of interest upon completion of the project over an amortization period not exceeding 50 years.

Eligible Cost: By agreement the cost the project may include such items as:

1. Cost of design and supervision which, wherever possible, must be supplied by Canadian firms or Canadians. Design costs will be limited to those relating to the specific project for which the loan is made and will not include the cost of an overall study or survey of pollution problems and control.
2. Actual construction costs paid by the borrower for work covered by the plans and specifications of the project as described in the agreement.
3. Amounts paid for legal services;
4. Interest paid during the period of construction.
5. Cost of land for treatment plant sites at agreed valuation.
6. Such other cost and amounts may be approved by the Corporation.

Other Provincial Cost: Nil

COMPLEMENTARY PROVINCIAL PROGRAMS:

The Department of the Environment has introduced its own Municipal Sewage treatment Assistance Program by which the provincial government provides annual assistance to a municipality equal to the difference between the current debenture debt for its municipal sewage treatment capital cost and an amount calculated on the basis of \$13.76 per capita.

FORMAL PROVISION FOR CONSULTATION:

Nil.

PROGRAM EVALUATION

Quantitative Accomplishments: 1970 - 26 community projects recommended to C.M.H.C. at a total cost of \$10,633,803 of which the CMHC share was \$5,950,888.

1971 - 34 community projects were recommended to CMHC at a total cost of \$13,456,427. of which the CMHC share was \$8,918,824.

1972 - 36 community projects were recommended to CMHC at a total cost of \$18,071,089. of which the CMHC share has \$12,084,260.

Existing or planned studies: Nil

Demand for program: None reported

MAJOR DIFFICULTIES There are some areas in which the improvements could

1. The amount allocated to the province is not known until March or April.

- 4 -

Generally, municipalities will not authorize the design of a project until they know if sufficient funds will be available. By the time design is completed it is too late in the season to start construction and the project is postponed until the following year.

2. In the province there are three CMHC offices which process sewage treatment loans. In the past the Department of the Environment has had difficulty in keeping track of the status of each loan (i.e. whether the municipality has applied, if the application has been approved by CMHC at the local level and at the head office or the amount that has been approved). It therefore is difficult to determine the funds remaining and whether projects not budgeted for can obtain a loan. It would greatly improve communications and thus the control of the disbursement of funds allocated to the province if all sewage treatment loans were handled by one office: The Edmonton office.

3. Municipalities have often encountered extended delays in project approval from CMHC because of the rigid examinations the Corporation gives to every project. The Department of the Environment has been involved in the CMHC municipal sewage program for the last three years. Part B details the amount of and locality in which expenditures have been made. Other than making loans available to municipalities under the provisions of the Municipal Finance Corporation, the province of Alberta has in the past not directly contributed to this program. The Department of the Environment will, however, introduce its own Municipal Sewage Treatment Assistance Program in the fiscal year 1973-74, which calls for the provincial government to provide annual assistance to a municipality equal to the difference between the current debenture debt for its municipal sewage treatment capital cost and an amount calculated on the basis of \$13.76 per capita. Part C of this section provides further information on the provincial program.

P.F.R.A. WATER DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM

OBJECTIVES

To assist rural residents on the Prairies to develop and improve water supplies for livestock and domestic purposes and construct multi-purpose community water storage projects.

MANAGEMENT DESCRIPTION

The P.F.R.A. and the province contribute towards:

- (A) water development projects for individual use including the construction and repair of dugouts, stockwatering dams, and wells;
- (B) neighbourhood stock watering dams and irrigation projects where two or more individuals have agreed to pool their water resources; and
- (C) small community and municipal projects designed for water storage to meet agricultural, domestic, recreational and other water needs of rural areas.

All applications for financial assistance must be directed to the P.F.R.A. regional office in Regina, Saskatchewan. P.F.R.A. reviews and approves applications. Construction of the project by the applicant must conform with P.F.R.A. specifications and acceptance of any application for financial assistance is conditional upon the project being constructed satisfactorily in all respect. In Alberta, the Department of the Environment handles the cost-sharing in regard to the construction of multi-purpose community water storage projects while the Department of Agriculture handles the cost-sharing in regard to projects dealing with individual farmers.

PARTICIPANTS

	<u>Department or Agency</u>	<u>Contact</u>
Federal Government	Department of Regional Economic Expansion.	Superintendent of Water Development, 401 Motherwell Building, P.F.R.A. REGINA, Saskatchewan.
Provincial Government	Environment. Agriculture.	No information
Local Government	-----	-----
Other:	-----	-----

AUTHORIZATION

No information.

- 2 -

MODIFICATIONS

Amendment procedure: No information.

Termination procedure: No information.

Major amendments: On March 2nd, 1973, the federal government announced major changes to its P.F.R.A. program of water developing including an increase in the maximum grants available to construct farm dugouts and stock watering dams; a new program to construct multi-purpose community water storage projects.

TIME FRAME

Implementation date: No information.

Term of arrangement: Continuing.

Date signed: No information.

Termination date: N/A

Re-negotiation date: N/A

Application deadline date: N/A

Other dates: Changes announced March 2nd, 1973, became effective April 1st, 1973.

FINANCING

Expenditure: No information.

Payment Structure: The federal government and Alberta share the cost of providing grants to rural residents for eligible cost items on a 50-50 basis.

Payment Process: No information.

Eligible Cost: On Projects for Individual Use:

DUGOUT: Assistance will apply on an approved dugout larger than 2500 cubic yards. The basis of payment will be 7 cents per cubic yard for the first 3000 cubic yards; 8 cents per cubic yard from 3001 to 5000 cubic yards; and 9 cents per cubic yard from 5001 to 7000 cubic yards.

STOCKWATERING DAM: Earthwork at 9 cents per cubic yard, rockwork at 25 cents per cubic yard, including earthwork, rock and materials.

IRRIGATION PROJECTS: Allowances for earthwork, rock and materials same as for a stockwatering dam to a maximum of \$600 per project.

WELLS: A financial grant will be provided on the basis of 50% of the established cost to the farmer of certain items, with the total grant to exceed \$550. for any well.

...../3

- 3 -

REPAIRS: Financial assistance for repairs to small projects may be recommended where required as a result of flood damage or other natural causes within one year after the project is completed on the basis of 9¢ per cubic yard for earthwork on an irrigation project, and 25¢ per cubic yard for rockwork and cost of materials, to a maximum not exceeding 50% of the total financial assistance previously paid by the P.F.R.A. Assistance for repairs must be limited to repair of works previously covered by financial assistance from the P.F.R.A. and must not include any expenditures for enlargements or betterments.

ENLARGEMENTS, IMPROVEMENTS, OR BETTERMENTS: Financial assistance may be improvement, or betterment of small projects where it is found advisable to increase the capacity, or ensure greater safety, provided that the maximum, including all previous payments does not exceed \$550, for a Dugout, \$550 for a Stockwatering Dam, \$600 for an individual Irrigation Project and \$1000 for a Neighbor Project.

ON NEIGHBOR PROJECTS - STOCKWATERING DAMS AND IRRIGATION PROJECTS ONLY:

Where two or more individuals find it to their advantage to pool their water resources, financial assistance may be provided on the same unit basis as for an individual project, but to a maximum of \$1000 including earth, rock and materials.

ON SMALL COMMUNITY AND MUNICIPAL PROJECTS: Applications for small community projects submitted by municipalities or other legally organized bodies, such as Grazing Associations may be given financial assistance on the basis of cost, when approved and authorized by the Minister. Where such applications construction of the project and for the maintenance and operation when completed. The applicant is required to obtain control of the necessary right-of-way to make the project available to the community.

Other Provincial Cost: Nil

PROGRAM EVALUATION:

Quantitative Accomplishments: No information

Existing or Planned Studies: Nil

Demand for Program: No information

MAJOR DIFFICULTIES

None reported.

PRAIRIE PROVINCES WATER BOARD AGREEMENT

OBJECTIVE

To ensure the equitable apportionment of water courses flowing in and between the provinces of the Prairies.

MANAGEMENT DESCRIPTION

Through agreement, the Province of Alberta, Saskatchewan and Manitoba and the federal government have established a Prairie Provinces Water Board. The Board is to monitor and report on the apportionment of waters as set out in interprovincial agreements. Under an agreement with the province of Saskatchewan, Alberta provides that one-half of the material flow of watercourses arising in Alberta but flowing into Saskatchewan will at a minimum be allowed to flow into that province. The agreement does not restrict or prohibit Alberta from diverting or consuming any quantity of water from any watercourse provided that Alberta diverts water to which it is entitled of comparable quality from other streams or rivers into such watercourse to meet its commitments to Saskatchewan. Under the direction of the Board, the federal government collects, compiles, and publishes water quantity and quality data required for the implementation of the interprovincial agreement. The Board is also charged with undertaking studies; promoting consultation and information exchange; preparing with the consent of the parties involved factual reports on disputes; and ensuring co-ordination of required technical programs. Any dispute between the parties to the agreement are to be referred to the Exchequer Court for resolution.

PARTICIPANTS

	<u>Department or Agency</u>	<u>Contact</u>
Federal Government	Environment	No information
Provincial Government	Environment	Director, Water Resources Division, Department of The Environment Milner Building, EDMONTON, Alberta.
Local Government	-----	-----
Other	Government of Saskatchewan Water Resources Commission.	No information
	Government of Manitoba Department of The Environment.	No information

- 2 -

AUTHORIZATION

Federal-provincial agreement signed October 13th, 1969, pursuant to

FEDERAL: Order-in-Council, P.C. 1969 - 8/2051

PROVINCIAL: Order-in-Council, 2053/69

OTHER: Saskatchewan: Order-in-Council, 1612/69

Manitoba: Order-in-Council, 1359/69

MODIFICATION

Amendment procedure: the agreement between Alberta and Saskatchewan, and between Saskatchewan and Manitoba may only be altered by an agreement in writing among the four parties to the Master Prairie Provinces Water Board Agreement.

Termination procedure: All agreements continue in force until cancelled by an agreement in writing among the four parties to the Master Prairie Provinces Water Board Agreement.

Major amendments: an original agreement dated July 28th, 1948, establishing a Prairie Province Water Board was revoked by the agreement of October 13th, 1969.

TIME FRAME

Implementation date: July 28th, 1948

Term of arrangement: Continuing.

Date signed: October 13th, 1969.

Termination date: N/A

Re-negotiation date: N/A

Application deadline date: Nil

Other dates: Nil.

FINANCING

Expenditure: N/A

Payment Structure: No cost involved.

Payment Process: N/A

Eligible Cost: N/A

Other Provincial Cost: N/A

COMPLEMENTARY PROVINCIAL PROGRAM: Nil

- 3 -

FORMAL PROVISION FOR CONSULTATION

The Prairie Provinces Water Board composed of two representatives from the federal government one of whom is chairman of the Board and one representative from each of the provinces of Alberta, Saskatchewan, and Manitoba.

PROGRAM EVALUATION

Quantitative Accomplishments: N/A

Existing or Planned Studies: Nil

Demand for Program: No information.

MAJOR DIFFICULTIES

None reported.

Blind Persons Allowance ProgramOBJECTIVES

To provide blind persons in need of financial assistance with a financial allowance.

MANAGEMENT DESCRIPTION

Through agreement, the federal government has undertaken to partially reimburse the province the cost of the Blind Persons Allowance Program operated by the province. Applications were made to the province for assistance under the program which required a means test. Terms and conditions are developed by the province but subject to the approval of the federal government. Alberta must also provide the federal government with a monthly statement identifying the total number of persons assisted through the program and the amount of assistance granted; as well as overpayments to recipients.

PARTICIPANTS

	<u>Department or Agency</u>	<u>Contact</u>
Federal	National Health & Welfare	J.W. Willard Deputy Minister Dept. of National Health & Welfare OTTAWA, Ontario
Provincial Government	Health and Social Development	D.W. Rogers, Deputy Minister of Services, Dept. of H & S Dev. Administration Bldg. 109th Street & 98th Ave. EDMONTON, Alberta
Local Government	--	--
Other	--	--

AUTHORIZATION

Federal-Provincial agreement pursuant to Blind Persons Act and authorized by P.C. 1960-1716 on part of Canada and Blind Persons Act 1960, Alberta Regulation 294/60 on part of Alberta.

MODIFICATIONS

Amendment procedure: Agreement may be amended by mutual consent of the parties thereto with the approval of the Governor-in-Council.

Termination procedure: Agreement may be terminated by mutual consent with the approval of the Governor-in-Council. Every agreement must continue to remain in operation for 10 years from the day upon which notice of intention to terminate is given.

Major amendments: The Welfare Statutes Act 1964 which became effective January 1, 1968 discontinued applications for Blind Persons Allowance. The program is to be replaced by the Social Allowance Program. Persons receiving the allowance at that time are to continue to receive it, if they meet eligibility requirements. Annual report is completed on the pensioner's anniversary date to review assets and income for the purpose of determining ongoing eligibility.
-program is being discontinued by federal government.

TIME FRAME

Implementation date: January 1, 1952

Term of arrangement: Continuing

Date signed: December 1st, 1952

Termination date: 1981. In 1971 the federal government served notice that the program would terminate in 10 years.

Re-negotiation date: N.A.

Other dates: N.A.

FINANCING

Expenditure:			(\$)	Federal	(\$)	Provincial	Local
Year	(\$)	Total Cost	(\$)	Shareable Cost	Expenditure	Expenditure	Gov't
68-69	310,000		310,000		233,000	77,000	
69-70	262,000		262,000		196,000	66,000	
70-71	224,000		224,000		168,000	56,000	
71-72	200,000		200,000		150,000	50,000	
*72-73	176,000		176,000		132,000	44,000	
*73-74	164,000		164,000		123,000	41,000	
TOTAL	1,336,000		1,336,000		1,002,000	334,000	
PERCENTAGE					75%	25%	

*Estimate

Payment Structure: The federal government will provide 75% of the \$75.00 (max.) monthly allowance or of the amount of the allowance paid by the province monthly to the recipient, whichever is the lesser.

Payment Process: Audited claims bases on actual cost are prepared by Alberta on a monthly basis and forwarded to Ottawa where, upon review and approval by the federal auditors, a payment is made to the province. The calculations must take into account the amount that Alberta is liable to reimburse another province due to eligible persons having taken residence to that province.

Eligible Cost: Cost of the Allowance

Other Provincial Cost: Administrative costs.

Complementary Provincial Program: Social Allowance Program.

FORMAL PROVISION FOR CONSULTATION

Nil

PROGRAM EVALUATION

Quantitative Accomplishments: The number of Blind Persons Allowance recipients has decreased from 409 cases on January 1, 1968, to 191 cases in March, 1973.

Existing or Planned Studies: Nil

Demand for Program: Number of recipients has decreased as no new applications are being taken. Many persons would continue to qualify for the Program and these are being assisted through the Social Allowance Program which more appropriately meets the needs of recipients.

MAJOR DIFFICULTIES ENCOUNTERED WITH PROGRAM:

The Program requires fairly detailed monthly accounting. The allowance is based on a means test which provides for an allowance of up to \$75.00 a month. A program with provisions based on the needs of the recipient more appropriately meets the requirements of the recipients.

CANADA ASSISTANCE PLANOBJECTIVES

To provide adequate assistance to and in respect of persons in need and to prevent and remove the causes of poverty and dependence on public assistance by encouraging the further development and extension of assistance and welfare services program.

MANAGEMENT DESCRIPTION:

(a) Description of operation procedure

(i) Federal participation - Canada (a) will pay to the province the contributions or advances on account thereof that Canada is authorized to pay to the province under the Act and Regulations (b) will make available to the province, from time to time, statistical and other general reports and studies prepared by or under the direction of the Minister relating to assistance or welfare services programs or to relate programs; and (c) at the request of the provincial authority, will make available to the province where feasible, through the facilities of the Department of Health and Welfare, Canada, consultative services with respect to the development and operation of assistance and welfare services program.

(ii) Provincial participation - The province (a) will provide financial aid or other assistance to or in respect of any person in the province who is a person in need in an amount or manner that takes into account his basic requirements; (b) will, in determining whether a person is in need and the assistance to be provided to such a person, take into account such person's budgetary requirements and the income and resources available to him to meet them, (c) will continue, as may be necessary and expenient, the development and extension of welfare services in the province; (d) will not require a period of residence in the province as a condition of eligibility for assistance or for receipt thereof; (e) will ensure the provision by law, not later than one year from the effective date of the agreement, of a procedure for appeals from decision of provincially approved agencies with respect to applications for assistance by persons directly affected by such decisions; (f) will ensure the maintenance and avalability, for examination and audit by the Minister or an person designated by him, of such records and accounts respecting the provision of assistance and welfare services in the province as the agreement or the regulations may require,

and (g) will provide the Minister with copies of all Acts of Legislature of the province and of all Regulations made under those Acts.

(iii) Municipal participation - Agencies operated by municipalities may be designated "provincially approved agencies" and the province can receive cost-sharing on those eligible items incurred by the approved agency in providing welfare services to those in need or about to become in need. The decision as to which programs shall be provincially approved, however, rests with the province rather than the municipality. The Social Development Act sets out that a municipality is responsible for the provision of social assistance to every person who (a) is a person in need of assistance, (b) is living in the municipality, (c) was living in the municipality during the twelve consecutive months immediately preceeding his application to the municipality for assistance and (d) did not, during any part of those twelve months, receive assistance from the Director or from any other municipality. The Minister, on receipt of an application in writing and such statements of expenditure and other information as he may require, may pay to a municipality in respect of each person for whom the municipality is responsible to provide social assistance, a grant not exceeding 90% of the amount paid by the municipality for the person's social assistance. The Preventive Social Services Act provides that where a municipality operates a preventive social service program the Ministers may pay a grant of 80% of its welfare and prevention administration costs and 80% of the operating costs of the preventive social service program.

(iv) Other participation - Agencies operated by private groups may be designated a "provincially approved agencies" and the province can receive cost sharing on those eligible items incurred by the agency.

(b) The Province operates the following programs under CAP:
Public Assistance - Applications for financial assistance are obtained. Eligibility for Social Allowance is determined by a social worker or welfare worker from directives and instructions contained in the Act, Regulations and Minister's directives. Applicants are "needs tested" on their ability to meet their basic needs based on the "deficit budget" process. Individuals and families determined as eligible are provided in advance generally on a monthly basis. Long term cases are reviewed annually to determine on-going eligibility. Employable recipients receive the rehabilitation and employment service provided by the Department's Employment Opportunities Program.

Child Welfare - The Director of Child Welfare, under the powers relegated to him under the Child Welfare Act, delegates his authority to some 500 to 600 social workers. Acting on referrals from the community (agencies, courts, individuals) the social worker will become involved in providing child protection, juvenile delinquency, unmarried mothers, and adoption services, lasting in duration from a few hours to several years involvement depending on the need.

Preventive Social Services - The Province forwards to the Federal Government, through the Canada Assistance Plan Division, submissions on each project that is, in the opinion of the Department of Health and Social Development, providing services that fall within the general framework of the Canada Assistance Plan. These submissions are developed in consultation with the Field Representative for the Canada Assistance Plan. Since the Preventive Social Services program has no limitation, either related to economic status or age, only a percentage of the total project costs are shareable. This percentage is in some cases arrived at on the basis of administrative evidence, which is determined by the percentage of people filing income tax returns, having a taxable income less than 5,000 dollars. While not totally satisfactory, administrative evidence is the only method that can be used for some universally available projects. Wherever possible, the percentage of shareability is determined by maintaining a sliding fee scale used to levy a charge to users of the service. Those people in receipt of incomes that are adequate to pay for the cost of the service actually do pay the full cost and others pay that portion of the cost which is commensurate with their available income. In this case, items are shareable up to the full amount provided for under the Canada Assistance Plan.

Homes and Institutions - Homes for special care and institutions that are used by the Province provide care for welfare cases are described in an application for cost sharing submitted to the Federal Government. When approved, costs for welfare cases in these homes are then shareable under the program.

PARTICIPANTS

	<u>Department or Agency</u>	<u>Contact</u>
Federal Government	National Health and Welfare	B. Iverson, Acting Director, Canada Assistance Plan General Purpose Building OTTAWA, Ontario

R. Wilson
Field Representative
Administrative Building
Edmonton, Alberta

Provincial
Government

Health and Social
Development

D.W. Rogers
Deputy Ministers of
Services
Administration Building
EDMONTON, Alberta

Local
Government

All municipalities,
counties, cities, towns
and villages

Director of Services,
or Welfare Officer or
Mayor or Reeve

AUTHORITY

Federal

Canada Assistance Plan

Acts and Regulations

Provincial

The Social Development Act
The Child Welfare Act

The Preventive Social Services Act
The welfare Homes Act
The Homes for the Aged Act
The Nursing Homes Act

Agreement between Canada and Alberta signed March 30, 1967

MODIFICATIONS

(i) Amendment procedure - An agreement may with the approval of the Governor in Council, be amended at any time by mutual consent of the Minister and the Province. Any schedule to an agreement may be amended at any time by mutual consent of the Ministers and the Province.

(ii) Termination procedure - An agreement may, with the approval of the Governor in Council, be terminated at any time by mutual consent of the Ministers and the Province. The Province may at any time give to Canada notice of intention to terminate an agreement. Canada may, at any time on or after the 31st day of March 1969, give to the Province notice of intention to terminate an agreement.

(iii) Major changes and amendments to the program - Amendments dated March 9, 1971 regarding (i) provision for federal sharing in over-payments of assistance under specific conditions, (ii) provision for federal payment of advances on claims. Amendments dated November 1972 which (i) extends sharing of the operating costs of computer services, (ii) provides for additional sharing of costs in work activity projects, (iii) provides for increased cost sharing on day care services.

TIME FRAME

Implementation date: April 1st, 1966

Term of Arrangement (i.e., annual, five-year, etc.): Continuing until terminated (see II above).

Date signed: March 30, 1967 to be retroactive to April 1, 1966.

Termination date: No specific date

Re-negotiation date: N.A.

Application deadline date: N.A.

Other dates: None

FINANCING

<u>Year</u>	<u>Total Cost</u>	<u>Shareable Cost</u>	<u>Federal Grant</u>	<u>Provincial Cost</u>	<u>Local Gov. Expend.</u>	<u>Other Expend.</u>
68-69	\$61,284,000	\$55,476,000	\$27,738,000	\$26,745,000	\$ 993,000	
69-70	72,241,000	62,498,000	31,249,000	29,982,000	1,267,000	
70-71	87,796,000	78,348,000	39,194,000	37,207,000	1,967,000	
71-72	97,978,000	88,828,000	44,414,000	42,210,000	2,204,000	
*72-73	104,804,000	95,463,000	47,732,000	45,808,000	1,923,000	
*73-74	<u>120,655,000</u>	<u>111,044,000</u>	<u>55,522,000</u>	<u>53,191,000</u>	<u>2,331,000</u>	
TOTAL	\$554,758,000	\$491,657,000	\$245,892,000	\$235,143,000	\$10,685,000	
Percent			50%	47.8%	2.2%	

*Estimate

Payment Structure: The federal government pays 50% of the cost of operating social assistance programs in the province.

Payment Process: (i) Process: An advance payment is made by the federal government on about the 20th of each month for the current month. The payment in addition to the estimated amount for the month includes an adjustment for the previous month.

ELIGIBLE COST

- a. Food, shelter, clothing, fuel, utilities, household supplies and personal requirements.
- b. Prescribed items incidental to carrying on a trade or other employment and other prescribed special needs of any kind.
- c. Care in a home for special care
- d. Travel and Transportation
- e. Funerals and burials
- f. Health care services
- g. prescribed welfare services purchases by or at the request of a provincially approved agency
- h. comfort allowances and other prescribed needs of residents or patients in hospitals or other prescribed institutions
- i. Provincial welfare services including salaries and fringe benefits, travel costs, research and consultation, fees for conferences and seminars and certain staff training costs.

OTHER PROVINCIAL EXPENDITURES

Some administrative costs and salaries are not eligible for cost sharing. The juvenile probation program expenditures are not shareable. A percentage of the preventive social service projects are not shareable.

COMPLEMENTARY PROVINCIAL PROGRAM: Nil

FORMAL PROVISIONS FOR CONSULTATION

Canada, at the request of the provincial authority will make available to the province where feasible through the facilities of the Department of Health and Welfare, consultative services with respect to the development and operation of assistance and welfare services program.

PROGRAM EVALUATION

Quantitative Accomplishments: Public Assistance - The number of individuals and family units whose financial needs are being met has grown from 15,532 on April 1, 1966 when C.A.P. came into effect to 30,617 as of January 31, 1973.

Child Welfare - No accurate statistics prior to December 1969

	<u>December 1969</u>	<u>December 1972</u>
Temporary Wards	1,712	1,557
Permanent Wards	3,224	2,308
View to Adoption	1,929	805
Juvenile Del. Ward program didn't exist then		367

Non-wards	266	413
Out of Province Wards	80	183
Probationers	program not under Dept.	1,185

Preventive Social Services: at the introduction of the Canada Assistance Plan there were no preventive social service projects. At March 31, 1972 the following services existed:

- (1) Community development Services
35 P.S.S. Directors, 25 boards and committees,
serving approximately 80% of the population of the province.
- (2) Early childhood services (available to children of preschool age) 848 day care spaces
1,691 spaces in half-day or other part-day programs
- (3) Casework and counselling services:
17 Family counselling programs around the province
- (4) Homemaker and homemaker education project
9 providing both emergency service of a mother-substitute nature and education in nutrition and home-making skills.

Homes and Institutions - The following institutions are eligible for cost sharing under the program.

	<u>April 1, 1966</u>	<u>Jan. 1, 1973</u>
Homes for the Aged	60	75
Nursing Homes	32	73
Hostels for Transients	4	10
Child Care Institutions	23	64
Unmarried Mothers Homes	5	3
Other Institutions	20	35

Existing or Planned Studies: C.A.P. is under constant review on the basis of representations by the Province. The Federal Government recently indicated that all income security programs will be reviewed.

Demand for Program: The growth of the program as illustrated in "Quantitative Accomplishments" above indicated due demand and need for the program.

MAJOR DIFFICULTIES ENCOUNTERED WITH PROGRAM

There are two major difficulties with the program, in so far as broad financial support to services is concerned:

- 1) Cost sharing is limited to those persons deemed to be "in need" or about to become in need (indigent and pre-indigent). This means that only a portion of the total cost of services can be recovered from the Federal Government.
- 2) Sharing is restricted to "welfare services". Again this condition limits sharability of items, since some of the services provided do not fall within the general definition of "welfare services".

CHILD WELFARE SERVICES TO TREATY INDIANSOBJECTIVES

To provide the same range of Child Welfare Services to Treaty Indian families, living on or off the reserve, as those accorded other Alberta citizens.

MANAGEMENT DESCRIPTION

The province provides child welfare services to Treaty Indian families and the federal government reimburses the province the cost of these services. The provincial program includes child protection, services to juvenile offenders, services to unwed mothers, foster care, and adoption services. At the local level, the Indian Agent or municipal Indian Welfare Aide manages child welfare services and may do some preventive child welfare work with families to avoid children having to be made wards of the province and removed from home and/or reserve. Normally, if an Indian Agent or Indian Welfare Aide cannot handle a child welfare situation at the local level, they will request the intervention of a provincial social worker who may or may not take action depending on the circumstances. When action is taken, it involves the treating of Indian children under the existing Child Welfare Services of the Province.

PARTICIPANTS

	<u>Department or Agency</u>	<u>Contact</u>
Federal Government	Indian Affairs and Northern Development	Mrs. Lillian Ingram Regional Director EDMONTON, Alberta
Provincial Government	Health and Social Development	Mr. Dean Melsness Director of Child Welfare Administration Bldg., EDMONTON, Alberta
Local Government	----	-----
Other	Indian Reserves	Local Indian Agent, Chief or Band Welfare Aide

AUTHORIZATION

Federal: Indian Act, RSC 1952, Chap. 149

Provincial: Child Welfare Act, Chap. 45, RSA 1970

MODIFICATIONS

Amendment procedure: Not specified.

Termination procedure: Not specified.

Term of Arrangement: Continuing

Date signed: N.A.

Termination date: N.A.

Renegotiation date: N.A.

Application deadline date: N.A.

Other date: N.A.

FINANCING

Expenditure

<u>Year</u>	<u>(\$)</u> <u>Total Cost</u>	<u>(\$)</u> <u>Sharable Cost</u>	<u>Fed.</u> <u>(\$)</u> <u>Grants</u>	<u>Prov.</u> <u>Cost</u>	<u>Local</u> <u>Gov't Exp.</u>	<u>Other</u>
68-69	316,000	316,000	316,000	Nil	N.A.	N.A.
69-70	332,000	332,000	332,000	Nil	N.A.	N.A.
70-71	299,000	299,000	299,000	Nil	N.A.	N.A.
71-72	830,000	830,000	830,000	Nil	N.A.	N.A.
72-73 (1)	755,000	755,000	755,000	Nil	N.A.	N.A.
73-74 (1)	<u>800,000</u>	<u>800,000</u>	<u>800,000</u>	Nil	N.A.	N.A.
Total	3,332,000	3,332,000	3,332,000			

(1) Estimates

Payment Structure: The federal government reimburses the province 100% of the cost of the child welfare services provided to Treaty Indian Children. The Director of Child Welfare of the province determines what are acceptable levels of service to children under his care, budgets for, and offers that service accordingly. There are no upper or lower limits thus placed on expenditure, the sole criteria being how many Indian children require service under the Child Welfare Act.

Payment Process: No information

Eligible Cost: All cost of providing child welfare services to Indian children.

Other Provincial Cost: Nil

COMPLEMENTARY PROVINCIAL PROGRAM

This program forms part of the provinces general Child Welfare Service.

FORMAL PROVISION FOR CONSULTATION

Nil

PROGRAM EVALUATION

Quantitative Accomplishments: The numbers of Indian children who are cared for by the Department has fluctuated over the years but, generally, has probably dropped in number. Presently there are approximately 900 Indian Children in care as wards and many more on probation or receiving counselling services.

Existing or Planned Studies: No broad study exists or is planned, however, the Gleichen Band has researched their particular needs and is proposing significant changes in child welfare delivery system.

Demand for Program: It is generally conceded that much more extensive child welfare services are needed on Indian reserves to combat child and family neglect, however, it is difficult to empirically support this statement.

MAJOR DIFFICULTIES

(1) No clear federal-provincial agreement on provision of child welfare services in relation to responsibilities, type and quality of program, financial structure, etc.

(2) Total lack of well planned, well researched program to meet the varied needs of Indian families in the Province. Partially because jurisdictional responsibilities overlap with those of the federal government, the province and the Indian Bands are unclear of their roles, a situation which renders cohesive and meaningful planning impossible. The result is a low quality service, and the confusion and resulting inadequate child welfare service is likely to continue until all levels of government determine who, where, why, when and how good services can best be effected.

DISABLED PERSONS ALLOWANCEOBJECTIVES

To provide disabled persons in need of financial assistance with a living allowance.

MANAGEMENT DESCRIPTION

Through agreement, the federal government has undertaken to partially reimburse the province the cost of Disabled Persons Allowance Program operated by the province. Applications were made directly to the province for assistance under this program which required a "means" test. Terms and conditions are developed by the province but subject to the approval of the federal government. The province must provide the allowance to all eligible persons in the province and furnish to Canada a monthly report containing the names, addresses and identifying numbers of recipients and the amounts paid to these recipients as well as overpayments made to recipients.

PARTICIPANTS

	<u>Department or Agency</u>	<u>Contact</u>
Federal Government	National Health and Welfare	A.W. Johnson Deputy Minister Dept. of National Health and Welfare OTTAWA, Ontario
Provincial Government	Health and Social Development	D.W. Rogers Deputy Minister of Services Dept. H.&S.D Adminsitration Bldg EDMONTON, Alberta
Local Government	-----	-----
Other	-----	-----

AUTHORIZATION

Federal-Provincial Agreement pursuant to the Disabled Persons Act and authorized by P.C. 1960/1714 on the part of Canada; and the Disabled Persons Act 1955. Alberta Regulations 484/55

MODIFICATIONS

Amendment procedure: Agreement may be amended by mutual consent of the parties thereto with the approval of the Governor-In-Council.

Termination procedure: Agreement may be terminated by mutual consent with the approval of the Governor-In-Council. Every agreement must continue to remain in operation for 10 years from the day upon which notice of intention to terminate is given.

Major amendments: (1) the Welfare Statutes Act which become effective January 1, 1968 discontinued applications for the Disabled Persons Allowance. An annual report is completed on the pensioner's anniversary date to review assets and income for purpose of determining on-going eligibility. The program is being replaced by the Social Allowance Program. Persons in receipt of allowances at that time are to continue to receive them if they meet eligibility requirements.

(2) program is being discontinued by federal government.

TIME FRAME

Implementation date: January 1, 1955

Term of arrangement: Continuing

Date signed: February 2, 1955

Termination date: 1981 In 1971 Ottawa served notice that this program would terminate in 10 years.

Re-negotiation date: N.A.

Application deadline date: N.A.

Other dates: N.A.

FINANCING

Expenditure Year	Total (\$) Cost	Shareable (\$) Cost	Fed. (\$) Grant	Prov. (\$) Grant	Local Gov't Exp.	Other Exp.
68-69	1,678,000	1,678,000	839,000	839,000	N.A.	N.A.
69-70	1,536,000	1,536,000	768,000	768,000	N.A.	N.A.
70-71	1,394,000	1,394,000	697,000	697,000	N.A.	N.A.
71-72	1,298,000	1,298,000	649,000	649,000	N.A.	N.A.
72-73 (1)	1,164,000	1,164,000	582,000	582,000	N.A.	N.A.
73-74 (1)	<u>1,124,000</u>	<u>1,124,000</u>	<u>562,000</u>	<u>562,000</u>	N.A.	N.A.
TOTAL	8,194,000	8,194,000	4,097,000	4,097,000		

PERCENTAGE 100% 100% 50% 50%

(1) estimates

Payment Structure: the federal government reimburses the province 50%, of the total cost of the allowance in Alberta. A financial allowance of up to \$75.00 per month is available to disabled persons.

Payment Process: Audited claims based on actual cost are prepared by Alberta on a monthly basis and forwarded to Ottawa where, upon review and approval by the federal auditors, a payment is made to the province. The calculations must take into account the amount that Alberta is liable to reimburse another province due to eligible persons having taken residence in that province.

Eligible Cost: cost of the allowance.

Other Provincial cost: administrative costs.

COMPLEMENTARY PROVINCIAL PROGRAM

Social allowance Program into which the Disabled Persons allowance program is being phased.

FORMAL PROVISION FOR CONSULTATIONS

Nil

PROGRAM EVALUATION

Quantitative Accomplishments: the number of Disabled Persons Allowance recipients has decreased from 1915 cases in January 1, 1968 to 1295 in March 1973.

Existing or Planned Studies: Nil

Demand for Program: Number of recipients has decreased as no new applications are being taken. Many persons would continue to qualify for the program and these are being assisted through the Social Allowance Program which more appropriately meets the needs of recipients.

MAJOR DIFFICULTIES

The program requires fairly detailed monthly accounting

The allowance is based on a means test and a program, such as the Social Allowance Program based on a needs test more appropriately meets recipients's requirements.

DRUG DEPENDENCE PREVENTION PROGRAMOBJECTIVES

To develop a program to foster attitudes and behavior that would preclude emergency of acute or chronic drug problems.

To develop training programs for instructors who will be involved in the drug prevention program.

To systematize and record the program in such a way that it will be useful to other drug programs.

To evaluate the impact of a total program on all participants.

MANAGEMENT DESCRIPTION

The federal government has introduced a grant program, Innovative Services Grants Program, to encourage experimentation with the delivery of new health and welfare services dealing with individual and social problems resulting from excessive drug use. Applicants may be individuals, agencies or provincial and municipal governments, and all applications, are processed and reviewed by the Department of National Health and Welfare according to the criteria of a reference manual prepared for the program. Major conditions are that projects incorporate an adequate evaluation process; that project reports be submitted to Ottawa every fiscal year; that unspent monies of the grant be returned to Ottawa at the end of the fiscal year; and that the projects find means to ensure on-going financial support. The province successfully applied for a grant to operate its Drug Dependence Prevention Program. This latter program is being offered in Calgary and involves both treatment of persons with drug problems as well as a drug education project being in operation in co-operation with the Calgary Public School Board.

PARTICIPANTS

	<u>Department or Agency</u>	<u>Contact</u>
Federal Government	National Health & Welfare	Garry Gagnon, Project Officer Non-Medical Use of Drugs, Directorate Nat. Health & Welfare 1652 West Broadway VANCOUVER B.C.
Provincial Government	Alcoholism & Drug Abuse Commission	R.M. Anthony Chairman, Alberta Alcoholism & Drug Abuse Commission 9929 - 103 Street EDMONTON, Alberta
Local Government	Calgary Public School Board	Ken Low Co-ordinator of Drug Education Education Center 515 MacLeod Trail CALGARY, Alberta
Other	---	---

AUTHORIZATION

Federal: Minister approved provincial application, September 29, 1972

Provincial: Provincial application approved and submitted by Mr. R.M. Anthony, Chairman, Alberta Alcoholism and Drug Abuse Commission.

Local: Calgary School Board accepted participation on March 1, 1972

MODIFICATIONS

Amendment procedure: project may be amended by the project staff only with the approval of the Project Officer, Non-Medical Use of Drugs Directorate.

Termination procedure: unspecified. Project may be cancelled at any time by either the provincial or federal authority although this would normally occur only at the end of the fiscal year.

Major amendments: January 1, 1973 changes in budget details, but not in total grant amount, to restore some necessary budget categories eliminated in initial negotiations.

TIME FRAME

Implementation date: November 1, 1972

Term of arrangement: federal grants are provided on a fiscal year basis and consequently the program is up for renewal every fiscal year.

Date signed: September 29, 1972

Termination date: March 31, 1973 (for this fiscal year).

Renegotiation date: March 1, 1973

Application deadline date: for project renewal - March 31, 1973

Other dates: N.A.

FINANCING

Expenditure	($\$$)	($\$$)	($\$$)	Prov.	Local	Other
Year	Total Cost	Shareable Cost	Fed. Grant	Exp.	Exp.	Exp.
72-73	40,145	28,145	28,145	12,000	Nil	N.A.
73-74	<u>65,200</u>	<u>49,200</u>	<u>49,200</u>	<u>16,000</u>	Nil	N.A.
TOTAL	\$105,345	\$77,345	\$77,345	\$28,000		

Payment Structure: The federal government through its Non-Medical Use of Drugs Innovative Services Grants Program will provide up to 100% of total budget cost. Budget cost cannot include capital expenditures, rent, or salaries of government or agency employees. Consequently the province pays its staff time commitment on the project, the cost of the office, and other ancillary services.

Payment Process: Federal government provides and advance at the beginning of the project to provide operating funds. Claims are then made by the province against this advance until the advance is accounted for. Project may then submit claims when they wish or when additional funds are required until the amount of grant is exhausted or the fiscal year ends. Approximately, one and one-half months are required for a claim to be processed and payment received.

Eligible Cost: All costs of the project.

Other Provincial Cost: Nil

COMPLEMENTARY PROVINCIAL PROGRAM:

This is a provincial program for which the province receives a grant from Ottawa.

FORMAL PROVISION FOR CONSULTATION

Nil

PROGRAM EVALUATION

Quantitative accomplishments: Eight counsellors have been trained and pre post training evaluation test batteries completed for each. 14 individuals with intoxicant problems have been involved in the program as of March 1, 1973 and the evaluation of treatment success is currently in progress.

Existing or Planned Studies: A project evaluation must be completed for Ottawa every year.

Demand for Progress: At present, the number of referrals to the program is slightly greater than the number of clients which the program can handle. The number of referrals is increasing steadily.

FAMILY PLANNING PROJECTOBJECTIVES

Development and Co-ordination of Family Planning Programs throughout the province.

MANAGEMENT DESCRIPTION

The province hires on public health nursing consultant and medical consultant whose salary and travelling expenses are funded by the Federal Government. These consultants available to the seperately funded municipal health clinics to provide consultative family planning services for interested parties. The federal government also supplies literature services, teaching aid, workshops and in service training.

PARTICIPANTS

	<u>Department or Agency</u>	<u>Contact</u>
Federal Government	National Healthe And Welfare	Dr. R. W. Tooley Director, Family Planning Brooke Claxton Bldg., OTTAWA, Ontario
Provincial Government	Health and Social Development	Dr. W. Watt, Director Local Health Services 4th Floor Administration Building
Local Government	Municipal clinics	various
Other	--	--

AUTHORIZATION

Agreements signed: November 7, 1972 by Dr. R.W. Tooley, Director of Family Planning.

MODIFICATION

Amendment procedure: Through Departmental Co-ordinating Committee for request to Dr. Tooley.

Termination procedure: Dr. Tooley can withdraw at the end of any year during the 3 year duration of programme.

Major Amendments: Nil

TIME FRAME

Implementation date: March 31, 1973

Term of Arrangement: 3 years with financing annually

Date signed: November 7, 1972

Termination date: February 29, 1976

Re-negotiation date: September 1, 1973 - September 4, 1974

Application deadline: December 1, 1973 - December 1974

Other dates: Nil

FINANCINGExpenditure

<u>Year</u>	<u>($\\$) Total Cost</u>	<u>($\\$) Shareable Cost</u>	<u>($\\$) Federal Grant</u>	<u>Prov. Expend.</u>	<u>Local Expend</u>	<u>Other</u>
73-74	17,000	17,000	17,000	Nil	Nil	Nil
74-75	15,000	15,000	15,000	Nil	Nil	Nil
75-76	<u>15,000</u>	<u>15,000</u>	<u>15,000</u>	Nil	Nil	Nil
TOTAL	\$47,000	\$47,000	\$47,000			

PERCENTAGE 100% 100% 100%

Payment Structure: The Federal Government grants the specified amounts on a 12 month basis for 3 years to cover salary for 1 public Health nursing consultant, travelling for the consultant, retainer fee for one medical consultant, his travelling fees, teaching aid, and workshops in Service training.

Eligible Costs: Salaries, travelling expenses, supplies.

Other Provincial Costs: Nil

COMPLEMENTARY PROVINCIAL PROGRAM

Preventive Health Programs, Health Education.

FORMAL PROVISION FOR CONSULTATION

Meetings with representative of Health and Welfare Canada.

PROGRAM EVALUATION

Quantitative accomplishments - programs still in commencement stage

Existing or Planned Studies: Nil

Demand for Program: Illegitimate babies and abortion rates which are increasing at alarming rates which in itself indicated the need for such a program.

MAJOR DIFFICULTIES

Some community resistance to this concept in that a few clinics have been poorly attended.

HEALTH RESOURCES FUNDOBJECTIVES

To assist provinces in meeting the capital costs of training facilities for all health personnel.

MANAGEMENT DESCRIPTION

The federal government has established a fund from which it may contribute to a province for the cost of constructing or renovating a building for the purpose of providing a medical training facility. The province is required to submit five year program development plans for the examination and approval of the Health Resources Advisory Committee, a federal-provincial committee advisory to the federal Minister. Provincial 5 year plan is developed in co-operation with individual institutions. Upon approval of the plan by the Advisory Committee, the province prepares detailed project submissions for approval of the Department of National Health and Welfare, and, once approval is obtained, the federal Minister allocates the amount of the federal contribution to the province.

PARTICIPANTS

	<u>Department or Agency</u>	<u>Contact</u>
Federal Government	National Health and Welfare	Dr. W. S. Hacon, Director-General Health Manpower Dept. of National Health and Welfare Brooke Claxton Bldg. OTTAWA, Ontario
Provincial Government	Alberta Hospital Services Commission	Dr. J.E. Bradley, Chairman Alberta Hospital Services Commission 9912 - 107 Street EDMONTON, Alberta
Local Government	-----	-----
Other	-----	-----

AUTHORIZATION

Federal: Health Resources Fund Act, Chapter 4, July 11, 1966

Provincial: Nil

MODIFICATIONS

Amendment procedure: through amendments by the federal government of the Act and for regulations.

Termination procedure: through repeal by federal government of the Act.

Major Amendments: Nil

TIME FRAME

Implementation date: January 1, 1966

Term of arrangement: 15 years

Date signed: N.A.

Termination date: December 31, 1980

Application deadline: N.A.

Other dates: N.A.

FINANCING

Expenditure		Shareable	Federal	Prov.	Local	
Year	Total Cost	Cost	Grant	Grant	Gov't Exp.	Other
67-68	No info.	N.A	\$ 302,556.12	No info.		
68-69	"		2,490,677.31	"		
69-70	"		2,631,582.79	"		
70-71	"		4,860,192.86	"		
71-72	"		4,562,812.29	"		
72-73	"		<u>5,395,660.45</u>	"		
Total			\$20,243,481.82	"		
Percentage			(50%)			

Payment Structure: The federal government will contribute up to 50% of:

- the cost of planning or designing of health training facility; and

- the cost of acquiring, constructing, or renovating any building for use as a health training facility; The fund was established at \$500,000,000 and each province was allocated a total for the period 1966 to 1980. Alberta's total is \$29,242,304.00. Consequently, the federal share for any year or for the entire period may never exceed this accumulated limit.

Payment Process: Varies with project but generally includes an advance payment, further payment as work progresses, and a final settlement based on final cost certificates.

Eligible Cost: planning, design, capital cost associated with construction (labour and materials).

COMPLEMENTARY PROVINCIAL PROGRAM

Nil

FORMAL PROVISION FOR CONSULTATION

Health Resources Advisory Committee consisting of the Deputy Minister of National Health and Welfare and a representative of each of the provinces.

PROGRAM EVALUATION

Quantitative Accomplishments: The clinical Sciences Building at the U of A; the Basic Medical Science Building at the U of A and the Medical School at the U of C have been constructed under this program. Functional planning costs for the Hospital Sciences center at the U of A were also approved expenditures this program.

Existing or Planned Studies: Nil

Demand for Program: To meet the need for more trained health personnel deemed to be in acute shortage in 1966.

MAJOR DIFFICULTIES

Technical difficulties in complying with federal governing requirements for projects to qualify. Estimating five year program costs for prior approval by Advisory Committee requires constant amendments.

HOSPITAL INSURANCE SUPPLEMENTARY FUND

OBJECTIVES

To provide for payment of in-patient hospital accounts of Canadian residents who have through no fault of their own lost their hospital insurance coverage.

MANAGEMENT DESCRIPTIONS

Federal, Provincial and territorial governments contribute towards a common fund, administered by the federal government, in order to insure payment of services rendered to people who have lost their insurance coverage through no fault of their own. Any hospital in Canada which has provided services to such a resident may submit a claim for reimbursement to the provincial government. The province reviews the claim and, if eligible, submits it to the federal government for payment for the fund.

PARTICIPANTS

	<u>Department or Agency</u>	<u>Contact</u>
Federal Government	National Health and Welfare	Dr. Gray, Director General Hospital Insurance and Diagnostic Services Department of National Health and Welfare OTTAWA, Ontario
Provincial Government	Alberta Hospital Services Commission	Dr. J. E. Bradley, Chairman, Alberta Hospital Services Commission EDMONTON, Alberta
Local Government	---	---
Other	Other provinces and territories	Various

AUTHORIZATION

Federal	No information
Provincial	O/C 1508/66, OC 479/69, O/C 5/71

MODIFICATIONS

Amendment procedure: Unspecified

Termination procedure: Unspecified

Major amendments: On June 1, 1972 medical services as well as previously covered hospital services were included as eligible cost for the fund.

TIME FRAME

Implementation date: April 1, 1966

Term of Arrangement: Continuing

Date signed: N.A.

Termination date: N.A.

Re-negotiation date: N.A.

Application deadline date: N.A.

Other dates: N.A.

FINANCING

Expenditure:

<u>Year</u>	<u>Total</u> <u>(1) Cost</u>	<u>Shareable</u> <u>Cost</u>	<u>Federal</u> <u>Grant</u>	<u>Prov.</u> <u>Grant</u>	<u>Local</u> <u>Gov't Exp.</u>	<u>Other</u> <u>Grant (1)</u>
1966	55,208	55,208	27,604	1,447.00	N.A.	26,157
1969	55,208	55,208	27,604	1,553.00		26,051
1971	55,208	55,208	27,604	1,570.04		26,034
TOTAL		(165,624)	(82,812)	4,570.04		78,242

(1) All figures in these categories are averaged.

Payment Structure: Each province and territory contributes on per capita towards the fund whenever required. The federal government matches this total contribution. Each province roughly contributes 1/10 cent per capita.

Payment Process:

(a) respecting fund - fund is replenished periodically when amount in fund is close to exhaustion. To date fund has been replenished in 1966, 1969, 1971.

(b) respecting reimbursements - the federal government pays claimed amount out of the fund directly to the hospital in question.

Eligible cost: in-patient services including hospital and medical services for Canadian residents who through no fault of their own have lost their hospital insurance coverage.

Other Provincial Cost: Nil

COMPLEMENTARY PROVINCIAL PROGRAM

Nil

FORMAL PROVISION FOR CONSULTATION

Advisory Committee on Hospital Insurance and Diagnostic Services.

PROGRAM EVALUATION

Quantitative Accomplishments: During the period March 1, 1972 to March 1, 1973, Alberta hospitals submitted four claims amounting to \$3,735.00 for reimbursement.

Existing or Planned Studies: Nil

Demand for Program: Need for program arose as a result of differences in provincial hospital insurance programs which could result in a Canadian being caught between two different plans in certain circumstances.

MAJOR DIFFICULTIES

Lack of uniformity for eligibility requirements for hospital care amongst the various provinces of Canada.

ALBERTA HOSPITALIZATION BENEFITS PLAN

OBJECTIVES

To administer the financing and planning of the provision of hospital and diagnostic care for the residents of Alberta.

MANAGEMENT DESCRIPTION

Through agreement the federal government provides contributions along a formula to assist provinces operate hospital insurance plans. The province must develop its own hospitalization benefits plan and determine the rate and extent of insured services. The province also agrees to make insured services available to all residents of the province upon uniform terms and conditions; to make necessary arrangements to ensure that adequate standards are maintained in hospitals; and to make provision for the recovery where insured services are provided to a person legally entitled to recover the cost service in some other fashion.

PARTICIPANTS

	<u>Department or Agency</u>	<u>Contact</u>
Federal Government	National Health and Welfare	Roger B. Coyette Director-General, Hospital Insurance and Diagnostic Services, Department of National Health and Welfare, OTTAWA, Ontario
Provincial Government	Alberta Hospital Services Commission	Dr. J. E. Bradley Chairman, Alberta Hospital Services Commission 9912-107 Street EDMONTON, Alberta
Local Government	--	--
Other	--	--

AUTHORITY

Federal-Provincial agreement signed July 27, 1958 pursuant to the Hospital Insurance and Diagnostic Services Act, 1957.

MODIFICATIONS

Amendment procedure: Unspecified.

Termination procedure: The federal government may terminate the agreement but giving five years advanced notice of intention to terminate to the province.

Major amendments: On August 1, 1965 out-patient services in hospitals and outside facilities became insured services under the agreement.

TIME FRAME

Implementation date: July 1, 1958

Term of arrangement: Continuing

Date signed: July 27, 1958

Termination date: N.A.

Re-negotiation date: N.A.

Application deadline: N.A.

Other dates: N.A.

FINANCING

Expenditure:

Year	Total Cost	Shareable \$ Cost	Federal \$ Grant	Provincial \$ Share-Grant	Municipal \$ Share-Grant	Patient \$ Other Share
1963	75,251,774	63,526,566	28,628,199	26,574,782	8,867,846	11,180,947
1964	83,469,483	71,149,925	32,747,940	28,066,693	10,966,693	11,688,203
1965	92,035,123	80,388,058	34,278,291	34,848,731	11,311,038	11,597,063
1966	109,850,650	99,363,236	43,166,829	43,045,583	11,597,896	12,040,342
1967	133,334,670	117,761,851	50,624,822	54,022,645	14,103,303	14,583,900
1968	148,395,714	137,438,957	59,075,852	59,779,465	12,700,587	16,839,810
1969	167,711,916	151,975,615	67,947,850	63,759,316	16,687,092	19,317,658
1970	193,133,769	177,973,872	79,374,845	93,508,511	4,971,323	15,279,090
1971	213,300,000	179,400,000	89,800,000	105,600,000	5,300,000	12,600,000
1972	228,900,000	194,305,000	97,300,000	111,500,000	7,400,000	12,700,000
TOTAL	\$1,445,383,099	\$1,273,283,080	\$582,944,628	\$620,705,680	\$103,905,778	\$137,827,013
Percentage	100%	88.1%	40.3%	43.0%	7.2%	9.5%

Payment Structure: The federal government's yearly payment is based on the following formula.

(a) The aggregate of:

(1) 25% of the per capita cost of in-patient services in Canada;
and

(2) 25% of the per capita cost of in-patient services in the province minus the per capita amount of payments made directly to patients for insured services (authorized charges) multiplied by the yearly average of persons who were entitled to insured services in the province; and

(b) An amount that is in the same proportion to the cost of out-patient services in the province, less the amount of authorized charges, as the amount payable by Canada under paragraph (a) is to the cost of the in-patient services in the province, less the amount of authorized charges.

Payment Process: The province prepares a claim based on expenditures incurred on a monthly basis to the federal government. The province receives an advance payment within three weeks of submission. Final settlement is made at year end based on an audited total cost statement of in-patient and out-patient services by the province. Final adjustment payment is calculated two years after year end due to delays in establishing the national experience for the year.

Eligible Costs: All in-patient and out-patient services considered as an insurable service under the provincial Hospitalization Benefits Plan and included in the agreement.

Other Provincial Costs: The program does not include capital cost of health services.

COMPLEMENTARY PROVINCIAL PROGRAM

The Hospitalization Benefits Plan is a provincial program towards which the federal government provides funding assistance.

FORMAL PROVISION FOR CONSULTATION

Advisory Committee on Hospital Insurance and Diagnostic Services to the Federal Minister meets twice a year at the place selected by Ottawa.

PROGRAM EVALUATION

Quantitative Accomplishments: Over the 14 year period (1959-72) there were 2,996 general and 2,473 auxiliary hospital beds added. Out-patient services became an insured service in August, 1965 and total expenditures for 1972 are estimated to be \$37,000,000. Nursing Homes, a supplementary program had 5,909 beds added since its introduction in 1964.

Existing or Planned Studies: A Provincial Study of Inventory of Hospital Services in Alberta and the Delivery System is currently underway as a joint federal-provincial project.

Demand for Program: Implementation of hospitalization plan in Canada and Alberta in particular, was made as a result of representations to the senior levels of government by hospital boards, medical profession and public generally the hospital care and facilities be upgraded. The Royal Commission of Health Services 1958 made various recommendations that reflect the need of the time.

MAJOR DIFFICULTIES

Escalating cost due primarily to public demand for more services has been one of the most significant problems of the program.

At outset of program there were critical shortages of properly trained personnel in the nursing, medical, para medical and technician categories, but this has to a large extent been corrected through various educational programs at hospitals and universities, colleges, and technical schools.

MEDICAL CARE PROGRAM

OBJECTIVES

To enable Canada to contribute to the cost of insured medical care services incurred by provinces pursuant to provincial medical care insurance plans.

MANAGEMENT DESCRIPTION

The Federal Government provides funding assistance to provinces establishing a medical care program. Funding will be provided for the insured services as defined by the federal Act (i.e. all services rendered by medical practitioners that are medically required except services that may be paid for by either government programs). The provincial medicare plan must comply with four major conditions:

- the plan must be non-profit;
- insured services must be furnished on uniform terms and conditions to all insurable residents;
- no less than 95% of the province must be insurable residents;
- no minimum period of residence or waiting period of residence can be imposed, and the plan must be transferable from province to province.

The province develops a medicare program which can meet these criteria, and the province is at liberty to place further terms and conditions, providing they do not conflict with the federal conditions, on the program and may provide for more insurable services than provided under the federal Act. The province implements and administers the program, accepts registration, changes and collects premiums, and pays benefits in respect of basic health services rendered to residents of Alberta.

PARTICIPANTS

	<u>Department or Agency</u>	<u>Contact</u>
Federal Government	National Health and Welfare	Dr. R. A. Armstrong Director General Medicare Care, Department of National Health & Welfare Brooke Claxton Building Ottawa
Provincial Government	Alberta Health Care Insurance Commission	Dr. J. Falconer Chairman, Alberta Health Care Insurance Commission 118th Avenue and Groat Road Edmonton, Alberta
Local Government	--	--
Other	--	--

AUTHORIZATION

Federal: The Medical Care Act (December 21, 1966 Chapter 64)

Provincial: The Alberta Health Care Insurance Act (1969, Chapter 43, 3.1)

MODIFICATIONS

Amendment procedure: Each party may amend its own acts by legislation.

Termination procedure: Canada may by legislation repeal the Medical Care Act. Where this is to occur it is understood that specific tax revenues would be allocated the province in lieu of the contributions otherwise payable under the Act.

Major amendments: Nil.

TIME FRAME

Implementation date: Alberta has been a participant in accordance with the Medical Care Act since July 1, 1969.

Term of arrangement: Continuing.

Date signed: N.A.

Termination date: N.A.

Re-negotiation date: N.A.

Application deadline dates: N.A.

Other dates: Section 8 of the Medical Care Act states that Canada is to fully review the provisions of the Act and formulate proposals for changes therein at least 6 months before March 31, 1973.

FINANCING

Expenditure:

<u>Year</u>	<u>Total Cost</u>	<u>Shareable Cost</u>	<u>Federal Grant</u>	<u>Provincial Expend.</u>	<u>Local Govt.</u>	<u>Other Expend.</u>
1970	\$ 83,565,411	\$ 64,092,806	\$ 32,039,982	\$ 4,062,773		\$ 47,462,656
1971	101,396,717	82,308,496	41,792,876	1,298,769		58,305,072
1972	108,581,289	87,043,995	45,250,466	8,685,372		54,645,451
TOTAL	\$293,543,417	\$233,445,297	\$119,083,324	\$14,046,914		\$160,413,179
percentage	100%		40.6%	4.8%		54.6%

"Total Costs" of the Plan's operations are on an accrual basis. Shareable costs and Federal shares are determinable by the actual payments for "insured services" within the period.

The province provides for the deficit incurred in operating the plan.

This category shows the amount contributed from premiums paid by insurable residents.

Payment Structure: The federal government contributes to the province a sum equal to 50% of the national average per capita cost for the program multiplied by the number of insured residents in Alberta.

Payment Process: In February, the province must submit on prescribed forms the present year estimates and the long-range forecast for the new year and two subsequent years to Ottawa. The Province must also submit quarterly reports in January, April, July and October of expenditures for shareable purposes. The Alberta Health Care Insurance Commission received 12 monthly advances commencing in April which total to 90% of the federal contribution. On a submission of the final audited cost report, normally in August, the plan receives 50% of the adjusted final payment. The final payment is received in October or November after all provincial audited final cost reports have been reviewed by Ottawa.

Eligible Cost: Major expenditures for shared-cost purposes are services rendered by physicians that are medically required by residents of Alberta.

Other Provincial Cost: Cost of all other insurable services not provided for in the federal Act.

COMPLEMENTARY PROVINCIAL PROGRAM

This is a provincial program towards which Ottawa contributes.

FORMAL PROVISION FOR CONSULTATION

Nil

PROGRAM EVALUATION

Quantitative Accomplishment: As of June 30, 1972 there were 1,715,816 persons eligible for benefits under the Plan. In the year of June 30, 1972 the Plan received 8,793,000 claims for which payments totalling \$106,680,541 were actually made.

Existing or Planned Studies: Nil

Demand for Program: The number of claims received by the Plan indicates the program is valuable.

MAJOR DIFFICULTIES

The Plan was implemented July 1, 1969 with a very minimum (2 months) planning time with the result that computer programs were hastily compiled or inappropriate programs were acquired and adopted. It is generally held that many of the current administrative and operational problems of the Plan are directly attributable to those initial deficiencies.

The volume of transactions in updating records in reply to correspondence and in processing data frequently for programs which are under study and revision does not enable the Plan to achieve a truly current status.

Collection of premiums has been extremely difficult in respect to residents with marginal incomes and to residents who do not notify the Commission when changing their address.

Great difficulty has been experienced in operating the Plan under two Acts. The Alberta Health Care Insurance Act requiring all residents to register under the Plan but the responsibility for paying premiums being vested in a separate Act, the Health Insurance Premiums Act, thus creating a situation where benefits have no direct relationship to the payment of premiums.

PROVISION OF MEDICARE "INSURED SERVICES" IN FEDERALLY-OPERATED HOSPITALS

OBJECTIVES

To ensure that the Alberta Medicare Plan will cover Alberta residents treated by physicians employed by the federal government at the Canadian Forces Base Hospital, in Cold Lake Alberta, and the Colonel Belcher Hospital in Calgary, Alberta.

MANAGEMENT DESCRIPTION

Through agreement the Health Care Insurance Commission reimburses physicians employed in the federal government medical institutions of CFB Hospital, Cold Lake and the Colonel Belcher Hospital, Calgary for their "insured services" (those which are cost shareable) rendered to Alberta insurable residents.

PARTICIPANTS

	<u>Department or Agency</u>	<u>Contact</u>
Federal Government	National Defence Veteran Affairs	T. G. Morry Assistant Deputy Minister (Personnel) National Defence Headquarters Ottawa K1A 0K2 Director Colonel Belcher Hospital 1213 - 4th Street Calgary, Alberta
Provincial Government	Alberta Health Care Insurance Commission	J. F. Falconer Chairman, Alberta Health Care Insurance Commission 118 Avenue and Groat Road Edmonton, Alberta
Local Government	--	--
Other	--	--

AUTHORIZATION

Federal-Provincial agreements between institutions and Alberta government.

MODIFICATIONS

Amendment procedure: Amendments may be incorporated with the consent of both parties at the time of agreement renewal.

Termination procedure: Unspecified.

Major amendments: Nil

TIME FRAME

Implementation date: April 1, 1971

Term of arrangement: Annual. Agreement renewed on annual basis.

Date signed: April 1, annually.

Termination date: March 31, annually.

Re-negotiation date: Prior to renewal date.

Application deadline date: N.A.

Other dates: N.A.

FINANCING

Expenditure:

<u>Year</u>	<u>Total Cost</u>	<u>Shareable Cost</u>	<u>Federal Expend.</u>	<u>Provincial Expend.</u>	<u>Local Govt.</u>
1970	\$115,259	\$115,259	\$ 61,433 (53.3%)	\$ 53,826	
1971	430,731	430,731	209,335 (48.6%)	221,396	
1972	255,354	255,354	129,975 (50.9%)	125,379	
TOTAL	\$801,344	\$801,344	\$400,743	\$400,601	
percentage	100%		50.01%	49.99%	

Payment Structure: The province reimburses the facility for the percentage of the physician's time allocated to the provision of insured services to Alberta residents plus an allowance for overhead not exceeding 50% of the physician's salary.

Payment Process: The facility incurs the cost of the service in the first instance and invoices the Alberta Health Insurance Plan quarterly in a prescribed format. Reimbursement is made subsequent to audit of claims.

Eligible Cost: The cost of rendering insured services (cost-shareable under the federal Medical Care Act) to Alberta residents.

Other Provincial Cost: Nil.

COMPLEMENTARY PROVINCIAL PROGRAM

Title: Salaried Physician Program (Department of Health and Social Development)

Object: To provide insured and non-insured services to Alberta residents.

Expenditure:	<u>Year</u>	<u>Colonel Belcher</u>	<u>C.F.B. Cold Lake</u>
	1970	\$115,259	Nil
	1971	123,737	\$306,994
	1972	88,802	116,522
	TOTAL	\$327,798	\$423,516

FORMAL PROVISION FOR CONSULTATION

Nil

PROGRAM EVALUATION

Quantitative Accomplishment: N.A.

Existing or Planned Studies: Nil

Demand for Program: Required in order to establish a uniform, comprehensive and complete medical service in the province.

MAJOR DIFFICULTIES

None reported.

MOTHERS' ALLOWANCE AND DISABLED PERSONS PENSION AGREEMENTS

OBJECTIVES

To provide assistance to mothers and disabled persons who are unemployed and in need.

MANAGEMENT DESCRIPTION

Through agreement, the federal government has undertaken to partially reimburse the province the cost of the Disabled Persons Pension and Mothers' Allowance programs operated by the province. Applications were made to the province for assistance under these programs which required a "means test". Terms and conditions are developed by the province but subject to the approval of the federal government. Alberta must also provide the federal government with a monthly statement identifying the total number of persons assisted through the programs and the amount of assistance granted.

PARTICIPANTS

	<u>Department or Agency</u>	<u>Contract</u>
Federal Government	National Health and Welfare	A. W. Johnson, Deputy Minister Department of National Health and Welfare Ottawa
Provincial Government	Health and Social Development	D. W. Rogers, Deputy Minister of Services Department of Health and Social Development Administration Building 109 Street and 98 Avenue Edmonton, Alberta
Local Government	--	--
Other	--	--

AUTHORITY

Federal-provincial agreement pursuant to the Unemployment Assistance Act, 1956 on the part of Canada and Mothers' Allowance Act 1958 and the Disabled Persons Pension Act 1955 on the part of Alberta.

MODIFICATIONS

Amendment Procedure: The agreement may be terminated by mutual consent of the parties thereto with the approval of the Governor-in-Council.

Termination Procedure: The agreement may be terminated by either party following one year's notice having been given to the other party in writing.

Major Amendments:

- Applications for Mothers Allowance and Disabled Persons Pensions were discontinued by the province on June 1, 1961. These programs were replaced by the Social Allowance Program. Persons in receipt of the pensions and allowances at that time are to continue to receive them if they meet the eligibility requirements.
- Increases in benefits from time to time to persons receiving Mothers Allowance or the Disabled Persons Pension.

TIME FRAME

Implementation date: January 1, 1958.

Term of arrangement: Continuing

Date signed: April 22, 1958

Termination date: N.A.

Re-negotiation date: N.A.

Application deadline date: N.A.

Other dates: N.A.

FINANCING

Expenditure:

<u>Year</u>	<u>Total Cost</u>	<u>Shareable Cost</u>	<u>Federal⁽¹⁾ Grant</u>	<u>Provincial Expend.</u>	<u>Local Govt.</u>	<u>Other Expend.</u>
1968	\$420,000	\$386,000	\$193,000	\$(193,000)		
-69						
1969	314,000	276,000	138,000	(138,000)		
-70						
1970	225,000	190,000	95,000	(95,000)		
-71						
1971	149,000	138,000	69,000	(69,000)		
-72						
1972 ⁽²⁾	101,000	90,000	45,000	(45,000)		
-73						
1973 ⁽²⁾	75,000	68,000	34,000	(34,000)		
-74						
TOTAL	\$1,284,000	\$1,148,000	\$574,000	\$(547,000)		

- (1) The first column under this category shows the total cost to the province after federal grant of operating the programs. The second column in brackets shows the amount of provincial expenditure contributed under the shared-cost arrangement.

- (2) Estimates.

- Payment Structure:
- (1) Disabled Persons Pension: The federal government provides 50% of the \$65.00 monthly pension paid to recipients.
 - (2) Mothers Allowance: The federal government provides 50% of the allowance paid to mothers which is:

mothers with 1 child	\$ 80/month
mothers with 2 children	100/month
mothers with 3 children	120/month
mothers with 4 children	135/month

- Payment Process: Reimbursement claims must be submitted by the province to Canada within six months following the last day of the month to which the claim relates. Canada upon receipt of a reimbursement claim, which certifies that the claim was prepared in accordance with the terms and conditions of the agreement, pays 50% of the total claim.

Eligible Costs: Cost to the province of the pensions and allowances.

Other Provincial Costs: Cost of administration.

COMPLEMENTARY PROVINCIAL PROGRAM

The Social Allowance Program into which the Mothers Allowance and Disabled Persons Pension are being phased.

FORMAL PROVISION FOR CONSULTATION

N11

PROGRAM EVALUATION

Quantitative Accomplishments: The number of Mothers Allowance recipients has decreased from 247 cases in September, 1967 to 13 cases in March, 1973. Disabled Persons pensioners have decreased from 470 cases in September, 1967 to 102 cases in March, 1973.

Existing or Planned Studies: Nil

Demand for Program: Number of recipients has decreased because new applications have not been taken since 1961. Many persons would continue to qualify and these are now being assisted through the Social Allowance Program which more approximately meets the needs of the recipients.

MAJOR DIFFICULTIES

The programs require fairly detailed monthly accounting for reimbursement. They are both very small programs and serious consideration should be given to cancellation at some time in the not too distant future. Recipients could be transferred to the Social Allowance Program which appropriately meets their needs through a "needs test" rather than a "means test".

MUNICIPAL NURSING SERVICE

OBJECTIVES

To provide minor and emergency treatment, in addition to preventive health services in areas remote from medical and/or hospital service.

MANAGEMENT DESCRIPTION

The province provides staff and administers nursing service while the federal government purchases nursing service for Registered Indians residing in areas covered by Municipal Nursing Service. The federal government also provides transportation on request of nursing staff for Registered Indian patients. The Department of Municipal Affairs pays 40% of net operating costs in Fort McMurray and High Level and supplies living accommodation at Wabasca, High Level and Fort McMurray.

PARTICIPANTS

	<u>Department or Agency</u>	<u>Contact</u>
Federal Government	Health and Welfare	Dr. O. J. Rath Director, Medical Services Branch Alberta Region Chancery Hall 3 Sir Winston Churchill Square Edmonton, Alberta
Provincial Government	Health and Social Development	Mrs. J. C. Bailey Director of Public Health Nursing 4th Floor, Administration Bldg. Edmonton, Alberta
Local Government	--	--
Other	--	--

AUTHORIZATION

Informal arrangement.

MODIFICATIONS

Amendment procedure: Not specified.

Termination procedure: Not specified.

Major amendments: Nil.

TIME FRAME

Implementation date: Original informal arrangement December, 1960.

Term of arrangement: On-going.

Date signed: Wabasca - informal - December 1, 1960.

(Commencement of Service) High Level and
District Municipal Nursing Service -
- informal - April 1st, 1965

Fort McMurray - informal - September 1, 1965

Calling Lake - informal - October 1, 1965

Termination date: N.A.

Re-negotiation date: Informal arrangement reviewed as necessary.
Financial arrangements are reviewed approximately
every two years.

Application deadline date: N.A.

Other dates: N.A.

FINANCIAL

Expenditure (1)

<u>Year</u>	<u>Total Cost</u>	<u>Shareable Cost</u>	<u>Federal Grant</u>	<u>Provincial & Municipal Cost & Expenditure</u>	<u>Other Expenditure</u>
1968-69	\$ 12,000	\$ 12,000	\$ 12,000		
1969-70	15,000	15,000	15,000		
1970-71	18,000	18,000	18,000		
1971-72	26,000	26,000	26,000		
1972-73	29,000	29,000	29,000		
1973-74 (est)	29,000	29,000	29,000		
TOTAL	\$129,000	\$129,000	\$129,000		
percentage	100%	100%	100%		

(1) Figures show amount of federal payment for municipal nursing services only.

Payment Structure:

The federal government purchases municipal nursing services for Registered Indians and pays 100% of the cost of providing these services to Indians. No set amount of Nursing time is purchased, rather the payment is based on a considered judgement of the cost of providing the service.

Payment Process:

Following negotiations with the federal government, a monthly payment by Ottawa for the service is arrived at. The province bills the Medical Services Branch,

Health and Welfare Canada on a monthly basis and receives payment monthly. The Department of Health and Social Development also bills the Department of Municipal Affairs on a quarterly basis for their 40% share of operating cost for two municipal nursing services.

Eligible Costs: Provision of municipal nursing services to Registered Indians.

Other Costs: The federal contribution does not include cost of office space, direction and supervision, and stationery required for the regional nursing services. The province also operates nine other municipal nursing services in other parts of the province.

COMPLEMENTARY PROVINCIAL PROGRAM

Northern Alberta Health Service to provide Public Health inspection services through the services of the Medical Officer of Health (also Director of Medical Services Division, Provincial), and the Public Health Inspector.

FORMAL PROVISION FOR CONSULTATION

Nil

PROGRAM EVALUATION

Quantitative Accomplishment: Statistics relevant to service to Treaty Indians by each nurse by means of a monthly report to Medical Services Branch.

Existing or Planned Studies: Nil

Demand for Program: Continuous heavy demand for service of minor and emergency nature due in large measure to the location of the nursing services remote from medical and/or hospital service. Services of a preventive nature have a lesser demand.

MAJOR DIFFICULTIES

Our nurses often find it necessary to do tasks other than those considered "nursing" and usually after hours, e.g. transportation arrangements, finding lodging for patients prior to and following discharge from hospital, and accommodation for their relatives.

The roads to and on reservations are very poor at times. In one community, the nurses are also exposed to the menace of very reckless and/or inebriated drivers to the point that at one place the R.C.M.P. have requested the nurses stay off the roads from Friday evening until Monday morning.

Although Indian patients on the whole are cooperative, the nurses continue to experience some indifference and occasionally some resentment to "white authoritarian" figures. Rowdiness has given the nurses serious concern many times.

We have always had excellent cooperation with the Regional Directors of Medical Services with regard to planning, financing and reporting. We appreciate that their nursing officers let us know when they are visiting the communities where our nurses carry the service to Registered Indians.

NATIONAL HEALTH GRANTS
PROFESSIONAL TRAINING GRANT PROGRAM

OBJECTIVES

To assist in the training, development and improvement of the staffs of health units and agencies operated by the province or by a municipality or private agency under the auspices of the province.

MANAGEMENT DESCRIPTION

The federal government provides grants to the provinces for the purpose of funding post-graduate studies for students and professionals in the field of medicine and health services. All applications are submitted to the province which is responsible for the administration involved in the development and preparation of project applications. Applications must comply with the Reference Manual issued by the federal government. Applications approved and recommended by the province are forwarded to Ottawa which will provide financing within the limits of its program budget. Each successful applicant must fulfill a return-in-service commitment in suitable employment in Ottawa.

PARTICIPANTS

	<u>Department or Agency</u>	<u>Contact</u>
Federal Government	National Health and Welfare	Dr. N. J. B. Wiggin Director General Health Grants Directorate National Health and Welfare Brooke Claxton Building Ottawa K1A 1B4
Provincial Government	Health and Social Development	S. G. Coombs Director of Personnel Department of Health and Social Development Administration Building Edmonton, Alberta T5K 0C8

AUTHORIZATION

Federal: Professional Training Grant Rules 1971 as approved by T.B. 705147
P.C. 1971-7/1513

Provincial: Appropriation 2507.

MODIFICATIONS

Amendment Procedure: Through amendment by the federal government of the regulations.

Termination Procedure: The program may be terminated by the federal government by either repealing legislation or failing to provide funding to implement the program.

Major Amendments: Grants for the period 1948 to 1960 were based on \$4,000 to each province and the balance according to population. Grants for the period 1960 to the present are based on \$10,000 to each province and the balance according to population. Grants for some years were increased by a transfer of funds from other grant programs which have not been phased out.

TIME FRAME

Implementation date: 1948-49 fiscal year.

Term of arrangement: Continuing.

Date signed: N.A.

Termination date: N.A.

Re-negotiation date: N.A.

Application deadline date: Nil.

Other dates: Nil

FINANCING

Expenditure⁽¹⁾

<u>Year</u>	<u>Total Cost</u>	<u>Shareable Cost</u>	<u>Federal Grant</u>	<u>Prov. Cost</u>	<u>Local Govt. Expend.</u>	<u>Other Expend.</u>
1968-69	\$ 220,000	\$ 220,000	\$ 220,000	Nil		
1969-70	225,000	225,000	225,000	Nil		
1970-71	130,000	130,000	130,000	Nil		
1971-72	118,000	118,000	118,000	Nil		
1972-73 ⁽²⁾	170,000	170,000	170,000	Nil		
1973-74 ⁽²⁾	172,000	172,000	172,000	Nil		
TOTAL	\$1,035,000	\$1,035,000	\$1,035,000			
percentage	100%	100%	100%			

(1) expenditures include only expenditures incurred by governments and do not include share contributed by applicant.

(2) estimates

Payment structure: On the basis of the Reference Manual, the province determines the share of the project cost to which grants will apply. The province initially incurs the cost of the grants and is reimbursed 100% by the federal government.

Payment process: The province prepares reimbursement claims based on actual cost for the periods:

1. April 1 to May 31
2. June 1 to August 31
3. September 1 to November 30
4. December 1 to February 28
5. March 1 to March 31

Payments are usually received within one month of each claim.

Eligible cost: Student stipend; travel to universities; book allowance; and tuition fees.

Other Provincial Cost: Manpower - one half costs of Administration
officer and steno \$8,000.00

Administration - postage and office
supplies 500.00

\$8,500.00

COMPLEMENTARY PROVINCIAL PROGRAM

Student Loans Program (refer to Canada Student Loans)

FORMAL PROVISION FOR CONSULTATION

Nil

PROGRAM EVALUATION

Quantitative Accomplishments: A total of 2,089 persons have received financial assistance for training under this program since 1948-49.

Existing or Planned Studies: Nil

Demand for Program: This program is intended primarily for post-graduate studies and the students at this level have probably exhausted available finances, making this program of great value to them to complete their studies.

MAJOR DIFFICULTIES

None reported.

NATIONAL HEALTH GRANTS
RESEARCH PROGRAM

OBJECTIVES

To provide direct financial support for projects of national interest which are designed to stimulate and develop improvements in health services.

MANAGEMENT DESCRIPTION

Applications may be made by the individual, institution, or provincial government, directly to the federal government. Each project is assessed by one or more appraisers who are experts in the particular field of research, evaluated by one of six sub-committees of the National Health Grants Review Committee, and finally reviewed by that Committee which is composed of representatives from the federal and provincial governments and from the universities. Each project is referred to the province's Department of Health and Social Development to ensure conformity with departmental policies and priorities. In addition, the Director of the Division of Epidemiology serves as Alberta's representative on the National Health Grants Review Committee and as Chairman of the Sub-committee on Health Hazards of the Environment. Research proposals are judged on the basis of:-

1. quality of research design and methodology;
2. research experience and qualification of Principal Investigator;
3. Principal Investigator's familiarity with other research in the same field;
4. relevance to improvement of health services.

Successful applicants receive grant funding from the federal government, and are responsible for the undertaking of the project. Final report must be submitted to Ottawa at the completion of the project.

PARTICIPANTS

	<u>Department or Agency</u>	<u>Contact</u>
Federal Government	Health and Welfare	Dr. N. J. B. Wiggin Director General Health Grants Directorate National Health and Welfare Brooke Claxton Building Ottawa K1A 1B4
Provincial Government	Health and Social Development	Dr. E. S. O. Smith Director Division of Epidemiology Administration Building Edmonton, Alberta

Local		
Government	--	--
Other	Institutions, foundations and universities	various

AUTHORIZATION

No information.

MODIFICATIONS

Amendment procedure: Through amendment by the federal government of the regulations.

Termination procedure: The program may be terminated by the federal government by either repealing legislation or failing to provide funding to implement the program.

Major amendments: The current National Health Grant Program replaces and integrates the Public Research Grant Program (introduced about 1948) and the National Health Grant Program (introduced about 1968). Under the current program (as under the National Health Grant Program) applications may be submitted directly to Ottawa. Under the former Public Health Research Grant Program applications were submitted through the provincial department. The change was decided on by Ottawa.

TIME FRAME

Implementation date: April 1, 1973

Term of arrangement: Continuing.

Date signed: The current program was announced by Ottawa in December, 1972.

Termination date: N.A.

Re-negotiation date: N.A.

Application deadline date: 1st March for grants starting 1st July, 1st September for grants starting 1st January, and 1st November for grants starting April 1st.

Other dates: Applications must be made before November 1st for continuation of projects which are funded on a fiscal year basis.

FINANCING

Expenditure⁽¹⁾

<u>Year</u>	<u>Total Cost</u>	<u>Shareable Cost</u>	<u>Federal Grant</u>	<u>Prov. Expend.</u>	<u>Local Govt. Expend.</u>	<u>Other Expend.</u>
1969-70	\$ 3,134	N.A.	\$ 3,134	Nil		
1970-71	6,816		6,816			
1971-72	18,834		18,834			
1972-73	27,712		27,712			
TOTAL	\$56,496		\$56,496			
1973-74 ⁽²⁾	64,000		64,000			

(1) Figures show only amount of grants received on projects originated by the Department of Health and Social Development.

(2) Estimated.

Payment Structure: Approved projects will receive amount of grant requested from the federal government. Amount of expenditure by province or other applicant considered part of normal operating budget and therefore, is not specifically segregated.

- Payment Process:** Claims for reimbursement of actual expenditures incurred are submitted to Ottawa on a quarterly basis. National Health grants are based on the fiscal year and claims for expenditures incurred in any fiscal year must be submitted to Ottawa within 21 days of the end of the fiscal year.
- Eligible Cost:** All expenses within limits of budget approved by the National Health Grants Review Committee, including staff salaries, travel expenses and cost of equipment, supplies and services but excluding the salary of the Principal Investigator.
- Other Provincial Cost:** In the case of a provincial research project, provincial estimates must provide sufficient funds to cover fiscal year expenditures, pending reimbursement by Ottawa.

COMPLEMENTARY PROVINCIAL PROGRAM

Nil

FORMAL PROVISION FOR CONSULTATION

National Health Grants Review Committee and sub-committees.

PROGRAM EVALUATION

Quantitative Accomplishments: Projects involving the Department of Health and Social Development which have been funded by National Health Grants include:

- An Evaluation of the Health Effects of Air Pollution in Alberta;
- An Epidemiological Study of Congenital Reduction Deformities of the Limbs;
- The Effect of Rubella Vaccination on the Incidence of Congenital Anomalies;
- Research Position in Epidemiology.

In addition the Department has applied for the support of a second research position in Epidemiology. National Health grants are also supporting several research projects at the University of Alberta and the University of Calgary.

Existing or Planned Studies: Nil

Demand for Program: Such a program is required to fund research.

MAJOR DIFFICULTIES

Very few difficulties have been encountered. Most of the difficulties in the past years (with Public Health Research Grants) have been in relation to the meeting of deadlines for submission of application and claims for reimbursement, and in relation to the furnishing of final reports. Under the new arrangements whereby applicants and sponsoring organizations deal directly with Ottawa, it is anticipated that these will be eliminated.

NATIONAL WELFARE GRANTS

OBJECTIVES

1. To foster growth in the supply of trained manpower for the welfare field;
2. To discover new methods of staff utilization which can improve the effectiveness of service delivery;
3. To encourage the production of highly trained instructors at the university level.

MANAGEMENT DESCRIPTION

This is a federal program of grants to fund research projects and demonstration projects in the area of social welfare services. Those interested may apply directly to Ottawa for funding by submitting details of their project including design, methodology and anticipated cost. Applicants may be individuals, institutions, foundations or provincial and municipal departments and agencies. Province participates at two levels:

- province may itself apply for grants to fund provincial government originated research;
- whenever requested, the province assists the federal government and reviews project submissions made from Alberta. The province also reviews the annual reports of projects and may comment upon the value of application renewal. The final decision rests with the federal government:

The federal government evaluates projects through regulations codified in a rule book. Projects must in general be innovative, relevant to social work or agency practices, and the results should produce nationally relevant data. Grants are made for an initially partial fiscal year, and later a full fiscal year. At a minimum, a federal field representative visits each project annually and all projects are required to submit an annual report.

PARTICIPANTS

	<u>Department or Agency</u>	<u>Contact</u>
Federal Government	National Health and Welfare	N. Papove Acting Director Welfare Grants Division General Purposes Building Ottawa K1A 1B3

Provincial Government	Health and Social Development	G. Rentz Director of Staff Training Staff Training and Development Branch Administration Building 109 Street and 98 Avenue Edmonton, Alberta
Local Government	Municipal governments	Welfare Service Director various
Other	Universities, Foundations Private Agencies and Individuals	various

AUTHORIZATION

The National Welfare Grant Rules pursuant to which the province may make application.

MODIFICATIONS

Amendment procedure:	The Federal Government may amend the National Welfare Grants Rules at its discretion.
Termination procedure:	The Federal Government may terminate the program by either repealing it by legislation or failing to provide funds to implement it.
Major amendments:	Nil

TIME FRAME

Implementation date:	Unknown
Term of arrangement:	Continuing
Date signed:	N.A.
Termination date:	N.A.
Re-negotiation date:	N.A.
Application deadline date:	Research project submissions: December 15, April 15 or September 15 of any year. No dates on other submissions.
Other dates:	Projects are funded on a partial fiscal year initially and then revert to a regular fiscal year funding basis.

FINANCING

Expenditure: (1)					Local	
	Total	Shareable	Federal	Provincial	Govt.	Other
<u>Year</u>	<u>Cost</u>	<u>Cost</u>	<u>Grant</u>	<u>Expend.</u>	<u>Expend.</u>	<u>Expend.</u>
1968-69	\$ 8,000	\$ 8,000	\$ 4,000	\$ 4,000	N.A.	N.A.
1969-70	8,000	8,000	4,000	4,000		
1970-71	16,000	16,000	8,000	8,000		
1971-72	30,000	30,000	15,000	15,000		
1972-73 ⁽²⁾	16,000	16,000	8,000	8,000		
1973-74	16,000	16,000	8,000	8,000		
TOTAL	\$94,000	\$94,000	\$47,000	\$47,000		
percentage	100%	100%	50%	50%		

(1) figures represent cost of provincial research projects only

(2) estimates

Payment Structure: The Federal Government will share up to 50% of the cost of undertaking an approved project. Ottawa decides on a fiscal year basis the amount it will spend on the program.

Payment Process: The Federal Government reimburses the province in one payment based on actual cost made annually towards the end of the fiscal year. Reimbursement typically occurs in less than 30 days.

Eligible Cost: All expenses for the project are eligible for cost sharing.

Other Provincial Cost: Administration, clerical and consultative cost within the Department amounting to approximately \$2,000 per year.

COMPLEMENTARY PROVINCIAL PROGRAM

Nil

FORMAL PROVISION FOR CONSULTATION

Nil

PROGRAM EVALUATION

Quantitative Accomplishment: Five novel approaches to social service delivery have been sponsored in Alberta through the use of Welfare Grants in recent years. The University of Calgary has a proposal for funding in Ottawa at present. The Department of Health and Social Development is planning to make two submissions in the next year.

Existing or Planned Studies: Nil

Demand for Program: Demand is brisk. Approximately two projects are rejected for every one accepted. Rejections are typically based on lack of innovation demonstrated in submission with federal budget limitations being a secondary factor in rejection.

MAJOR DIFFICULTIES

- Ottawa's priority system tends to overrule the provincial priority system in project approvals. The province also has little ability to have projects rejected which it deems unwise or of low priority;
- The manuals and reference material provided by Ottawa are unclear on how to achieve maximum utilization of the program;
- The frequency of federal government departmental re-organization results in uncertainties regarding which person and which branch is responsible for which program.

SOCIAL ALLOWANCE TO TREATY INDIANS

OBJECTIVES

To provide social allowance to the financial needs of treaty Indians who cannot immediately benefit from the services provided by Indian Affairs.

MANAGEMENT DESCRIPTION

Although the Province of Alberta has never signed an agreement pursuant to Part II of the Canada Assistance Plan which would provide for the extension of provincial welfare services to treaty Indians, provincial involvement with treaty Indians in the area of social allowance has been made necessary as most of those who venture off the reserve are in financial need and for many, the services of Indian Affairs are not immediately available. In these cases the federal government reimburses the province the full cost of assistance until it can accept direct responsibility for the extension of public assistance to those treaty Indians who are referred through the province. In the interim, the province provides the benefits and services under the Social Allowance Program to these persons and arranges for Indian Affairs to assume the responsibility for meeting the ongoing needs of these persons.

PARTICIPANTS

	<u>Department or Agency</u>	<u>Contact</u>
Federal Government	Indian Affairs and Northern Development	D. G. Greyeyes Regional Director Indian-Eskimo Affairs Alberta Regional Office 27th Floor, CN Tower Edmonton, Alberta
Provincial Government	Health and Social Development	D. W. Rogers Deputy Minister of Services Department of Health and Social Development Administration Building Edmonton, Alberta
Local Government	--	--
Other	--	--

AUTHORITY

Informal arrangement pursuant to the Social Development Act (April 15, 1970) of Alberta and the Indian Act of Canada.

MODIFICATIONS

Amendment procedure: Not specified.

Termination procedure: Not specified. Provincial involvement could be terminated at any time upon the direction of the Minister.

Major amendments: Nil

TIME FRAME

Implementation date: Provincial involvement followed implementation of Social Allowance Program in May, 1961.

Term of arrangement: Continuing

Date signed: N.A.

Termination date: N.A.

Re-negotiation date: N.A.

Application deadline date: N.A.

Other dates: N.A.

FINANCING

Expenditure:					Local	
<u>Year</u>	<u>Total</u> <u>Cost</u>	<u>Shareable</u> <u>Cost</u>	<u>Federal</u> <u>Grant</u>	<u>Provincial</u> <u>Cost</u>	<u>Govt.</u> <u>Expend.</u>	<u>Other</u> <u>Expend.</u>
1968-69	\$ 17,000	\$ 17,000	\$ 17,000	nil		
1969-70	30,000	30,000	30,000	nil		
1970-71	32,000	32,000	32,000	nil		
1971-72	62,000	62,000	62,000	nil		
1972-73	75,000	75,000	75,000	nil		
1973-74	80,000	80,000	80,000	nil		
TOTAL	\$296,000	\$296,000	\$296,000			
percentage	100%	100%	100%			

Payment Structure: The federal government reimburses the province 100% of the cost of the Social Allowance Program assistance to cases indentified or confirmed as Indian Affairs responsibility.

Payment Process: Accounts are submitted at monthly intervals to Indian Affairs setting out available particulars which would normally include name of recipient, birthdate, band number, treaty number, and amount of assistance extended during the month. The federal government payments are normally made on a monthly basis based on actual cost for the month.

Eligible Costs: Benefits and services approved as basic necessities under the Social Allowance Program.

Other Provincial Costs: Administrative costs and salaries in relation to the administration of the Social Allowance Program. These are cost-shared under the provisions of the Canada Assistance Plan.

COMPLEMENTARY PROVINCIAL PROGRAM

This program is an extension of the province's Social Allowance Program.

FORMAL PROVISION FOR CONSULTATION

Nil

PROGRAM EVALUATION

Quantitative Accomplishment: Provincial involvement has grown from a limited number of cases in 1961 to approximately 450 cases as of January, 1973.

Existing or Planned Studies: Nil

Demand for Program: The immediate needs of these people can for the moment only be handled in this fashion. Future provincial involvement is contingent on the position of Indian Affairs in expanding services.

MAJOR DIFFICULTIES

- the province's responsibility towards treaty Indians who leave the reserve remains undefined and the issue unresolved;

- requirement to incorporate within the administrative system the controls necessary to distinguish this special category of recipient for charge back purposes where warranted;
- difficulty in administering benefits in a manner consistent with the intent of policy.

VOCATIONAL REHABILITATION OF DISABLED PERSONS AGREEMENT

OBJECTIVES

To provide for the payment by Canada to the Province of contributions in respect of the costs incurred by the Province in undertaking a comprehensive program for the vocational rehabilitation of disabled persons.

MANAGEMENT DESCRIPTION

The federal government provides financial assistance to the province in order to undertake a comprehensive program of vocational rehabilitation for disabled persons. Vocational rehabilitation includes services such as assessment, restoration, vocational training, employment placement, maintenance allowance, and transportation. Major parameters of the program are that the recipient must be a disabled person; the vocational rehabilitation program components must be provided for under the agreement to be cost shareable; staff salaries are cost shareable only in those instances where staff duties are directly related to the vocational rehabilitation program; persons eligible for Veterans Rehabilitation or Workmen's Compensation services are excluded from the program.

The federal government by agreement provides funds for the provincial program. The federal government also provides consultation and advisory services and participates on the Selective Committee which approves universities selected for training as well as programs of training exceeding two years in duration.

The province undertakes the program and is generally responsible for assessment, selection, counselling, placement and general administration. The province must maintain full records of all expenditures, commitments, revenues and refunds in respect of the agreement, and must submit information, reports, and statistics concerning the programs as required by the Minister of Manpower and Immigration.

PARTICIPANTS

	<u>Department or Agency</u>	<u>Contact</u>
Federal Government	Manpower and Immigration	Mr. Evanochko Agency Relations Consultant Department of Manpower and Immigration 1200 Portage Avenue Winnipeg, Manitoba R3G 0T5

Provincial Government	Health and Social Development	Marcel Arcand Director of Services for the Handicapped Department of Health and Social Development Administration Building 109 Street and 98 Avenue Edmonton, Alberta
	Advanced Education	R. S. Villett Assistant Director Division of Technical and Vocational Education Department of Advanced Education Devonian Building 11160 Jasper Avenue Edmonton, Alberta T5K 0L1
	Alcoholism and Drug Abuse Commission	R. M. Anthony Chairman Alberta Alcoholism and Drug Abuse Commission 9929 - 103 Street Edmonton, Alberta T5K 0Y1
Local Government	--	--
Other	--	--

AUTHORIZATION

Federal:	Vocational Rehabilitation of Disabled Persons Act, 1961
Provincial:	Department of Education O.C. 810/67

A federal-provincial agreement was signed in 1962 and has been subsequently extended.

MODIFICATIONS

Amendment procedure: By mutual consent of the parties with the approval of the Governor in Council.

Termination procedure: By mutual consent of the parties with the approval of the Governor in Council.

Major amendments: In 1968 a new agreement was drafted to replace the 1962 original agreement. This resulted in increased cost sharing by the province particularly for training allowances paid to handicapped persons. As at the commencement of the 1973-74 fiscal year the federal expenditure increases to 50% from 25%.

TIME FRAME

Implementation date: 1962

Term of arrangement: Initial agreement was for a five-year period 1962 to 1967. Subsequent agreement and extensions have been on an annual basis.

Date signed: Latest extension signed by Ottawa February 23, 1972 and by Alberta on June 8, 1972.

Termination date: March 31, 1973

Re-negotiation date: April 1, 1973. Ottawa has proposed a further six year agreement to March 31, 1979.

Application deadline dates: N.A.

Other dates: N.A.

FINANCING

Expenditure:

ALBERTA ALCOHOLISM AND DRUG ABUSE COMMISSION

<u>Year</u>	<u>Total Cost</u>	<u>Shareable Cost</u>	<u>Federal Expend.</u>	<u>Prov. Expend.</u>	<u>Municipal Expend.</u>	<u>Other Expend.</u>
1967-68*	N/A	No Claim	No Claim	\$ 200,000		
1968-69	\$ 169,340	\$ 84,670	\$ 42,335	169,340		
1969-70	92,528	42,204	23,132	92,528		
1970-71	230,916	115,458	57,729	230,916		
1971-72	182,676	91,338	45,669	182,676		
1972-73	274,552	137,276	68,638	274,552		
TOTAL	\$ 950,012	\$ 475,006	\$ 237,503	\$1,150,012		
percentage	100%	50%	25%			
1973-74	360,000	360,000	180,000	360,000		
1974-75	430,000	430,000	215,000	430,000		
SUB-TOTAL	\$ 790,000	\$ 790,000	\$ 395,000	\$ 790,000		
percentage	100%	100%	50%	100%		
TOTAL	\$1,740,012	\$1,265,000	\$ 632,503	\$1,940,012		

*In the 1967-68 fiscal year the province did not submit a claim to the federal government.

- Payment Structure: The federal government reimburses the province 50% of the cost of operating the programs pursuant to the agreement except the cost of salaries for the Alcoholism and Drug Abuse Commission which are cost shared at 25% by Ottawa. The agreement is "open" and the federal government has not placed a limit to its contribution.
- Payment Process: Records of approval respecting sharing of staff salaries to Ottawa and when approved the province claims reimbursement of approved staff costs in accordance with the Record of Approval. Vocational training costs are generally claimed as incurred in individual cases, records of approval being necessary if training costs are incurred for university courses.
- The province submits estimates annually to Ottawa but these are not binding. All federal payments are made in accordance with billings made by the province. The agreement provides for monthly interim billings by the province with quarterly adjustment re: actual expenditures. Processing of claims generally take about four weeks.
- Eligible Cost: Staff and counsellor salaries, maintenance allowances, transportation and travel expenses, assessment training placement services, books and supplies, and training aids.
- Other Provincial Costs: The province is fully responsible for capital costs, the cost of office accommodation, office equipment and supplies, acquisition of land and buildings, and legal, advisory or consulting fees and salaries.

COMPLEMENTARY PROVINCIAL PROGRAM

Nil. To date use of the VRDP Agreement for cost sharing of services in Alberta has consisted of identifying existing provincial programs or services which appear to be in keeping with the terms of the agreement and submitting the cost sharing proposal for approval.

FORMAL PROVISION FOR CONSULTATION

An Agency Relations Consultant is assigned to Alberta by Manpower in Winnipeg; however, this person has no specialized knowledge or experience in vocational rehabilitation and therefore functions exclusively as an administrative consultant.

PROGRAM EVALUATION

Quantitative Accomplishments:

Re: Advanced Education Programs

<u>Year</u>	<u>Number of Trainees</u>
1967-68	79
1968-69	213
1969-70	374
1970-71	378
1971-72	561

Other programs - no information

Existing or Planned Studies: Nil

Demand for Program: The demand for vocational counselling and for vocational training of the disabled continues at a high level.

MAJOR DIFFICULTIES

- the uncertainty of the continuation of the program due to its annual renewal and the indication of placing it under the terms of a more all encompassing scheme.
- the restriction on cost sharing of staff salaries only for those positions which in the federal government's view are engaged in providing services related to employment is considered a difficulty in some quarters.

HIGHWAYSHIGHWAY #2 RELOCATION AGREEMENTOBJECTIVES

To relocate highway #2 in order to allow improvements and expansion to the Calgary Airport.

MANAGEMENT DESCRIPTION

The agreement specifies that the Province of Alberta is to construct a northern access road from Highway #2 to the Blackfoot Trail which will become the diversion for Highway #2 in Calgary. It is to be accomplished within 5 years of the closing of the old road which the province is to transfer to the Federal Government with the provision that the province will keep the road repaired until the transfer takes place. In return, the Federal Government has agreed to pay the province the sum of \$3,000,000.

PARTICIPANTS

	<u>Department or Agency</u>	<u>Contact</u>
Federal Government	Transport	D. J. Dewar, Western Regional Administrator, Canadian Air Transport Administration, Ministry of Transport, Federal Public Building, EDMONTON, Alberta.
Provincial Government	Highways and Transport.	Mr. V. E. McCune, Deputy Minister, Department of Highways, Highways Building, 9630 - 106th Street, EDMONTON, Alberta.
Local Government	-----	-----
Other	-----	-----

AUTHORIZATION

Agreement signed: March 31st, 1971, by the Alberta Minister of Highways and Transport and the Federal Minister of Transport.

MODIFICATION

Amendment procedure: Nil

Termination procedure: Nil

Major Amendments: Nil

TIME FRAME

Implementation date: March 31st, 1971

Term of arrangement: Maximum term of 5 years.

Date signed: March 31st, 1971.

Termination date: at the latest March 31st, 1976.

Re-negotiation date: N/A

Application deadline date: N/A

Other dates: installment payment dates (look under payment process).

FINANCING

Expenditures: Total Cost, 1971 to 1976, \$14,791,000.
This includes \$11,509,000 in grants to the City of Calgary for the Blackfoot freeway and \$3,240,000 for freeway north of City of Calgary limits.

Including grants to City for advance engineering and preliminary engineering by the Department, a breakdown of these costs is as follows:-

<u>Year</u>	<u>Total Cost</u>	<u>Federal Grant</u>	<u>Provincial Expenditure</u>
1968-69	\$ 36,000.	-----	\$ 36,000.
1969-70	\$ 21,000.	-----	\$ 21,000.
1970-71	\$3,240,000.	\$1,000,000.	\$2,240,000.
1971-72	\$7,841,000.	\$1,000,000.	\$6,841,000.
1972-73	\$2,981,000	\$ 999,000.	\$1,982,000.
1973-74	\$ 630,000 (projected)		\$ 630,000. (projected)
1974-75	no projections	\$1,000 to be transferred.	

PAYMENT STRUCTURE: The Federal Government contributes \$3,000,000. towards the cost of implementing the provisions of the agreement. The province must bear the cost of all material, labour, transportation, supervision and services required to construct the northern access to the Blackfoot Trail and to repair and maintain the Old Road until the transfer.

Payment Process: The Federal Government makes its payment available in the following fashion:-

- \$1,000,000. on April 26th, 1971.
- \$1,000,000. on March 31st, 1972.
- \$999,000. on March 31st, 1973.
- \$1,000. upon the Province transferring the administration and control of the lands comprising the Old Road to Canada.

Eligible Cost: N/A

Other Provincial Cost: Nil.

COMPLEMENTARY PROVINCIAL PROGRAM

Nil

FORMAL PROVISION FOR CONSULTATION

Nil

PROGRAM EVALUATION

Quantitative Accomplishment: Construction of Blackfoot Trail not complete but in service since 1971.

Existing or Planned Studies: Nil.

Demand for Program: This project is required in order to clear the way for the improvement of the Calgary Airport.

MAJOR DIFFICULTIES

Nil

RAILWAY GRADE CROSSING FUND

OBJECTIVES

To provide adequate and safe crossings and to eliminate dangerous crossings at points where a highway intersects with a railway.

MANAGEMENT DESCRIPTION

All applications to construct or alter a road across a railway, to install or improve railway crossing protection equipment, or to build an overpass or an underpass across a railway, whether the applicant is the Provincial Government, a railway company or a municipality, must be examined by the Railway Transport Committee of the Canadian Transport Commission. Board approvals must have the consent of the Department of Highways and the Department generally undertakes a need and demand study for each application and provides the results to the C.T.C. The Committee may accept or reject the application, and requires that all plans and equipment meet with its specifications and standards, for which purpose all plans must be reviewed by an engineer of the committee. Upon the issuance of a Board Order approving the project, the responsibility for the construction or installation of the facility is the responsibility of the applicant, the Government of Alberta and the railways.

The Railway Transport Committee may, however, provide a grant from the C.T.C.'s Railway Grade Crossing Fund to assist the construction or installation of the facility.

PARTICIPANTS

	<u>Department or Agency</u>	<u>Contact</u>
Federal Government	Railway Transport Committee of the Canadian Transport Commission.	J. D. Beaton, Secretary, Railway Transport Committee, Congill Building, 275 Slater Street, OTTAWA, Ontario. K1A 0N9.
Provincial Government	Highways and Transport	E. J. Sanden, Chief Bridge Engineer. M. A. Kehr, Chief Construction Engineer. D. D. Kuchinski, Traffic Engineering Consultant.
		Department of Highways and Transport, Highways Building, EDMONTON, Alberta.
Local Government	-----	-----
Other	Canadian National Railways Canadian Pacific Railways	

AUTHORIZATION

Federal: General Orders, Statute of Canada, 11 - 12.
George VI, Chapter 67.

Provincial: Railways are a Federal area of jurisdiction;
consequently the province must make application
to the federal government for railway crossings.

MODIFICATIONS

Amendment procedure: The Railway Transport Committee may amend
its Board Orders from time to time.

Termination procedure: Unspecified.

Major amendments: Nil

TIME FRAME

Implementation date: June 28th, 1955.

Term of arrangement: Continuing

Date signed: Various

Termination date: Various.

Re-negotiation date: N/A

Application deadline date: Nil.

Other dates: N/A

FINANCING

(1)

Expenditure:

<u>Year</u>	<u>Total Cost</u>	<u>Federal Grant</u>	<u>Provincial Expenditure</u>	<u>Other Expenditures</u>
68-69	\$ 134,107.91	\$ 88,904.65	\$ 45,203.26	\$ Nil
69-70	\$2,325,103.53	\$1,302,816.11	\$ 880,683.78	\$141,603.64
70-71	\$ 603,309.20	\$ 482,647.36	\$ 90,496.38	\$ 30,165.46
71-72	Nil	Nil	Nil	\$ Nil
72-73	\$ 183,959.68	\$ 136,004.30	\$ 40,617.97	\$ 7,337.41
TOTAL	\$3,246,480.32	\$2,010,372.42	\$1,057,001.39	\$179,106.51

(1) Expenditure represents cost for subway and overpass construction only.

Payment Structure: The Board Order required for every project specifies the exact distribution or sharing of cost for the project. The federal contribution from the Railway Grade Crossing Fund may vary from 0 to 100% of the cost as specified in the Board Order. Generally, the federal percentage is 80% of the cost of building a subway or installing protection equipment at crossings.

Payment Process: The Canadian Transport Commission is usually billed by the applicant following the completion of the project for reimbursement on the basis of the division of cost stated in the Board Order. Reimbursement period varies.

Eligible Cost: Total cost of constructing a subway or overpass; total cost of installing protection equipment.

Other Provincial Cost: The cost of widening roads or building new roads across a railway when such are approved. The Board Order individually specifies the sharing formula for such cost for the provincial government and the railroads as well as the sharing formula for the maintenance and repair cost.

COMPLEMENTARY PROVINCIAL PROGRAM

Nil

FORMAL PROVISION FOR CONSULTATION

Nil

PROGRAM EVALUATION

Quantitative Accomplishments: 11 railway grade separations completed from 1968 to 1973; 99 railway crossings or railway crossing protection improvement applications have been accepted from 1968 to 1973.

Existing or Planned Studies: Nil.

Demand for Program: This program is required by the federal government, and in this respect the Railway Grade Crossing Fund is of great assistance.

MAJOR DIFFICULTIES

None reported.

RIVER CROSSING STRUCTURES IN INDIAN RESERVES

OBJECTIVES

To provide a means whereby adequate river crossing structures can be constructed on Indian Reserves.

MANAGEMENT DESCRIPTION

At the request of the Federal Government the Alberta Department of Highways and Transport may agree to construct a bridge on a particular Indian Reserve. If the Department does agree to construct the bridge as requested, an agreement between the Minister of Highways and Transport and the Band Council must be signed specifying the work to be done and the method and means by which the province will be paid or compensated for the cost of constructing the river crossing. Alberta then constructs the bridge as specified.

PARTICIPANTS

	<u>Department or Agency</u>	<u>Contact</u>
Federal Government	Indian Affairs and Northern Development.	L. R. Clark, Regional Engineer, Department of Indian and Northern Development, C N Tower, EDMONTON, Alberta.
Provincial Government	Highways and Transport	E. J. Sanden, Chief Bridge Engineer, Department of Highways and Transport, Highways Building, EDMONTON, Alberta.
Local Government	-----	-----
Other	Band Councils	various.

AUTHORIZATION

An agreement is signed with the Band Council for each specific project undertaken.

MODIFICATIONS

Amendment procedure:	N/A
Termination procedure:	N/A
Major amendments:	N/A

TIME FRAME

Implementation date: No information.

Term of arrangement: Continuing

Date signed: various

Termination date: various

Re-negotiation date: N/A

Application deadline date: N/A

Other dates: Completion and payment dates varying with agreements.

FINANCING

Expenditure: No detailed information available.

Payment Structure: The province is reimbursed or otherwise compensated for 100% of the cost of constructing the river crossing by the Bank Council of the particular reserve involved.

Payment Process: Although this may vary, the general procedure is to invoice the Band Council upon completion of the project. In certain instances, advance payments must be made by the Bank Council.

Eligible Cost: The cost of labor and materials for constructing the bridge.

COMPLEMENTARY PROVINCIAL PROGRAM

Nil

FORMAL PROVISION FOR CONSULTATION

Nil

PROGRAM EVALUATION

Quantitative Accomplishments: Numerous bridges have been built on Indian Reserves in the past five years. For instance a bridge was built for the Little Red River Band, John D'or Prairie Indian Reserve at the cost of \$45,000, and an agreement has been reached to build a bridge over the Nordegg River in the O'Chiese Indian Reserve #203 at a cost of \$65,000.

In the latter case, the province accepted a right-of-way in lieu of cash payment from the Band.

Existing or Planned Studies: Nil

Demand for Program: The program is valuable because it allows these river crossings to be built at an economical cost.

MAJOR DIFFICULTIES

Nil.

INDUSTRY AND COMMERCELABOUR COST SURVEY AGREEMENTOBJECTIVE

To provide the federal and provincial governments with information on labour costs in the Mines, Quarries and Oil Wells Division in the Province of Alberta without duplicating in survey. To make efficient use of the resources at both the federal and provincial levels.

MANAGEMENT DESCRIPTION

Statistics Canada undertakes, to the extent practical and within the limits imposed upon Statistics Canada by the federal Statistics Act, Section 11, to share with the Alberta Bureau of Statistics information taken from the Alberta portion of the Labour Costs Survey, 1972 -- Mines, Quarries and Oil Wells. In particular, Statistics Canada will prepare and conduct the survey on behalf of both parties and supply the Alberta Bureau of Statistics with edited individual information. The provincial Bureau will collaborate in updating the mailing list and following up delinquents.

PARTICIPANTS

	<u>Department or Agency</u>	<u>Contact</u>
Federal Government	Statistics Canada	Dr. Sylvia Ostry, Chief Statistician of Canada, Statistics Canada, OTTAWA, Ontario.
Provincial Government	Alberta Bureau of Statistics.	Mr. D. Istvanffy Director, Alberta Bureau of Statistics.

AUTHORIZATION

Federal-Provincial agreement signed January 30th, 1973.

Pursuant to Federal: Section II, Statistics Act, Chapter 15;
Statutes of Canada 1970, 71-72.

Provincial: The Statistics Bureau Act, Chapter 350 (1958, C81, S.1)

MODIFICATIONS

Amendment procedure: Amendment to the detailed arrangements of the agreement may be made by mutual agreement of the parties.

Termination procedure: The agreement will terminate upon completion of work but may be terminated immediately by the aggrieved party in the event of a breach of terms by either party.

Major Amendments: Nil

TIME FRAME

Implementation date: February 1973.

Term of arrangement: One year.

Date signed: January 24th, 1973, on the part of Canada,
January 30th, 1973, on the part of Alberta.

Termination date: Upon completion of work.

Re-negotiation date: N/A

Application deadline date: N/A

Other dates: Statistics Canada must mail out questionnaires
to all Alberta respondents in the first week of
February 1973.

FINANCING

Expenditure: N/A

Payment Structure: Statistics Canada will pay the cost of preparing,
printing, mailing and collecting questionnaires and questionnaires returns.
The cost of processing the returns is assumed by Statistics as is the cost
of publishing the results. The Alberta Bureau of Statistics will supply
Statistics Canada with the name and address respondents in Alberta.

Payment Process: N/A

Eligible Cost: N/A

Other Provincial Cost: N/A

COMPLEMENTARY PROVINCIAL PROGRAM

Nil

FORMAL PROVISION FOR CONSULTATION

Nil

PROGRAM EVALUATION

Quantitative Accomplishments: Too recent.

Existing or Planned Studies: Nil

Demand for Program: Program required in order to avoid duplication.

MAJOR DIFFICULTIES

None reported.

THE SULPHUR INSTITUTE OF CANADA (SUDIC)

OBJECTIVES

To develop and promote new uses for sulphur and to encourage, co-ordinate and assist studies and developmental work to further the use and consumption of sulphur.

MANAGEMENT DESCRIPTION

SUDIC is an independent corporate body without share capital established jointly by the Government of Canada, the Government of Alberta, and the sulphur producing industry. The institute is managed by a Board of Directors upon which one representative appointed by the Government of Canada and one representative appointed by the Government of Alberta are entitled to sit. The remaining directors are elected by the full members of the institute. The Board of Directors manages the affairs of the institute in keeping with the by-laws as amended from time to time.

SUDIC will co-ordinate and promote sulphur utilization. It will assist the funding of sulphur use developments by or on behalf of its members. Such assistance will generally be on a shared-cost basis, with SUDIC providing 50 per cent of the funding and the research agency the remaining amount. The institute will receive its financing from all three participant groups.

PARTICIPANTS

	<u>Department or Agency</u>	<u>Contact</u>
Federal Government:	Industry, Trade and Commerce.	Gordon McCormack, Chemicals Branch, Industry, Trade and Commerce, OTTAWA 4, Ontario.
Provincial Government:	Industry and Commerce Mines and Minerals.	Werner Wenzel, 1502 Centennial Building, EDMONTON, Alberta.
Other:	Alberta Sulphur Producers	Carl Hones, President, Hudson's Bay Oil & Gas Ltd., 320 - 7th Avenue, S.W., CALGARY, Alberta.

AUTHORIZATION

<u>Federal</u>	<u>Provincial</u>	<u>Other</u>
Cabinet Treasury Branch	Request for Cabinet Decision #014, approved August 15th, 1972.	Letter of Agreement by industry with federal and provincial governments to participate in SUDIC.

MODIFICATIONS

Amendment procedure: SUDIC's by-laws may be repealed or amended by by-law enacted by the majority of the directors and sanctioned by an affirmative vote of at least 2/3 of the members provided that the by-law has the approval of the Ministers of Consumer and Corporate Affairs.

Termination procedure: All participants are committed to support SUDIC for a minimum of 3 years.

Major amendments: Nil.

TIME FRAME

Implementation Date: April 1st, 1973.

Term of Agreement: 3 years.

Date signed: April 1st, 1973.

Termination Date: April 1st, 1976.

Re-negotiation Date: Unknown

Application Deadline Date: N/A

Other dates: N/A

FINANCING

Expenditure: (All figures estimated)

<u>Year</u>	<u>Total Cost</u>	<u>Shareable Cost</u>	<u>Federal Grant</u>	<u>Prov. Grant</u>	<u>Municipal Grant</u>	<u>Other Grant</u>
1973-74	\$1,000,000.	\$1,000,000.	\$ 500,000.	\$250,000.	-----	\$250,000.
1974-75	\$1,000,000.	\$1,000,000.	\$ 500,000.	\$250,000.	-----	\$250,000.
1975-76	<u>\$1,000,000.</u>	<u>\$1,000,000.</u>	<u>\$ 400,000.</u>	<u>\$300,000.</u>	-----	<u>\$300,000.</u>
EST. TOTAL	\$3,000,000.	\$3,000,000.	\$1,400,000.	\$800,000		\$800,000.
EST. SHARE	100%	100%	46 2/3%	26 2/3%		26 2/3%

Payment Structure:

- (a) Industry: Industry membership is on a voluntary basis. Membership fees are the greater of \$1,000 or the sum of \$0.03 per long ton of elemental sulphur produced plus \$0.03 for sulphur sold less credits of 100% of the company's payments to the Alberta Sulphur Research Ltd. (not exceeding 1972 level of contribution), 50% of the company's payment to the Sulphur Institute in Washington, D.C., and 50% of the company's expenditure on research and development on sulphur utilization in Canada.
- (b) Government of Alberta: An annual grant is made to SUDIC equivalent to the gross contribution (before credits) from the Alberta sulphur producers up to a maximum of \$250,000 per year for the first three years of operation.
- (c) Federal Government: Will provide a grant of not more than \$500,000 per year for the first two years of operation, plus \$400,000 for the third year.

Payment Process:

Not available. Anticipated that provincial payments to SUDIC will be on a quarterly basis, and federal payments on a semi-annual basis.

Eligible Cost:

Entire expenses of the SUDIC.

Other Provincial Expenditures:

Nil.

COMPLEMENTARY PROVINCIAL PROGRAM

Nil.

FORMAL PROVISIONS FOR CONSULTATION

N/A

PROGRAM EVALUATION

Quantitative Accomplishments: The institute is too recent to quantify its accomplishments.

Existing or Planned Studies: Dr. Alan H. Vroom of the National Research Council completed a study in 1971 recommending increased research in sulphur utilization.

Demand for Program:

World oversupply of sulphur is drastically affecting Alberta producers of sulphur incidental to natural gas production. The problem created by the Alberta surplus could be alleviated by promoting new uses for sulphur in market areas in which Alberta sulphur is the natural economic supply at prices appropriate to the stimulation of new uses.

MAJOR DIFFICULTIES

N/A

ALBERTA TRAVEL INDUSTRY DEVELOPMENT PLAN

OBJECTIVES

To identify travel facilities and program gaps and to provide for the orderly and efficient development of the travel industry.

MANAGEMENT DESCRIPTION

The federal government provides financial assistance to provinces and territories to undertake travel research and feasibility studies for the development of provincial tourism plans. The province is responsible for the actual conduct of the research and the production of the final report. The report must study and analyze the present economic, environmental, political and social objectives of the Government of Alberta as they affect the travel industry; the resource base available in Alberta; the existing travel facilities in Alberta; the present patterns of travel industry use; forecast of resident and non-resident travel in Alberta; the impact of tourist travel; travel facility gaps; travel industry program gaps; and make recommendations for the development of the travel industry.

The federal contribution is subject to the Province abiding with the following conditions:

- (a) matching the expenditure;
- (b) expending the total amount in a manner so as to further the formulation of tourism development plans;
- (c) giving assurances that the expenditure involves an increment over previous programming;
- (d) accounting to the Travel Industry Branch for the total disbursement; and
- (e) providing the Travel Industry Branch with a copy of the resulting plans and/or feasibility studies.

PARTICIPANTS

	<u>Department or Agency</u>	<u>Contact</u>
Federal Government	Industry, Trade and Commerce.	Mr. Gordon Taylor, Chief, Travel Industry Branch, Office of Tourism, Department of Industry, Trade and Commerce, 150 Kent Street, OTTAWA, Ontario. K1A 0H6.

	<u>Department or Agency</u>	<u>Contact</u>
Provincial Government	Travel Alberta	Mr. P. M. Walls, Director, Planning and Development, Travel Alberta, 10255 - 104th Street, EDMONTON, Alberta.
	Industry and Commerce	Mr. D. H. Sheppard, Chief, Planning and Intelligence Branch, Department of Industry and Commerce, 1629 Centennial Building, EDMONTON, Alberta.
Local Government	-----	-----
Other	-----	-----

AUTHORIZATION

<u>Federal</u>	<u>Provincial</u>	<u>Local Government</u>	<u>Other</u>
Travel Industry Development Plan, announced August 14th, 1972, by Minister of Industry, Trade and Commerce.	No Information.	N/A	N/A

MODIFICATIONS

Amendment procedure:	Unspecified.
Termination procedure:	Unspecified.
Major amendments:	Nil.

TIME FRAME

Implementation date:	January, 1973.
Term of Arrangement:	Until completion of report.
Date signed:	N/A
Termination date:	August 31st, 1973 (tentative)
Re-negotiation date:	N/A
Application deadline date:	N/A
Other dates:	N/A

FINANCING

Estimated Expenditure:

<u>Year</u>	<u>Total Cost</u>	<u>Shareable Cost</u>	<u>Federal Grant</u>	<u>Provincial Grant</u>	<u>Local Gov't Share</u>	<u>Other Share</u>
1973	\$24,780	\$24,780	\$12,390	\$12,390	N/A	N/A
Total	\$24,780	\$24,780	\$12,390	\$12,390	N/A	N/A
Percentage	100%	100%	50%	50%		

Payment Structure: The Federal Government contributes 50% of the cost of the program and the province the remaining 50%.

Payment Process: The federal portion is funded through the Travel Industry Development Program and will be paid to the province upon successful completion of the study. The funding of the provincial share is being done through the Priorities Employment Program. No advances are provided until the Federal Travel Industry Branch receives a copy of the completed study. (see "Management Description")

Eligible Cost: Salaries, travel expenditures, materials and literature purchases.

Other Provincial Expenditures: Nil.

COMPLEMENTARY PROVINCIAL PROGRAM: Nil

FORMAL PROVISIONS FOR CONSULTATION: Nil.

PROGRAM EVALUATION:

Quantitative Accomplishments: The study is not yet complete (April, 1973)

Existing or Planned Studies: Nil

Demand for Program: This study is vital to the orderly and efficient development of the travel industry.

MAJOR DIFFICULTIES: Nil

LANDS AND FORESTS

A. R. D. A. III Agreement

OBJECTIVES

To boost existing programs that lack financial resources, expertise, information and research. To implement innovative ideas to fill existing gaps, to facilitate agriculture diversification mainly into livestock, as well as to help develop the physical attractiveness of small rural communities.

MANAGEMENT DESCRIPTION

The Joint A.R.D.A. Committee with four Federal and four Provincial members is responsible for supervising the implementation of the program. The responsibility for the actual implementation of the program is in the hands of the Alberta Department of Agriculture and Environment.

The main thrust at this juncture, however, in the utilization of A.R.D.A will be aimed at diversification into livestock, although a small allocation of A.R.D.A. funds will involve providing employment, mainly to people of native ancestry residing in the forested area, through an expanded program of reforestation in burned and cut-over areas.

While the main thrust will have general application throughout the agricultural region of Alberta, it will have particular relevance, since it is concerned with farmers or ranchers in the lower income groups, to the agricultural fringe where 69% of the ranch and farm units in this area showed recorded sales of agricultural produce of less than 5,000 per unit in 1966.

The basic strategy proposed consists of providing counselling and management services, as well as developing a communication program in order to obtain local participation in the identification of needs and the determination of opportunities for farmers or ranchers in the lower income groups. In addition technical and financial assistance will be available to enable these people to meet their needs and take advantage of available opportunities.

PARTICIPANTS

	<u>Department or Agency</u>	<u>Contact</u>
Federal Government	D.R.E.E.	No information
Provincial Government	Agriculture and Environment	
	Lands and Forest	No information
Local Government	--	--
Other	--	--

AUTHORIZATION

Under federal authority of the Agriculture and Rural Development Act. Signed agreement between Federal Minister of Regional Economic Expansion and Alberta Department of Agriculture.

MODIFICATION

Amendment procedure: May be amended jointly by the Federal Minister and the Provincial Minister, subject to the approval of the Governor-in-Council and of the Lieutenant Governor-in-Council.

Termination procedure: Unspecified (as stated in programs under the agreement).

Major amendments: \$2 million will be used for the purpose of evaluating the effects of the A.R.D.A. program as well as for such programing as maybe recognized in respect of farm diversification following completion of the marketing study.

TIME FRAME

Implementation: August 11, 1971

Term of Arrangement: 5 years (programs are submitted for a 3-5 year period)

Date Signed: August 11, 1971

Termination date: Nothing shall be approved after March 31, 1975 under this agreement. Canada will not be responsible for any expenditure incurred after the original or extended termination date specified in a program or project approval on March 31, 1978, whichever date is earliest.

Re-negotiation date: N.A.

Application deadline date: N.A.

Other dates: N.A.

FINANCING

Expenditures (Projected)

	Total	Shareable	Federal	Provincial	Municipal	Other
Year	Cost	Cost	Expend	Expend.	Expend.	Expend.
1971-72	\$2,880,000	\$2,880,000	\$1,440,000	\$1,440,000	Nil	Nil
1972-73	4,693,000	4,693,000	2,346,500	2,346,500		
1973-74	5,077,000	5,077,000	2,538,000	2,538,000		
1974-75	5,158,000	5,158,000	2,579,000	2,579,000		
1975-76	<u>4,145,520</u>	<u>4,145,520</u>	<u>2,072,760</u>	<u>2,072,760</u>		
TOTAL	\$21,953,520	\$21,953,520	\$10,796,760	\$10,796,760		

Percentage 100%

50%

50%

NOTE: Environment's share for 1973-74 is estimated to be \$1,500,000

Payment Structure: Federal-Provincial participation is on a 50-50 basis of shareable cost, that is, their respective contributions need not total the complete cost of the program. To whatever extent they do contribute it is always on a 50-50 basis. Of the total cost of the program (from 1971 to 1976) which totals approximately \$22 million about \$8 million will be used for farm income improvement programs, \$12 million for the development of land, water and forest resources, and \$1 million will be employed for public information activities.

Payment Process: Dependant upon the particular program the Federal Government reimburses the provinces on the agreed upon basis.

Eligible Cost: Cost for programs approved by the Joint A.R.D.A. Committee

Other Provincial Costs: Costs of administration (Canada reimburses Alberta for expenditures made on approved programs).

COMPLEMENTARY PROVINCIAL PROGRAM

Rural Development Program of Alberta.

FORMAL PROVISION FOR CONSULTATION

Joint A.R.D.A. Committee composed of four Provincial and four Federal members.

PROGRAM EVALUATION

Quantitative Accomplishments: Distribution of Funds

Existing or Planned studies: Two methods will be used to assess the effectiveness of approved programs. Such programs as Farm Diversification or Farm Water Services, which are directed at income improvement through increased livestock production would be subject to impact or program evaluation. Other programs related to land stabilization, which involve application of various resource conservation measures, would be subject to performance monitoring.

Demand for Program: Necessary to improve farmer's income and to make rural communities economically viable.

MAJOR DIFFICULTIES

None reported

CROWN FOREST LANDS PROGRAM

OBJECTIVES

To restock approximately 65,000 acres of low yielding crown timber lands of high potential; to employ and thereby train low-income people mainly of native ancestry in the use of re-forestation equipment and in forest management practices; to promote the use of progressive management techniques on farm woodlots.

MANAGEMENT DESCRIPTION

This program was originally designed to assist industry development and employment opportunities in the Slave Lake region. For this purpose the Central Alberta Land Use Co-op was established with the assistance of a \$375,000 loan from the Alberta Treasury Department. To ensure that CALUC would earn enough to repay the loan and in order to assist CALUC to get started, it was agreed that the Alberta Forest Service would contract work out to CALUC. The Federal Government agreed to reimburse the Province a portion of the cost of these contracts. The federal-provincial funding agreement now specifies that approved contracts -

- (1) will provide for reforestation
(regeneration, scarification, seeding,
planting) and stand improvement;
- (2) will be labour intensive,
- (3) will assist smaller communities.

PARTICIPANTS

	<u>Department or Agency</u>	<u>Contact</u>
Federal Government	Regional Economic Expansion	S. Shields, DREE Office, Financial Bldg. EDMONTON, Alta.
Provincial Government	Lands and Forests	F.W. McDougall, Head, Timber Branch Dept. of Lands & Forests Natural Resources Bldg. EDMONTON, Alta.
Local Government	----	----
Other	Central Alberta Land Co-op	Mr. Wynn (1) Forest Supervisor, Dept. of Lands & Forests Slave Lake, Alta

(1) Mr. Wynn's name is provided as
CALUC directors change frequently.

AUTHORIZATION

Federal-Provincial agreement pursuant to the Federal Provincial Rural Development Agreement 1971-1975.

MODIFICATIONS

Amendment procedure: Amendments require the mutual approval of Government of Canada and Government of Alberta representatives on the Joint ARDA Committee.

Termination procedure: Unspecified. An evaluation based on performance monitoring to be conducted at the end of 1974-75 will determine whether the program will be continued.

Major amendments: -- in March 1973 it was agreed to expand the program to include all forested areas in Alberta, that is in CD's 9, 12, 13, 14 and 15.

-- March 1973, it was agreed to gradually reduce funding of CALUC operations.

TIME FRAME

Implementation date: 1968

Term of arrangement: 4 years

Date signed: January 18, 1973

Termination date: March 31, 1976

Re-negotiation date: March 31, 1975

Application deadline date: N.A.

Other dates: N.A.

FINANCING

Expenditure:

<u>Year</u>	<u>Total Cost</u>	<u>Shareable Cost</u>	<u>Federal Grant</u>	<u>Provincial Grant</u>
1968-69	\$ 333,626.45	\$ 322,652.74	\$161,326.37	\$161,326.37
1969-70	302,892.03	322,523.68	161,261.84	161,261.84
1970-71	555,940.49	541,310.70	270,655.35	270,655.35
1971-72	533,244.70	159,414.66	79,707.33	79,707.33
TOTAL	\$1,728,703.67	\$1,345,901.78	\$672,950.89	\$672,950.89

Forest Stand Improvement shareable cost	-	\$735,363.34
Average	-	\$183,840.83
CALUC reforestation shareable cost	-	\$580,800.00
Average	-	\$145,200.00
Farm Woodlot shareable cost	-	\$ 29,738.44
Average	-	\$ 7,434.61

Payment Structure: The Federal Government reimburses the province 50% of the cost of the contracts. The Federal Government places an annual limit on the amount it is prepared to spend under the program. It has been agreed that each level of government will reduce its expenditures towards the CALUC program starting in 1973-74 by \$50,000 per year until the amount of \$150,000 is reached.

Payment Process: Alberta agrees to provide the Federal Minister on or before the 1st of October of every year estimates for the program. Federal Government will make payments of up to 80% of its share of claims submitted if Alberta requests such a payment within the following quota. Payments may be made quarterly if requested by Alberta, annually if not. A final settlement based on actual expenditures is made at the end of each fiscal year.

Eligible Cost: Costs of contracts (labour, material, project)

Other Provincial Costs: Nil

COMPLEMENTARY PROVINCIAL PROGRAM

Nil

FORMAL PROVISION FOR CONSULTATION

Joint ARDA Committee composed of 4 representatives from each the Alberta Government and the Federal Government.

PROGRAM EVALUATION

Quantitative Accomplishment: The program has not to date succeeded in making CALUC a profitable business. During the current four year program, however, approximately 28,000 acres will be scarified, 32,000 acres planted or seeded and 7,000 acres thinned. Employment may be provided to an average of 190 people per season. People employed may develop skills in reforestation techniques which will be in demand by timber using industries near the end of the program period.

Existing or Planned Studies: Evaluation of the program by performance monitoring prior to March 31/75.

Demand for Program: People in rural communities within the program area have derived employment from oil and gas exploration. This activity has waned as exploration shifts northward. This program will provide immediate and long term relief to this problem, and will also help to develop a local wage base which increases prosperity among residents in small communities.

MAJOR DIFFICULTIES

Most difficulties that have occurred were related to CALUC. Skilled managerial and advisory personnel were difficult to hire and retain. The small area in the vicinity of Faust, Alberta to which CALUC was restricted reduced the viability and efficiency of the program. Climatic and other factors also hindered the progress of the program. It is hoped that many of these difficulties will be alleviated through the expansion of the program to the other forested areas of the province making it possible to increase CALUC's area of operation as well as contracting work to other companies.

The problem of retaining qualified managerial and supervisory personnel for CALUC still exists but has been reduced to some extent. It may continue to decline as the project becomes more viable.

FEDERAL-PROVINCIAL FIRE CO-OPERATION ZONE AGREEMENT

OBJECTIVES

To ensure federal and provincial co-operation in the suppression of forest fires in the area along the Alberta - Northwest Territories Boundary, and in areas adjacent to the Alberta National Park Boundaries of Jasper, Banff, Waterton Lakes and Wood Buffalo National Parks.

MANAGEMENT DESCRIPTION

Through agreement, the federal government and Alberta delineate "fire co-operation zones" in the co-operative fire control plans for the areas adjacent to the Alberta-Northwest Territories boundary, and the Alberta National Park boundaries in the case of Jasper, Banff, Waterton Lakes and Wood Buffalo National Parks. When a fire is burning within these fire co-operation zones, both parties will co-operate to suppress it.

The party in which side of the boundary the fire is burning will assume management responsibility for controlling the fire. When a fire burns on both sides of a mutual boundary, the first party at the fire will be in charge until a fire boss is appointed by mutual agreement or other arrangements made.

PARTICIPANTS:

	<u>Department or Agency</u>	<u>Contact</u>
Federal Government	Indian Affairs and Northern Development	R.B. Robinson Deputy Minister Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development OTTAWA, Ontario
Provincial Government	Lands and Forest	S.R. Hughes Head, Forest Protection Branch Alberta Forest Service Department of Lands and Forests Natural Resources Bldg. EDMONTON, Alberta
Local Government	---	---
Other	---	--

AUTHORIZATION

Agreement pursuant to Section 6 (2) (a) Alberta Forest and Prairie Protection Act and federal Treasury Board minute.

MODIFICATIONS

Amendment procedure: The Deputy Minister of Indian and Northern Affairs, on behalf of Canada, and the Deputy Minister of Lands and Forests, on behalf of Alberta, may pursuant to their mutual agreement and as evidenced by an exchange of letters, amend, add to or delete any of the terms and conditions of the agreement.

Termination procedure: The agreement may be terminated by one party giving written notice to the other at any time during the current year except that during the period May 1 through October 31 the agreement may be terminated only by mutual consent of both parties.

Major amendments: Nil

TIME FRAME

Implementation date: May 31, 1973

Term of Arrangement: Continuing but renewed on an annual basis

Date signed: May 31, 1973

Termination date: N.A.

Re-negotiation date: N.A.

Other dates: Co-operation zone must be prepared through joint action of local representatives on both parties prior to March 31 of each year.

-All payments due to any party must be paid by the other party by March 31 of each year.

FINANCING

Expenditure: No expenditures to date (June, 1973)

Payment Structure: The party supporting the other in suppressing a forest fire within the co-operative zones will be fully reimbursed by the other party. If total expenditures on the part of the supporting party exceed \$5000, it is necessary that the responsible officer at the fire request in writing that the other party continue to support his efforts in fighting the fire and such request will assure that the supporting party will be fully reimbursed for its actual expenditures.

Payment Process: Upon the successful suppression of the fire responsible officers for both parties must proportion the actual expenditures borne by each party. Reimbursement claims showing itemized expenditure must be provided after each fire by one party to the other. Payments by the owing party to the entitled party must be made prior to March 31 of each year.

Eligible Cost: All actual expenditures in suppressing the forest fire including the cost of obtaining personnel, vehicles, equipment, materials and supplies that are not part of the regular fire suppression force of either party. Actual cost also includes the cost of all aircraft used, the cost of overtime the rental of extra communications equipment, and the replacement or repair costs of loaned equipment which is lost or damaged.

Other Provincial Cost: Nil

COMPLEMENTARY PROVINCIAL PROGRAM

Nil

FORMAL PROVISION FOR CONSULTATION

Nil

PROGRAM EVALUATION

Quantitative Accomplishments: Too recent

Existing or Planned Studies: Agreement required to establish guidelines for mutual co-operation in areas governed by two distinct jurisdictions.

MAJOR DIFFICULTIES

None reported

FEDERAL-PROVINCIAL RURAL DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT1971-75ALBERTA GRAZING RESERVE DEVELOPMENT PROGRAMOBJECTIVES

To provide additional developed summer grazing lands to enable marginal farmers to augment their net income.

MANAGEMENT DESCRIPTION

Through agreement, the Federal Government contributes towards the cost of developing summer grazing lands to be used by marginal farmers. The Province plans and develops communal type pastures on grazing reserves to be used for summer grazing. The Department's Technical Advisory Panel reviews all proposed development plans. Upon approval, work is advertised and contracts are signed with local contractors. Work is inspected by the Province and payment is made for work satisfactorily completed. Alberta then submits a claim to the Federal Government for the latter's portion of the cost. Farmers owning cattle apply to the province to use summer grazing pastures thereby provided, which enables them to increase their herds and consequently their income.

PARTICIPANTS

	<u>Department of Agency</u>	<u>Contact</u>
Federal Government	Regional Economic Expansion	S. Shields, DREE Office, 902 Financial Bldg., 10621 - 100 Ave., EDMONTON, Alta.
Provincial Government	Lands and Forests	M. G. Turnbull Head, Grazing Branch, Dept. of Lands & Forests 403 Natural Resources Bldg. EDMONTON, Alta.
Local Government	---	---
Other	---	---

AUTHORIZATION

Federal-Provincial Rural Development Agreement 1971-75 pursuant to Agricultural Rural Development Act, 1961. Provincial participation authorized by Section III of the Public Lands Act and Ministerial Orders.

MODIFICATIONS

Amendment procedure: Mutual consent of provincial and federal representatives on Joint ARDA Committee.

Termination procedure: unspecified

Major amendments: Nil

TIME FRAME

Implementation date: 1961

Term of arrangement: 5 years

Date signed: August 11, 1971 retroactive to April 1, 1970 on continuing programs.

Termination date: March 31, 1975

Re-negotiation date: Unspecified

Application deadline date: N.A.

Other dates: - upon termination of agreement projects may be extended to March 31, 1978 under specified circumstances.
- evaluation within 3 years.

FINANCING

Expenditure:

Year	Total Cost	Shareable Cost	Federal Grant	Provincial Grant	Local Govt. Exp.	Other Exp.
Mar.31/68	877,396.11	877,396.11	480,123.07	397,273.04	N.A.	N.A.
Mar.31/69	511,310.35	511,310.35	260,310.84	250,999.51		
Mar.31/70	537,499.81	537,499.81	268,749.90	268,749.91		
Mar.31/71	80,598.49	80,598.49	40,299.34	40,299.15		
	\$2,006,804.76	\$2,006,840.76	\$1,049,411.15	\$957,321.61		

Payment Structure: Alberta and Canada share the cost of developing the pastures on a 50 - 50 basis.

Payment Structure: Province submits a claim to the Federal Government for reimbursement on the completion of every project.

Eligible Cost: All costs involved in developing summer grazing pastures.

Other Provincial Cost: Manpower requirements and administrative costs.

COMPLEMENTARY PROVINCIAL PROGRAM

Nil

FORMAL PROVISION FOR CONSULTATION

Joint ARDA Committee composed for four representatives each of Government of Canada and the Government of Alberta.

PROGRAM EVALUATION

Quantitative Accomplishments: This program will enable some 880 small marginal farmers to augment their income, depending on the location of each grazing reserve, by an average of from \$500 to \$1,110 annually.

Existing or Planned Studies: Program evaluation must be made by March 31, 1975

Existing Studies - Economic Studies by R.J. Miller, Department of Lands and Forests "Statistical Summary of Alberta Grazing Reserves".

Demand for Program: Insufficient areas were available to meet demands for grazing. Applications rejected due to lack of facilities.

MAJOR DIFFICULTIES

None reported

INDIAN RESERVE FIRE CONTROL AGREEMENTS

OBJECTIVES

To do all things necessary to prevent, detect and suppress grass, brush, or forest fires occurring on certain Federal Indian lands.

MANAGEMENT DESCRIPTION

At the request of the Federal Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, the provincial government has entered into agreements in respect of each Indian Reservation to provide forest fire protection services. The Alberta Forest Service protects these lands on the same priority as adjacent public lands and has intergrated this fire protection service into its general program for the province. In return the Federal Government pays annually for the service.

PARTICIPANTS

	<u>Department or Agency</u>	<u>Contact</u>
Federal Government	Indian Affairs and Northern Dev.	R. D. Ragan Executive Assistant to the Regional Director 29th Floor C.N. Tower EDMONTON, Alberta
Provincial	Lands and Forest	S. R. Hughes Head, Forest Protection Branch, Alberta Forest Service Department of Lands and Forest Natural Resources Building EDMONTON, Alberta
Local Government	---	---
Other	---	---

AUTHORIZATION

Agreements pursuant to Section 6 (2) (a) Alberta Forest and Prairie Protection Act and Federal Treasury Board minutes.

MODIFICATIONS

Amendment procedure: By letters of mutual consent.

Termination procedure: By Alberta or Canada on or before the 31st day of March and if such notice is given, the agreement terminates on the 31st day of March in the fiscal year in which notice is given.

Major amendments: Cost per acre is adjusted from time to time by mutual agreement due to increased protection costs. Increased from 2¢ to 4¢ in 1970 and 6¢ per acre in 1971.

TIME FRAME

Implementation date: May 1, 1967

Term of arrangement: Continuing

Date signed: May 1, 1967

Termination date: N.A.

Re-negotiation date: N.A.

Application deadline date: N.A.

Other dates: N.A.

FINANCING

Expenditure:

<u>Year</u>	<u>Total Cost</u>	<u>Shareable Cost</u>	<u>Federal Grant</u>	<u>Provincial Expend.</u>	<u>Local Expend.</u>	<u>Other Expend.</u>
1967	\$14,567	N.A.	\$ 9,450.20	\$5,116.80	N.A.	N.A.
1968	35,769		9,450.20	26,318.80		
1969	11,237		9,450.20	1,786.80		
1970	19,727		18,900.40	826.60		
1971	10,905		28,350.60	Nil		
(1)						
1972	<u>5,778</u>		<u>28,350.60</u>	<u>Nil</u>		
TOTAL	\$97,983		\$103,952.20	\$34,049.00		

(1) In the past two years the province has received a net revenue of \$30,018.20 which means that since 1967 the program has effectively cost the province \$4,030.80 rather than \$34,049.00.

Payment Structure: The Federal Government pay \$0.6 per acre covered under the agreements for services rendered.

Payment process: The provincial government incurs the initial expense of the program. The federal government makes prepayments in relation to provincial expenditure which varies from year to year and in any case must make its final payment prior to May 1st of each year.

Eligible Cost: N.A.

Other Provincial Cost: Nil

COMPLEMENTARY PROVINCIAL PROGRAM

The province handles this program as part of its overall forest and prairie fire protection service.

FORMAL PROVISION FOR CONSULTATION

Nil

PROGRAM EVALUATION

Quantitative Accomplishments: Fires on Indian Reservations are controlled as they occur.

Existing or Planned Studies: A review is made annually to ensure that revenue for the service exceeds expenditure.

Demand for program. The Federal Government appears pleased with the results. The costs to Alberta are less than the revenue received.

MAJOR DIFFICULTIES

None reported

KANANASKIS FOREST FIRE CONTROL AGREEMENT

OBJECTIVES

To do all things necessary to prevent, detect, and surpress grass, brush or forest fires occurring on the federal Kananaskis Forest Experimental Station lands.

MANAGEMENT DESCRIPTION

At the request of the Federal Department of the Environment the Provincial Government has entered into an agreement in respect of the federal lands on which is situated the Kananaskis Forest Experimental Station to provide forest fire protection services. The Alberta Forest Servide protects these lands on the same priority as adjacent public lands and has integrated this fire protection service into its general program for the province. In return, the Federal Government pays annually for the service.

PARTICIPANTS

	<u>Department or Agency</u>	<u>Contact</u>
Federal Government	Environment	Dr. G. Silvers Northern Forest Research Department of the Environment 5320 - 122 Street EDMONTON, Alberta
Provincial	Lands and Forests	S, R. Hughes Head, Forest Protection Branch Alberta Forest Service Department of Lands and Forests Natural Resources Building EDMONTON, Alberta
Local Government	--	--
Other	--	--

AUTHORIZATION

Agreement pursuant to Section (6) 2 (a) Alberta Forest and Prairie Protection Act and Federal Treasury Board minutes.

MODIFICATIONS

Amendment procedure: By letters of mutual consent

Termination procedure: By Alberta or Canada on or before the 31st day of March and if such notice is given the agreement terminates on the 31st day of March of the fiscal year in which notice is given.

Major amendments: Nil

TIME FRAME

Implementation date: April 1, 1971
 Term of arrangement: Continuing
 Date signed: January 27, 1971
 Termination date: N.A.
 Re-negotiation date: N.A.
 Application deadline date: N.A.
 Other dates: N.A.

FINANCING

<u>Year</u>	<u>Total Cost</u>	<u>Shareable Cost</u>	<u>Federal Grant</u>	<u>Provincial Expend.</u>	<u>Local Govt. Expend.</u>	<u>Other Expend.</u>
1971	522.61	N.A.	916.20	Nil	N.A.	N.A.
1972	Nil	N.A.	916.20	Nil	N.A.	N.A.

TOTAL \$522.61 \$1,832.40

Payment Structure: The Federal Government pays \$.06 per acre covered under the agreements for services rendered.

Payment Process: The Provincial Government incurs the initial expense of the program. The Federal Government makes prepayments in relation to provincial expenditures which vary from year to year and in any case must make its final payment prior to May 1st of each year.

Eligible Cost: N.A.

Other Provincial Expenditures: Nil

COMPLEMENTARY PROVINCIAL PROGRAM

The province handles this program as part of its overall forest and prairie fire protection service.

PROGRAM EVALUATION

Quantitative Accomplishments: Fires on the lands of the experimental station are controlled as they occur.

Existing or Planned Studies: A review is made annually to ensure that revenue exceeds expenditure.

Demand for Program: The Federal Government seems pleased with the results. The costs to Alberta are less than the revenues received.

MAJOR DIFFICULTIES

None reported.

MANYBERRIES RANGE EXPERIMENTAL STATION

OBJECTIVES

To make public lands available to the Canada Department of Agriculture for its research into livestock breeding and range management.

MANAGEMENT DESCRIPTION

The Alberta Government rents to C.D.A. the public lands required to operate the Manyberries Range Experimental Station. Results of Federal research are available to all interested parties although the Federal Government does not report research accomplishments directly to the Province.

PARTICIPANTS

	<u>Department or Agency</u>	<u>Contact</u>
Federal Government	Agriculture	Dr. S. Slen, C.D.A., Research Station LETHBRIDGE, Alta.
Provincial Government	Lands and Forests	L.M. Forbes Assistant Director of Lands 502 Natural Resources Bldg. EDMONTON, Alberta
Local Government	---	---
Other	---	---

AUTHORIZATION

Federal:	Privy Council Order
Provincial:	O.C. 546/57 replacing O.C. 647/44 and O.C. 1650/51 (rescinded).

MODIFICATIONS

Amendment procedure: unspecified

Termination procedure: Canada shall give one year's notice in writing that the lands are no longer required. Province may withdraw lands at any time that they are required as set out in Section 6 of O.C. 546/57.

Major amendments: Nil

TIME FRAME

Implementation date: May 2, 1944

Term of Arrangement: At the pleasure of the Minister of Lands and Forests.

Date signed: April 8, 1957 (latest Order in Council)

Termination date: N.A.

Re-negotiation date: N.A.

Application deadline date: N.A.

Other dates: N.A.

FINANCING

Expenditure: C.D.A. pays the Department of Lands and Forests \$2,315 annually.

Payment Structure: Alberta charges a rental fee of \$.06 per acre.

Payment Process: Lands and Forests bills C.D.A. annually for rental.

Eligible Cost: N.A.

Other Provincial Cost: Nil

COMPLEMENTARY PROVINCIAL PROGRAM

Nil

FORMAL PROVISION FOR CONSULTATION

Nil

PROGRAM EVALUATION

Quantitative Accomplishments: 38,576.26 acres are rented to C.D.A.
recent amendment

Existing or Planned Studies: Nil

Demand for Program: N.A.

MAJOR DIFFICULTIES

None reported

NATURAL RESOURCES TRANSFER AGREEMENTOBJECTIVES

To transfer the ownership of natural resources in Alberta from the Crown in right of Canada to the Crown in right of Alberta in order to place Alberta in a position of equality with the other provinces of Confederation with respect to the administration and control of natural resources.

MANAGEMENT DESCRIPTION

In general the agreement provides:

1. that in general all crown interests in lands, mines and minerals within the province of Alberta are transferred from Canada to the province, with the condition that Alberta respect prior contracts between Canada and other parties, particularly the Hudson's Bay Company and the railways, respecting these lands;
2. that the School Lands Fund, undertakings on water courses, and fishing rights are to revert to the province.
3. that surface and mineral rights on lands of Indian Reserves, whether established now or in the future, will remain with the Federal Government. Provincial game laws may apply to Indian Reserves but the province assures the right of Indians to hunt, trap and fish at all seasons on all unoccupied Crown Lands and lands to which Indians have a right to access;
4. lands used for Soldier Settlement prior to 1930 remain vested in right of Canada;
5. the lands and minerals of National Parks established prior to the agreement remain the property of the Federal Government until such time as the lands are no longer required for park purposes, in which case ownership is transferred to the province. Canada has exclusive legislative jurisdiction over these but provincial laws apply to the parks unless they are in conflict with a federal law or unless the federal government expressly excluded the application of the provincial law in the park. Canada is also committed to exclude from the National Parks by agreement with the province, areas within the parks of substantial commercial value.

6. in compensation for the fact that Alberta from 1905 to 1930 was denied ownership and administration of its natural resources, the Federal Government will provide a per capita statutory subsidy to the province.

PARTICIPANTS

	<u>Department or Agency</u>	<u>Contact</u>
Federal Government	Prime Minister Office Energy Mines and Resources Indian Affairs & Northern Development Environment Finance	N.A.
Provincial Government	Premiers Office Lands and Forests Mines and Minerals Federal and Inter- governmental Affairs Municipal Affairs Environment Treasury	N.A.
Local Government	-----	-----
Other	-----	-----

AUTHORIZATION

Federal : Amendment to British North American Act, 1930

Provincial : Alberta Natural Resources Act, Chapter 3, Alberta, 1930

MODIFICATIONS

Amendment procedure: The agreement may be varied by agreement between the province and the federal government confirmed by concurrent statutes of the Parliament of Canada and the Legislature of the Province.

Termination procedure: N.A.

Major amendments: Nil

TIME FRAME

Implementation date: 1930

Term of arrangement: Continuing

Date signed: December 14, 1929

Termination date: N.A.

Re-negotiation date: N.A.

Application deadline date: N.A.

Other dates: Federal statutory payments are to be made in January and July.

FINANCING

Expenditure: The Federal Government presently provides the province a statutory subsidy of \$1,125,000 per year. (refer to Statutory Subsidies under Treasury Department).

Payment Structure: Federal subsidy based on following formula:

<u>Population of Province.</u>	<u>Amount in \$</u>
Less than 800,000	562,500
800,000 - 1,200,000	750,000
More than 1,200,00	1,125,000

Payment Process: Subsidy is received in half-yearly payments. There is an adjustment made to population grant every third year to account for changes in population. All payments are made to the Treasury Department.

Eligible Cost: N.A.

Other Provincial Cost: N.A.

COMPLEMENTARY PROVINCIAL PROGRAM

N.A.

FORMAL PROVISIONS FOR CONSULTATION

N.A.

PROGRAM EVALUATION

Quantitative Accomplishment; The Province of Alberta now administers, controls and receives revenues from the development of natural resources within the province.

Existing or Planned Studies: Nil

Demand for Program: Prior to 1930, Alberta was denied access to a very important revenue source which created a disparity between the provinces of the prairies and the other provinces of Canada. This agreement was required to eliminate this disparity in treatment.

MAJOR DIFFICULTIES

The Federal Government has approximately 10% of the lands of the province under its jurisdictional control, a situation which can in some instances create conflicts between the federal and provincial governments.

PRIMROSE LAKE AIR WEAPONS RANGE

OBJECTIVES

To provide for the establishment of a Department of National Defense air weapons range for defense purposes.

MANAGEMENT DESCRIPTION

Through agreement, Alberta reserves the Primrose range area for the exclusive use of D.N.D. The province assumes responsibility for fire protection services, for game wardens and police services for the inhabitants of the area. In return the Federal Government pays a rental for the area and compensation for loss of revenues to the province. The agreement also stipulates that:

- the federal government will make available R.C.A.F. fire fighting personnel and equipment to the province in case of fire;

- that limited timber cutting operations may be allowed;

- that, in the event that oil is produced in commercial quantities immediately south of the Range boundary, the federal government will exchange the southern portion of the range for an equivalent area adjacent to the northern boundary to enable oil exploration;

- Canada will take all necessary precautions with respect to the demolition of unexploded shells.

PARTICIPANTS

	<u>Department or Agency</u>	<u>Contact</u>
Federal Government	National Defense	Base Commander Canadian Forces Base, Cold Lake MEDLEY, Alberta
Provincial Government	Lands & Forests Mines & Minerals	S. R. Hughes Head, Forest Protection Branch Alberta Forest Service Department of Lands & Forests 306 Natural Resources Bldg. EDMONTON, Alberta
Local Government	---	---
Other	---	---

AUTHORIZATION

Federal-provincial agreement signed 1953 authorized by O.C. 1307/53 dated September 21, 1953.

MODIFICATIONS

Amendment procedure: The agreement may be reviewed at 10-year intervals with respect to the rental and compensation clauses.

Termination procedure: Canada has the right to terminate the agreement on giving, on or before April 1st in any year, one year's notice in writing to Alberta.

Major amendments: In anticipation of Renewal Negotiation in 1974, review of existing agreement underway.

TIME FRAME

Implementation date: April 1, 1954

Term of arrangement: 20 years and for periods thereafter with the agreement being renewed on an annual basis.

Termination date: April 1, 1974 unless agreement is renewed.

Re-negotiation date: April 1, 1974 because the agreement may be renewed every ten years.

Application date: N.A.

Other dates: Federal payments to the province must be made on or before March 31 of each year.

FINANCING

Expenditure: Occurs only if there is a fire in the Primrose Lake Air Weapons Range Area.

Payment structure: The federal government pays to the province:-

- 2.5¢ per acre for fire protection services minus any federal grant during the year for fire protection;
- firefighting costs in excess of \$10,000 in any one year will be shared on a fifty-fifty basis;
- \$14,400 per year for loss of revenue from forest resources minus any revenue the province had derived from forest resources of the area during the year;
- \$13,300 per year as compensation for loss of revenue from mineral and sub-surface resources;

- \$5,000 as compensation for loss of revenue from furs;

- \$1,200 as compensation for loss of revenue from fish.

Payment Process: The province bills the Federal Government on an annual basis and payments are received on or before March 31. Federal payment with respect to compensation for loss of revenue from mineral and sub surface minerals is made to the Dept. of Mines and Minerals. All other payments are made to the Dept. of Lands and Forests.

Eligible Cost: N.A.

Other Provincial Cost: Nil

COMPLEMENTARY PROVINCIAL PROGRAM

N.A.

FORMAL PROVISION FOR CONSULTATION

Nil

PROGRAM EVALUATION

Quantitative Accomplishments: 1,297,999 acres of provincial Crown land on the western area of Primrose Lake has been reserved for D.N.D. use.

Existing or Planned Studies: Nil

Demand for Program: N.A.

MAJOR DIFFICULTIES

None reported

FEDERAL-PROVINCIAL RURAL DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT1971 - 1975RANGE IMPROVEMENT ON PUBLIC LANDSOBJECTIVES

To assist marginal farmers who own cattle to increase their herds through increasing carrying capacity of their leased land by range improvement.

MANAGEMENT DESCRIPTION

Through agreement the federal government contributes towards the cost of improving lands for marginal farmers owning cattle, providing the applicant meets federal eligibility criteria. Larger projects are approved by the Department's Technical Advisory Panel.

The Province:

- inspects land to determine suitability for proposed range improvement;
- draws up agreement between province and applicant;
- advertises work and arranges for contracts where necessary;
- inspects work and provides payments if work is satisfactory;

The Province then submits a claim to the Federal Government for its portion of the cost which the Federal Government reimburses to the Province.

PARTICIPANTS

	<u>Department or Agency</u>	<u>Contact</u>
Federal Government	Regional Economic Expansion	S. Sheilds Regional Office, DREE, 902 Financial Bldg., 10621 - 100 Ave. EDMONTON, Alta.
Provincial Government	Lands and Forests	M.G. Turnbull Head, Grazing Branch, Dept. of Lands & Forests, Room 430, Natural Resources Bldg. EDMONTON, Alta.
Local Government	---	---
Other	---	---

AUTHORIZATION

Federal-Provincial Rural Development Agreement 1971-75 pursuant to Agricultural Rural Development Act, 1961.

Provincial participation in program authorized by O.C. 1875/65 as amended by O.C. 285/73.

MODIFICATIONS

Amendment procedure: Mutual consent of provincial and federal representatives on Joint ARDA Committee.

Termination procedure: unspecified

Major amendments: The most recent agreement incorporates two major modifications:

- individuals as well as Grazing Associations and Co-operatives may now apply for federal-provincial assistance;
- conditions of eligibility have been introduced by the federal government where previously none existed.

TIME FRAME

Implementation date: 1966

Term of arrangement: 3 years

Date signed: February 20, 1973

Termination date: March 31, 1976 if evaluation completed by March 31, 1975.

Re-negotiation date: unspecified

Application deadline date: N.A.

Other dates: The program will remain effective up to a maximum of 18 months after the termination of the agreement, that is Sept. 30, 1977.

FINANCING

Expenditure:

<u>Year</u>	<u>Total Cost</u>	<u>Shareable Cost</u>	<u>Federal Grant</u>	<u>Provincial Grant</u>	<u>Local Govt. Expend.</u>	<u>Other Expend</u>
To:						
Mar. 31/69	2,474.40	1,649.60	824.80	824.80		824.80
Mar. 31/70	17,457.54	11,638.36	5,819.18	5,819.18		5,819.18
Mar. 31/71	29,101.73	19,401.15	9,700.57	9,700.57		9,700.57
Mar. 31/72	31,344.98	20,896.65	10,448.33	10,448.33		10,448.37
TOTAL	\$80,378.65	\$53,585.76	\$26,792.88	\$26,792.88		\$26,792.88
per- centage	100%	66 2/3%	(33 1/3%) 50%	(33 1/3%) 50%		(33 1/3%)

Payment Structure:

The recipient provides one third of the cost of improving his leased property. The Federal and Provincial Governments share on a 50 - 50 basis the remaining two thirds of the cost. Both the province and the federal government operate within a budget for the program determined annually.

Payment Process:

Province submits claim for 50% reimbursement of its cost to the Federal Government on the completion of a project.

Eligible Cost:

All aspects of range improvement.

Other Provincial Cost:

Manpower requirements and administrative costs estimated at \$45,300.00 for 1973-74.

COMPLEMENTARY PROVINCIAL PROGRAMTitle:

Grazing Lease Improvement Regulations

Object:

To encourage holders of grazing land who are not eligible for ARDA financed grants to undertake range improvement on public lands held under grazing lease.

Expenditures:

No direct expenditures involved. Lease holder is permitted to grow up to 5 cereal or oil crops on area that is to be seeded to forage crops. Lease holder pays no additional rental for the cropped area.

FORMAL PROVISION FOR CONSULTATION

Joint ARDA federal-provincial committee composed of 4 representatives each of Canada and Alberta Governments.

PROGRAM EVALUATION

Quantitative Accomplishments: The program should assist some 600 marginal and sub-marginal farmers who own livestock to approach operating viability by increasing the size of their herds from an average of 80 to 85 breeding cows to about 120 cows through increased carrying capacity of the land they lease from the provincial government.

Existing or Planned Studies: An evaluation of the program must be made by March 31, 1975. Existing study -- Economic Guidelines and Pasture Improvement in Alberta by R.J. Miller, Dept. of Lands and Forests.

Demand for Program: Many representatives have been made by groups and individual cattle owners leasing lands for such a program.

MAJOR DIFFICULTIES

It is anticipated that difficulties will be encountered with respect to the Federal Government's conditions of applicant eligibility. There will be borderline situations where it will be difficult to determine whether an applicant is eligible for assistance.

WAINWRIGHT MILITARY CAMP AGREEMENT

OBJECTIVES

To provide lands for the establishment of a Department of National Defence camp for military purposes.

MANAGEMENT DESCRIPTION

Through agreement, the province allows the Federal Government to occupy the lands comprising the Wainwright Military Camp on the condition that the lands are used only for the purpose of military training and defense. This is accomplished by virtue of a lease of the surface rights of Crown land for which the Dept. of National Defence pays an annual rental. The lease does not apply to mineral rights. The agreement also provides that Alberta has the right with the consent of the Commanding Officer of granting grazing privileges and hay cropping rights to local residents on the lands in question.

PARTICIPANTS

	<u>Department or Agency</u>	<u>Contact</u>
Federal Government	National Defence	Commanding Officer, Wainwright Military Camp, WAINWRIGHT, Alberta
Provincial Government	Lands and Forests Mines and Minerals	L.M. Forbes Assistant Director of Lands Department of Lands and Forests Room 502 Natural Resources Bldg. EDMONTON, Alberta
Local Government	---	---
Other	---	---

AUTHORIZATION

Federal-Provincial agreement pursuant to Section 113 of the Public Lands Act 1949 and approved by Order in Council.

MODIFICATIONS

Amendment procedure: Unspecified. Upon the mutual consent of both parties a new lease agreement may be drafted whenever required.

Termination procedure: In the event that the lands are no longer required for military purposes the Federal Government must give the Province 3 months notice in writing of this fact and at the expiration of 3 months the lease agreement will terminate.

Major Amendments: Prior to 1930, much of the land of the present army camp was a National Park (Buffalo Park) During World War II the Federal Government instituted military training in the park but at the conclusion of the war it introduced legislation (National Parks Amendment Act, 1947) in conformity with Section 14 of the Transfer of Natural Resources Agreement which declared the lands no longer required for park purposes, with the result that the lands and minerals owned by Canada forthwith became the property of the Province. The surface of the lands continued to be required for defence purposes and to this purpose an agreement was signed November 8, 1947 leasing the surface to the D.N.D.

Three agreements have been signed (Nov. 8/47, April 1/49 and July 31/56) each nullifying the other, incorporating changes to the area, rental fee, and granting permission to local residents to utilize portions of land for agriculture purposes.

TIME FRAME

Implementation date: November 13, 1947

Term of arrangement: Continuing

Date signed: July 31, 1956

Termination date: N.A.

Re-negotiation date: N.A.

Application deadline date: N.A.

Other dates: N.A.

FINANCING

Expenditure: Grazing and Hay Net Revenue Received

1968	\$ 4,122.53
1969	3,312.20
1970	5,472.69
1971	4,977.10
1972	6,723.12

TOTAL	\$24,607.64
-------	-------------

Payment Structure: The Federal Government pays the province a sum of \$20,308.27 per annum minus the revenue received by Alberta as a result of the monies paid to Alberta for grazing privileges by local residents and the monies received by Alberta from the sale of hay or hay cropping rights.

Payment Process: The Province bills the Federal Government on an annual basis and received payment thereafter.

Eligible Cost: Rental of surface rights

Other Provincial Cost: Nil

COMPLEMENTARY PROVISIONAL PROGRAM

N.A.

FORMAL PROVISION FOR CONSULTATION

Nil

PROGRAM EVALUATION

Quantitative Accomplishment: N.A.

Existing or Planned Studies: N.A.

Demand for Program: N.A.

MAJOR DIFFICULTIES

--Province does not receive compensation for inability to use minerals;

--In process of determining eligibility of municipal districts for grants in lieu of taxes.

WANHAM GRAZING RESERVE GRAZING STUDY

OBJECTIVES

To determine:

1. the carrying capacity of a typical seeded pasture in terms of acres per animal unit month;
2. beef production per acre at an optimum stocking rate;
3. average daily gain of steers on a typical seeded pasture;
4. the fluctuation in rate of gain;
5. the yield of pasture in terms of dry matter and digestible nutrients;
6. the species composition of the pasture, sward and any changes that occur with time.

MANAGEMENT DESCRIPTION

Through agreement Alberta supplies the land and facilities such as fencing, corrals and dugouts required for the study, free of charge. The Federal Government conducts the study and supplies the cattle, required capital facilities, and the management and personnel to undertake the study.

A pre-determined number of cattle will be grazed on the selected areas from approximately May 15 to October 15 annually. Forage production for the areas will be determined by the use of clip plots and grazing cattle will be weighed periodically. Calculations will be made to establish seasonal growth curves and total gain while on pasture, forage productivity of the area, and pounds of beef produced per acre from this type of pasture. The agreement specifies that CDA will supply the province with the results of the study.

PARTICIPANTS

	<u>Department or Agency</u>	<u>Contact</u>
Federal Government	Canada Dept. of Agriculture	W. Pringle, CDA, Beaverlodge Experimental Station, Beaverlodge, Alta.
Provincial Government	Lands and Forests	M. G. Turnbull Head, Grazing Branch, Dept. of Lands & Forests, Room 430, Natural Resources Bldg. Edmonton, Alberta
Local Government	---	---
Other	---	---

AUTHORIZATION

Agreement signed February 13 by Alberta Minister of Lands and Forests and Federal Minister of Agriculture.

MODIFICATIONS

Amendment procedure: unspecified

Termination procedure: unspecified

Major amendments: Nil

TIME FRAME

Implementation date: 1973

Term of arrangement: 5 years

Date signed: February 13, 1973

Termination date: end 1977

Re-negotiation date: N.A.

Application deadline date: N.A.

Other dates: Nil

FINANCING

Expenditure:

	Total	Shareable	Federal	Provincial	Local	
Date	Cost	Cost	Expend.	Expend.	Govt. Expend.	Other Expend.
1973						
-74	no info.	no info.	no info.	2,546.00	N.A.	N.A.
TOTAL				\$2,546.00		

Payment Structure: Each government pays for the functions it has assumed; the province provides the facilities such as fences, dugouts, and corrals; and the federal government pays the salaries of personnel, purchases the cattle and provides cost of maintaining the project.

Payment Process: N.A.

Eligible Cost: all cost involving the project

Other Provincial Cost: Nil

COMPLEMENTARY PROVINCIAL PROGRAM

Nil

FORMAL PROVISION FOR CONSULTATION

Nil

PROGRAM EVALUATION

Quantitative accomplishments: Program is too recent

Existing or Planned Studies: Nil

Demand for Program: Information required by Province for technological decisions on grazing lands. Information also desired by all cattle producers.

MAJOR DIFFICULTIES

New agreement

WILDLIFE DAMAGE FUND

OBJECTIVES

To reduce crop damage and to compensate farmers for losses caused by migratory birds damaging grain crops.

MANAGEMENT DESCRIPTION

It should be clearly understood that the Wildlife Damage Fund, as it is presently being operated in the Province of Alberta, has three distinct phases of operation. It operates in accordance with The Wildlife Damage Fund Regulations. The three phases of operation include compensation to farmers for livestock shot during the hunting season, compensation to farmers for cereal crops damaged by wildlife, and lure crops or bait stations. This program is operational in the Province irregardless of any agreement with the Federal Government and is funded through the sale of Wildlife Certificates to hunters. In 1972 the Federal Government entered into an agreement with the Provincial Government to cost share certain aspects of this program, that is, to carry a portion of the costs of the lure crops and compensation for crops damaged by migratory waterfowl. The Federal-Provincial Committee of Officials does not determine the parameter of the crop damage compensation, nor do the farmers apply to them for assistance. This Committee concentrates on the lure crop portion of the program. The compensation portion is covered by regulation and application for compensation is made by the farmer to the Alberta Hail and Crop Insurance Corporation pursuant to the Wildlife Damage Fund Regulations. In 1972 the Federal Government agreed to contribute to the compensation program at 50 percent to a maximum of \$200,000.00. They also agreed to contribute at the rate of 50 percent of the cost to the lure crop or bait station program to a maximum of \$92,000.00.

PARTICIPANTS

	<u>Department or Agency</u>	<u>Contract</u>
Federal Government	Environment	Dr. A.H. MacPherson, Regional Director, Canadian Wildlife Service, Dept. of the Environment Room 1110, 10025 Jasper Ave. Edmonton, Alberta
Provincial Government	Lands and Forests Federal & Intergovern- mental Affairs	Gordon Kerr, Director, Fish and Wildlife Division, Dept. of Lands & Forests, 624 Natural Resources Bldg. Edmonton, Alberta
Local Government	--	--
Other	--	--

AUTHORIZATION

Agreement signed October 16, 1972 by the Government of Canada, Minister of the Environment, Jack Davis and the Government of Alberta, Minister of Lands and Forests, Allan A. Warrack and Minister of Federal and Intergovernmental Affairs, Don R. Getty.

MODIFICATIONS

Amendment procedure: The two parties have agreed that when an emergency situation exists they may, subject to the approval of the Governor in Council and Lieutenant Governor in Council, amend the agreement.

Termination procedure: Unspecified

Major amendments: Continuation of same program for another five years. Increase in control aspects to other areas where economically feasible compared to compensation.

TIME FRAME

Implementation date: April 1, 1972

Term of arrangement: Present agreement is annual but it is anticipated that the next agreement will cover a five year period.

Date signed: October 16, 1972

Termination date: March 31, 1973

Re-negotiation date: Prior to termination of present agreement. Next agreement will cover from April 1, 1973 to March 31, 1977.

Application deadline date: N.A.

Other dates: N.A.

FINANCING

Expenditure: Wildlife Damage Fund
April 1, 1973 - March 31, 1974

Wildlife Depredation (Lure Crop)	\$ 89,814.16
Vet and Livestock Claims	10,249.05
Crop Damage Compensation	516,101.38
Repayment of Loan (interest)	<u>24,021.68</u>
	\$640,186.27
Received from Government of Canada	\$234,861.85
To come from Government of Canada	<u>57,138.15</u>
	\$292,000.00

Payment Structure: The Government of Canada and Alberta both agree to pay 50% of the costs of the program to a maximum of \$292,000 each.

Payment Process: Alberta provides the funds in the first instance for the programs under the agreement. The province submits invoices for reimbursement on the termination of the agreement or at monthly intervals during its term. The federal government must pay to Alberta its share of the costs incurred upon receipt of a claim by Alberta certified by a senior official of Alberta and bearing the provincial audit certificate.

Eligible Cost:

- salaries, wages, and professional services;
- travelling and out-of-pocket expenses of any employee engaged in the program;
- administrative costs including vehicle rental and maintenance, stationery and printing supplies, public information programs, and other miscellaneous expenditures attributable to the administration of the agreement and verified pursuant to Section 11;
- operating costs including payments for crops, purchase and storage of grain, rental of land and contracts for farming.

Other Provincial Cost: Nil

COMPLEMENTARY PROVINCIAL PROGRAM

Prior to the federal-provincial agreement the province had for 10 years operated its own crop damage compensation program. The average cost of that program was \$360,000 per year.

FORMAL PROVISION FOR CONSULTATION

Section 2 of the agreement provides for a federal-provincial committee to prepare programs.

PROGRAM EVALUATION

Quantitative Accomplishments: Control program at Grande Prairie and Beaverhill Lakes with effective reduction of damage (cost: benefit ratio of 2.8/1.0). Compensation program paid \$485,000 to farmers for damage claimed at over \$1 million. Control program cost \$115,000.

Existing or Planned Studies: Section 5 (c) of the agreement provide for the evaluation of the effectiveness of the program.

Demand for Program: Apparently a third of the farmers who actually suffer crop damage actually claim for compensation. Total estimated loss of crops for 1972 is \$2.5 million.

MAJOR DIFFICULTIES

The inability to obtain agreement on the formula for cost sharing until late in the year makes it impossible to plan and carry out the most effective program possible or even to use the monies that eventually were available last year. However, the participation by the Federal Government in the program did allow us to pay all adjusted crop losses claimed under the fund rather than prorate the claims as otherwise would have had to been done. The Province feels that in view of the fact that we have been operating both the compensation program and the preventive program that the Federal Government should be placing fewer conditions on their participation in the program, particularly so in view of the fact that they are using our data in the absence of significant experience in such a program themselves.

MANPOWER AND LABOURADULT OCCUPATIONAL TRAINING ACTOBJECTIVES

To enable the Federal Government to obtain training services within the Province for trainees selected by the Federal Government. The Act also provides for contributions by the Federal Government in respect of the costs incurred in occupational training research.

MANAGEMENT DESCRIPTION

The Adult Occupational Training Act is a Federal Act which provides for the Federal Government to purchase training places in operating provincial educational post-secondary institutions under agreed upon conditions. In effect, the Provincial Government provides the educational services to the people of the Province in any event and the Federal Government contracts to purchase a certain number of places in various types of programs other than university programs or programs exceeding one year in length. Once contracted, it is the responsibility of the Provincial Government to provide the service and instruction required by the clients put forward by the Federal Government.

In the case of apprenticeship training, it has been agreed that the Province will provide educational services for the apprentices that are put forward by the Provincial Apprenticeship Board and not the Federal Government. The agreement includes the acceptance by the Federal Government for the purposes of payment to those apprentices so trained.

In the event that the Federal Government arranges to purchase educational instruction from a municipality, the Provincial Government provides the administrative services for receiving reimbursement from the Federal Government for the services of the municipality.

The Federal Government, however, has the option of not purchasing a particular program that exceeds their expectation of cost. The Federal Government may also make regulations prescribing the method of determining the costs incurred by the Province for purposes of purchasing places.

PARTICIPANTS

	<u>Department or Agency</u>	<u>Contact</u>
Federal Government	Manpower and Labour	Mrs. J. W. Edmonds, Director General, Prairie Regional Office Dept. Manpower and Immigration 1200 Portage Avenue WINNIPEG, Manitoba
Provincial Government	Advanced Education	J. P. Mitchell, Director, Division of Technical & Vocational Education 800 Devonian Bldg., 11160 Jasper Avenue EDMONTON, Alberta
	Manpower and Labour	G. L. Peers Director of Apprenticeship I.B.M. Building EDMONTON, Alberta
Local Government	--	--
Other	--	--

MODIFICATIONS

Amendment procedure: The Adult Occupational Training Act may be amended by a subsequent Federal Act. The agreements pursuant to the Act may be amended by mutual consent of the Federal and Provincial agencies.

Termination procedure: The Act may be terminated at the discretion of the Federal Government.

Major amendments: Proposal to accept an agreed upon cost in place of actual cost for each training place purchased.

TIME FRAME

Implementation date: April 1, 1967

Term of arrangement: Continuing

Date signed: September 20, 1967

Termination date: N.A.

Re-negotiation date: N.A.

Application deadline date: N.A.

Other dates: Details with respect to the amount of money to be spent and the kinds of training within the Province is reviewed annually.

FINANCING

Expenditure: * The provincial expenditures on adult occupational training are not distinguished from the total provincial educational expenditure.

<u>Year</u>	<u>Provincial Expenditure</u> (1)	<u>Receipts from Federal Government</u> (2)	<u>Receipt & Percentage for OTA only</u> (3)
1971-72	\$127,705,630	\$70,652,010	\$8,878,170 (6.95)
1970-71	110,832,550	65,136,920	10,701,750 (9.65)
1969-70	92,691,750	46,451,710	6,226,540 (6.71)
1968-69	77,216,550	38,817,460	3,983,400 (5.15)
1967-68	<u>61,484,320</u>	<u>17,360,560</u>	<u>1,559,730</u> (2.5)
TOTAL	\$469,930,700	\$238,417,660	\$31,349,590

* all figures rounded

(1) Includes expenditures of all Department Advanced Education institutions including Universities and Colleges, but excludes grade 12 and students assistance.

(2) Includes amount received under the terms of Post-Secondary Adjustments payments (Fiscal Arrangement Act), O.T.A., Vocational Rehabilitation, Citizenship, Language Texts, Benin.

(3) Shows amount received under terms of O.T.A. only, but not necessarily final settlement.

Payment Structure: The federal government annually agrees to purchase a specified number of training programs under the various aspects of this Act. Federal payments are based on the number of clients participating in a program times the cost per person of that program. Over and above this, the Federal Government pays allowance directly to the trainee. In 1972-73 these allowances amounted to \$10,020,000.00.

Payment Process: Interim Federal payments are made to the Province on a monthly basis. These interim payments are subject to final adjustment at the end of each fiscal year, based on final audited claims. The amount received from the Federal Government, subject to final settlement for each fiscal year, varies depending on the results of audit and interpretation of regulations. In 1973, the final settlement was established for the fiscal year 1969-70.

Eligible Cost: Operating costs (salaries, wages, supplies, materials, etc.) Department of Public Works maintenance services; Treasury fringe benefit costs; Capital cost allowances. A breakdown of these costs determines the cost per program.

Other Provincial Expenditures: Nil

COMPLEMENTARY PROVINCIAL PROGRAMS

Nil

FORMAL PROVISIONS FOR CONSULTATION

Section 13 of the Adult Occupational Training Act provides for the establishment of a joint committee between representatives of the Federal Government and Provincial Government.

PROGRAM EVALUATION

Quantitative Accomplishments: The planned purchase by the Federal Government for the fiscal year 1972-73 is as follows:

	<u>No. of Training Days</u>	<u>Amount</u>
Skill Training	295,000	\$2,941,000
Basic TSD	205,000	1,674,850
Language Training	20,000	120,000
Administrative & Supplementary Costs		823,000
Apprentices	<u>315,000</u>	<u>5,128,200</u>
	835,000	\$10,687,120

Existing or Planned Studies

The 1970 Survey of Alberta Manpower Development Phase I (completed)
The 1970 Survey of Alberta Manpower Development Phase II and III

Demand for Program

The Federal Government has maintained a relatively constant demand in terms of numbers and amounts over the past five-year period.

MAJOR DIFFICULTIES

- accounting procedures required for claim purposes
- trainee selection uncertainties
- a measure of inflexibility to meet unpredicted situations
- acquiring additional unbudgeted provincial funds for unpredicted situations.

APPRENTICESHIP ADMINISTRATIVE COSTS REIMBURSEMENT AGREEMENTSOBJECTIVES

To provide a reimbursement from the federal government for part of the cost of providing administrative, planning, supervisory and related support services required for the operation of apprenticeship training courses.

MANAGEMENT DESCRIPTION

Through agreement, the federal government reimburses the province along an agreed upon formula for a portion of the salaries of provincial officers engaged in providing administrative and related support services for occupational training courses. The province provides such services related to the training of apprentices to the Journeyman level in currently 34 trades and occupations. The Alberta Department of Manpower and Labour arranges for adequate institutional training of apprentices; supervises, on-the-job training and the general welfare of apprentices; develops training curricula; and conducts examinations and issues certifications to graduates of the apprenticeship program. The federal government reimburses part of the salaries of the staff involved in these operations as well as travelling, stenographic and other expenses that do not exceed the amount claimed for salaries.

PARTICIPANTS

	<u>Department or Agency</u>	<u>Contact</u>
Federal Government	Manpower and Immigration	Mrs. J. W. Emonds Director-General Dept. of Manpower and Immigration Prairie Regional Office WINNIPEG, Manitoba
Provincial Government	Manpower & Labour	D. I. Gardner Deputy Minister Dept. of Manpower and Labour EDMONTON, Alberta

AUTHORIZATION

Federal-Provincial agreement signed September 20, 1967 by the Minister of Manpower and Immigration on the part of Canada, and the Minister of Education on the part of Alberta pursuant to section A, Adult Occupational Training Act, Regulations.

MODIFICATIONS

Amendment procedure: Agreement may be amended from time to time during its period of applicability by the mutual consent of both parties in writing.

Termination procedure: Agreement may be terminated by either party effective at the end of the first full period of applicability of the schedule to the agreement (schedules cover one fiscal year) following the day of which written notice is given by either one party or the other.

Major amendments: The Adult Occupational Training Act was amended on June 30, 1972 so that an adult may be eligible for training allowance if he has been out of school for one year rather than for three years as required under the original act.

TIME FRAME

Implementation date: September 20, 1967

Term of arrangement: Continuing. An annual agreement is signed covering the schedule setting out the total number of training days and the maximum amount to be paid to the province for the program. Also an agreement is made to calculate the administrative cost to be reimbursed to the province.

Date signed: September 20, 1967

Termination date: N.A.

Re-negotiation date: N.A.

Application deadline date: End of fiscal year

Other dates: N.A.

FINANCING

Expenditure

<u>Year</u>	<u>Total Cost(\$)</u>	<u>Shareable Cost (\$)</u>	<u>Federal Grant (\$)</u>	<u>Provincial Expend. (\$)</u>	<u>Local Gov't</u>	<u>Other Expend.</u>
1968-69	929,607.21	929,607.21	401,962.38	527,644.83	N.A.	N.A.
1969-70	1,072,284.67	1,072,284.67	428,908.58	643,376.09	N.A.	N.A.
1970-71	1,165,026.37	1,165,026.37	527,321.28	637,705.09	N.A.	N.A.
1971-72	1,266,083.25	1,266,083.25	612,511.89	653,571.36	N.A.	N.A.
1972-73	1,274,600.00	1,274,600.00	700,000.00	574,600.00	N.A.	N.A.
Total	5,739,797.18	5,739,797.18	2,670,704.13	3,036,897.00		
Percent	100%	100%	47.0%	53.0%		

Payment Structure: No information

Payment Process: Following the submission of a claim by the province the Federal Government reimburses the provincial government for an agreed upon amount soon after the end of the fiscal year.

Eligible Costs: Salaries of Provincial officers engaged in providing administrative planning and related support services.

Other Provincial Costs: Nil

COMPLEMENTARY PROVINCIAL PROGRAMS

Nil

FORMAL PROVISION FOR CONSULTATION

Nil

PROGRAM EVALUATION

Quantitative Accomplishments: 43 staff members of the Apprenticeship Training Branch of the Alberta Department of Manpower and Labour had their salaries and expenses partially paid by the federal government.

Existing or Planned Studies: Nil

Demand for Program: N.A.

MAJOR DIFFICULTIES

The Alberta Department of Manpower and Labour considers that the Federal Government should provide interim payments during the year based on experience of previous years. An adjustment could be made at the end of the fiscal year.

SAFETY INSPECTION SERVICES AGREEMENT

OBJECTIVES

This agreement authorizes the Alberta Department of Manpower and Labour safety inspectional services branches to provide inspections, investigations and related services on installations under federal jurisdiction.

MANAGEMENT DESCRIPTION

The Provincial Government provides an inspection service for the proper inspection of boilers, pressure vessels and the pressure plants, elevating devices and fixed conveyances, electrical and gas installations under the jurisdiction of the Federal Government. The Federal Government provides the Provincial Government with the names and locations of the installations to be inspected and investigated and pays the Provincial Government for services rendered in accordance to a predetermined scale of payments.

PARTICIPANTS

	<u>Department or Agency</u>	<u>Contact</u>
Federal Government	Labour	J.H. Curie Director, Accident Prevention Compensation Board Dept. of Labour OTTAWA, Ontario
Provincial Government	Manpower and Labour	D.J. Gardner Deputy Minister 10th Floor 10808 - 99 Avenue EDMONTON, Alberta
Local Government	--	--
Other	--	--

AUTHORITY

Under the Safety Inspection Services Agreement signed by the Federal Minister of Labour and the Provincial Minister of Manpower and Labour.

MODIFICATIONS

Amendment procedure: General Reporting Procedures and General Financial arrangements may be amended by written agreement between the two ministers involved.

Termination procedure: Except for payment for services rendered the agreement may be terminated by either party on 6 months notice.

Major amendments: Scale of payments in the latest agreement

was revised to bring it in line with current cost.

TIME FRAME

Implementation date: Original agreement signed May 30, 1969
Current Agreement, April 1, 1972

Term of Arrangement: Continuing

Date signed: June 1, 1972

Termination date: Continuing

Re-negotiation date: N.A.

Application deadline date: N.A.

Other dates: N.A.

FINANCING

Expenditure

<u>Year</u>	<u>(\$)</u>	<u>Total Cost</u>	<u>Shareable Cost</u>	<u>(\$)</u>	<u>Federal Expend</u>	<u>Provincial Expend</u>	<u>Local Expend</u>	<u>Other Expend</u>
1969								
-70		16,057.23	N.A.		16,057.23	Nil	N.A.	N.A.
1970								
-71		16,768.59			16,786.59			
1971								
-72		<u>20,504.45</u>			<u>20,504.45</u>			
Total		53,330.77			53,330.77			
Percentage	100%				100%			

Payment Structure: Federal Government pays the province for services rendered, to be used as a basis for current reimbursement. The Federal Government makes regular monthly payments to the Provincial Government in accordance with the statements received.

Eligible Cost: Inspection and investigation cost and related administrative costs.

Other Provincial Cost: N.A.

COMPLEMENTARY PROVINCIAL PROGRAMS: Nil

FORMAL PROVISION FOR CONSULTATION

Formal consultation between the Federal Regional Safety Officer and the appropriate Provincial Officials is provided for in the agreement.

PROGRAM EVALUATION

Quantitative Accomplishments: N.A.

Existing or Planned studies: N.A.

Demand for program: Program required for the health, safety, and welfare of workers and the public in certain installations under Federal jurisdiction.

MAJOR DIFFICULTIES

None reported

MINES AND MINERALSNAMAO AIRPORT LEASE ARRANGEMENTOBJECTIVES

To reimburse the provincial government for its inability to collect revenue from its ownership of the mineral rights in the Namao Airport area.

MANAGEMENT DESCRIPTION

When the establishment of the Namao Airport immediately north of Edmonton was undertaken in 1949, the Department of National Defence desired, in the interest of safety, to preclude the drilling for oil and gas. At that time Imperial Oil Ltd. was the holder of the petroleum and natural gas leases in the area, and these leases were acquired by Canada. Canada then made payment of the annual rental charge of \$1,113 until the leases expired on May 26, 1968. New leases could not be granted because the property was not producing oil or gas. Since then the Department of National Defence has been paying the sum of \$1,113 annually to the Department of Mines and Minerals in the same fashion as it had before the leases expired.

PARTICIPANTS

	<u>Department or Agency</u>	<u>Contact</u>
Federal Government	National Defence	Deputy Minister of National Defence OTTAWA, Ontario
Provincial Government	Mines and Minerals	G. B. Mellon Deputy Minister Dept. Mines and Minerals 12th Floor Agriculture Building EDMONTON, Alberta
Local Government	--	--
Other	--	--

AUTHORIZATION

No Information

MODIFICATIONS

Amendment procedure: None specified

Termination procedure: None specified

Major amendments: On May 26, 1968, the leases originally held by Imperial Oil and transferred to the Government of Canada expired.

TIME FRAME

Implementation date: 1949

Term of arrangement: Continuing

Date signed: N.A.

Termination date: N.A.

Re-negotiation date: N.A.

Application deadline date: N.A.

Other dates: N.A.

FINANCING

<u>Year</u>	<u>Total (\$)</u>	<u>Shareable Cost</u>	<u>Federal (\$)</u>	<u>Provincial Share</u>	<u>Local Share</u>	<u>Other Share</u>
1968-69	1,113	N.A.	1,113	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
1969-70	1,113		1,113			
1971-72	1,113		1,113			
1972-73	1,113		1,113			
1973-74	1,113		1,113			
TOTAL	6,678		6,678			

Percentage 100%

Payment Structure: The Department of National Defence annually pays the Department of Mines and Minerals the sum of \$1,113.

Payment Process: Payment is due on May 25th of each year

Eligible Cost: N.A.

Other Provincial Cost: N.A.

COMPLEMENTARY PROVINCIAL PROGRAM

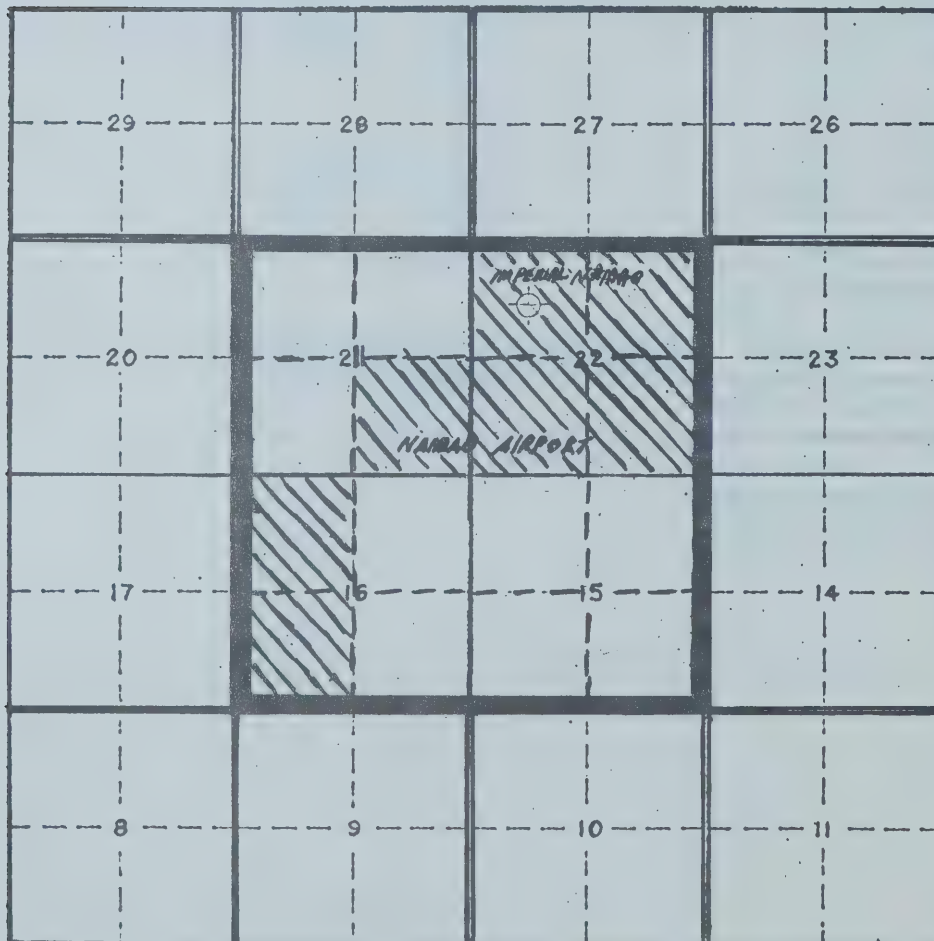
N.A.

FORMAL PROVISIONS FOR CONSULTATIONS

Nil

PROGRAM EVALUATION

Quantitative Accomplishments: The Department of National Defence pays \$1,113/year for the areas outlined in the following chart:

PROTECTED AREA - NAMAQ AIRPORT

DEPARTMENT OF NATIONAL DEFENCE PAYS \$1,113/YEAR
PETROLEUM & NATURAL GAS RESERVED FROM DISPOSAL



FREEHOLD

Existing or Planned Studies: Nil

Demand for Program: N.A.

MAJOR DIFFICULTIES

None

MUNICIPAL AFFAIRSFEDERAL-PROVINCIAL EMPLOYMENT LOANS PROGRAM, 1971OBJECTIVES

To stimulate winter employment by providing financing to municipalities and/or provinces for the construction of capital works projects during the winter months.

MANAGEMENT DESCRIPTION

The federal government provides funds to municipalities for projects which are job creating, are useful capital works, and which generally increase employment through the construction of capital projects that might not otherwise proceed without federal financial assistance.

Municipalities must apply for project funding to the provincial Co-ordinator who receives all applications and recommends approval or rejection of the project to the federal government. The federal government issues final approval or rejection. Local Authorities Board approval is required if a debenture issue is involved.

PARTICIPANTS

	<u>Department</u>	<u>Contact</u>
Federal Government	D.R.E.E.	Garnet T. Page Coordinator, Federal-Provincial Employment OTTAWA, Ontario
Provincial Government	Municipal Affairs	W. D. Isbister, Assistant Deputy Minister Department of Municipal Affairs EDMONTON, Alberta
Municipal Government	Local Government	Councils and Secretary Treasurers
Other	-	-

AUTHORIZATION

Exchange of letters between the province and the federal government.

MODIFICATIONS

Amendment procedure: Federal Minister may amend program whenever required.

Termination procedure: N.A.

Major amendments: The federal Government extended the termination date to June 30, 1972, from the original May 31, 1972, deadline.

TIME FRAME

Implementation date: December 1, 1971

Term of arrangement: Winter of 1971

Date signed: December 1, 1971

Termination date: June 30, 1972 (for loan forgiveness)

March 31, 1973 for completion of all claims in order to obtain loans or final federal payments.

Re-negotiation date: Nil

Application deadline date: January 7, 1972, is the last date for receiving municipal project applications.

Other dates: Program is now terminated.

FINANCING

Expenditure:

Year	(\$)	Total Cost (\$)	Shareable Cost (\$)	Federal Loan	Grant	Provincial Grant	Loan	Other
1971-72		8,500,000	Available	1,297,982	6,262,565	Nil		Nil
		<u>7,560,547</u>	Utilized					
TOTAL		7,560,547		1,297,982	6,262,565			

Percentage 100%

Payment Structure: The federal government may loan up to 100% of approved project cost. The municipality may apply for forgiveness of the loan equivalent to 75% of on-site labor costs if the projects is completed before June 30, 1972.

TimeFrame of Payment: Initial disbursement of 25% of loan may be advanced once work has been contracted. The remainder of the loan is made as work progresses. Claims are processed by the province to establish labor forgiveness and then forwarded to the federal government. Payments are issued directly to municipalities.

Other Provincial Expenditures: Nil

COMPLEMENTARY PROVINCIAL PROGRAM

Nil

FORMAL PROVISIONS FOR CONSULTATION

Nil

PROGRAM EVALUATION

Quantitative Accomplishment: 45 projects proceeded with, utilizing \$ 7,815,500 and creating 78,125 man days of work for 1,210 workers.

Existing or Planned Studies: N.A.

Demand for Program: The value of such programs varies with the employment situation. For this program, 94 loan applications were received for a total loan value of \$18,481,263.00, which indicates a demand for the program greater than the actual supply of funds.

MAJOR DIFFICULTIES

Some municipalities had not completed preliminary planning or engineering or had not obtained necessary borrowing approval with the result that projects were not completed by the end of June to take advantage of the labor forgiveness incentive. In some instances, a project was not undertaken despite allocations having been made.

ENHANCED VALUE LOAN AGREEMENTS

OBJECTIVES

To enable the Industrial Development Bank and the Farm Credit Corporation to include lands a Mortgagor leases from the Provincial Government in determining the lending value of a farm property. The agreements apply only to the special areas designated by the province.

MANAGEMENT DESCRIPTION

Agreements between the Minister of Municipal Affairs and the Industrial Development Bank and the Farm Credit Corporation allow these institutions to consider the enhanced value of a mortgagor's holdings for security in granting loans. The lending institutions agree to notify the Minister whenever an enhanced value loan is to be made and the Minister causes the lease and any renewals thereof to be endorsed with the interest of the corporation. The mortgagor must complete a "Conditional Surrender of Lease" whereby he agrees to perform his duties regarding his leases in a manner not to endanger the lease. The Minister will not consent to any assignment and will cause the corporation to be notified of any delinquency or non-performamce on the part of the lessee which would jeopardize the continuance of the lease or any renewal as long as the enhanced value loan remains outstanding. On receipt of advice from the corporation that the loan has been retired, the Minister of Municipal Affairs will cause the lease to be endorsed showing the interests of the Corporation released.

PARTICIPANTS

	<u>Department</u>	<u>Contact</u>
Federal Government	Industrial Development Bank	J.A.N. Mackie I.D.B. 3rd floor
	Farm Credit Corporation	One Calgary Place 330 - 5th Avenue S.W. CALGARY, Alberta
		H. M. Jackson Supervisor of Loan Administration F.C.C. 400 Chancery Hall Churchill Square 99st - 102A Avenue EDMONTON, Alberta
Provincial Government	Municipal Affairs	D. J. Sullivan Special Area Lease Supervisor, D.M.A., 10363 - 108 Street EDMONTON, Alberta

Municipal	--	--
Government		
Other	--	Individual Farmers/Ranchers

AUTHORIZATION

Memorandum of Understanding between Minister of Municipal Affairs and Farm Credit Corporation dated March 26, 1962. Memorandum of Agreement between Minister of Municipal Affairs and the Industrial Development Bank dated March 4, 1963.

MODIFICATIONS

Amendment procedure: None specified

Termination procedure: Three months notice by either party to the other is required. Loans made prior to the termination date shall continue in force.

Major amendments: Nil

TIME FRAME

Implementation date: March 26, 1962, with respect to the Farm Credit Corporation; March 4, 1963, with respect to the Industrial Development Bank.

Term of arrangement: Continuing

Date signed: March 26, 1962, with respect to the Farm Credit Corporation, March 4, 1963, with respect to the Industrial Development Bank.

Termination date: N.A.

Application deadline date: N.A.

Other dates: N.A.

FINANCING

Expenditure: N.A.

Payment Structure: These agreements do not involve federal-provincial funding.

Time Frame of Payments: N.A.

Eligible Cost: N.A.

Other Provincial cost: N.A.

COMPLEMENTARY PROVINCIAL PROGRAM

The Agricultural Development Act effective June, 1972, makes funds available by means of repayable loans for the improvement of farming units.

FORMAL PROVISIONS FOR CONSULTATION

Nil

PROGRAM EVALUATION

Quantitative Accomplishments: The following loans have been granted by the Farm Credit Corporation in the last 5 years as result of the agreement:

<u>Year</u>	<u>No. of Loans</u>	<u>No of Leases</u>	<u>(\$)</u>	<u>Total Amt. of Loans</u>
1968	86	117		2,283,100.00
1969	33	52		1,291,200.00
1970	26	44		797,800.00
1971	29	68		827,700.00
1972	<u>22</u>	<u>68</u>		<u>827,506.54</u>
TOTAL	196	349		6,028,306.54

The following loans have been granted by the Industrial Development Bank in the last 5 years as a result of the agreement:

<u>Year</u>	<u>No. of Loans</u>	<u>No. of Leases</u>	<u>(\$)</u>	<u>Total Amt. of Loans</u>
1968	Nil	Nil		Nil
1969	Nil	Nil		Nil
1970	1	2		50,000.00
1971	2	3		330,000.00
1972	<u>2</u>	<u>9</u>		<u>199,600.00</u>
TOTAL	5	14		579,600.00

Existing or Planned Studies: Nil

Demand for Program: Loans from the Farm Credit Corporation to Farmers/Ranchers in the Special Areas have been readily available but the demand for loans have declined in the last four years as the majority of farmers/ranchers requiring enhanced value loans have received such loans in previous years. **Farmer/Ranchers** requiring large loans have received them from the Industrial Development Bank but the demand for such loans has not been large.

MAJOR DIFFICULTIES

Nil

HAMLET OF SUFFIELD WATER AGREEMENT

OBJECTIVES

To supply water for domestic requirements to the residents of the Hamlet of Suffield, Alberta.

MANAGEMENT DESCRIPTION

The agreement permits Suffield to use the filtering plant and water system, owned and operated by the Department of National Defence at Ralston, Alberta to supply its own domestic requirements of water. Only water in excess of the needs of the Defence Research Board can be supplied to Suffield and on no account can the supply be greater than 35,000 gallons in 24 consecutive hours. The Hamlet of Suffield is responsible for the construction and maintenance of standpipes and meters as well as the distribution of water to its residents. The Minister of Municipal Affairs has signed this agreement as municipal authority for the Improvement District No. 22.

PARTICIPANTS

	<u>Department or Agency</u>	<u>Contact</u>
Federal Government	National Defence	Chairman Defence Research Board Ottawa
Provincial Government	Municipal Affairs	A. R. Isbister Director, Field Services Branch Department of Municipal Affairs 10363 - 108 Street Edmonton, Alberta
Municipal Government	Hamlet of Suffield Improvement District Administrator	D. A. Stonhouse Room 307, Provincial Administration Building 770 - 6 Street S.W. Medicine Hat, Alberta
Other	--	--

AUTHORIZATION

Agreements signed by the Minister of Municipal Affairs and the Chairman, Defence Research Board.

MODIFICATIONS

Amendment procedure: By mutual consent.

Termination procedure: Either party may terminate the agreement at any time by giving three month's notice in writing to the other. The Department of National Defence may terminate the agreement immediately in the case of an emergency, or in the event of a material breach by Municipal Affairs of the terms and conditions of the agreement.

Major amendments: The term of the agreement was in 1962 changed from a fixed five year term to an open-ended continuing term.

TIME FRAME

Implementation date: August 24, 1953.

Term of arrangement: Continuing.

Date signed: April 2, 1962.

Termination date: N.A.

Re-negotiation date: N.A.

Application deadline date: N.A.

Other dates: Payments must be made to the Defence Research Board on April 1 and October 1 of every year.

FINANCING

Expenditure: The expenses incurred by the Hamlet of Suffield are not known.

Payment Structure: The Hamlet of Suffield, through the Minister of Municipal Affairs pays a price of 50¢ per 1000 gallons of water received.

Time Frame of Payments: Payments must be made to the Defence Research Board on April 1 and October 1 of every year.

Eligible Cost: N.A.

Other Provincial Expenditures: N.A.

COMPLEMENTARY PROVINCIAL PROGRAM: Nil

FORMAL PROVISION FOR CONSULTATION: Nil

PROGRAM EVALUATION

Quantitative Accomplishments: No information.

Existing or Planned Studies: Nil

Demand for Program: This is an economical method of procuring water for the residents of Suffield.

MAJOR DIFFICULTIES Nil

INTERGOVERNMENTAL COMMITTEE ON URBAN AND REGIONAL RESEARCH (I.C.U.R.R.)

OBJECTIVES

To provide a vehicle to facilitate the exchange of information between federal, provincial and territorial governments on matters dealing with urban and regional affairs in order to reduce duplication of effort and in order to assist the activities of participating governments in this policy area.

MANAGEMENT DESCRIPTION

I.C.U.R.R. is a committee composed of representatives from the federal, provincial and territorial governments. The committee manages a full-time Secretariat and meets twice annually to discuss the operations of the Secretariat.

The Secretariat performs a number of functions including:

- a "card service": members of the Secretariat regularly visit participating governments to collect information on their research activities in urban and regional affairs. The information is placed on form cards which are distributed to officials of the participating governments;
- a "clearing house service": officials of the participating governments may use the Secretariat for information and information contacts;
- "state of the act reviews": the staff of the Secretariat prepare reviews which consolidate information on matters of interest to participating governments.

Commencing in January, 1973 the Secretariats services were extended to municipalities with the cooperation of the provincial municipal associations.

PARTICIPANTS

	<u>Department or Agency</u>	<u>Contact</u>
Federal Government	Urban Affairs Statistics Canada C.M.H.C.	J. J. Lemieux Co-ordinator, Coordination Wing Ministry of State for Urban Affairs 355 River Road Vanier, Ontario
Provincial Government	Municipal Affairs Alberta Housing Corporation Federal and Intergovernmental Affairs	W. D. Isbister Assistant Deputy Minister Department of Municipal Affairs Municipal Affairs Building Edmonton, Alberta
		Doug McColl Assistant Director, A. H.C. 11810 - Kingsway Avenue Edmonton, Alberta

Local Government	--	--
Other	Other provinces and territories	various

AUTHORIZATION

Federal-Provincial Housing and Urban Development Conference 1967.

MODIFICATIONS

Amendment procedure: Changes in policy may be adopted at the semi-annual meetings of the committee.

Termination procedure: None specified.

Major amendments: In January, 1973 the Secretariat's services were extended to municipalities.

TIME FRAME

Implementation date: March 3, 1969

Date signed: N.A.

Termination date: N.A.

Re-negotiation date: N.A.

Application deadline date: N.A.

Other dates:

- a) members of the Secretariat visit the provinces twice per year to collect information
- b) I.C.U.R.R. meets regularly in April and in September of every year, with location rotating among participants.

FINANCING

Expenditure:

<u>Year</u>	<u>Total Cost</u>	<u>Shareable Cost</u>	<u>Federal Grant</u>	<u>Prov. Grant</u>	<u>Municipal Share</u>	<u>Other Share</u>
1969-70	\$ 40,000	\$ -	\$ 40,000	\$ -	N.A.	\$ -
1970-71	95,488	95,488	50,090	3,662	N.A.	41,736
1971-72	130,930	130,930	65,465	4,785	N.A.	60,680
1972-73	189,805*	189,805*	94,903	6,937	N.A.	87,965
1973-74	251,000	251,000	125,250	9,441	N.A.	116,309

*This figure represents the operating cost of the Secretariat (\$168,805) plus the \$11,000 provided for the computer program, plus the \$10,000 provided for the security fund for that year but omits the \$17,000 provided by the federal government to produce a Directory.

Payment Structure: The costs of operating the Secretariat are shared 50% by the federal government and 50% by the provinces and territories. The contribution of each province and territory is determined on a population basis using the most recent census data. Municipalities are charged \$25 per year for receipt of services to cover costs to the Secretariat.

Payment Process: All participating governments are billed by the I.C.U.R.R. in April for the next fiscal year. Payment is made in one installment and is received by I.C.U.R.R. from two weeks to nine months after billing. Municipalities are billed as they enter the "stream".

Eligible Cost: Operating and administration costs of the Secretariat.

Other Provincial Costs: The cost incurred in sending one or two provincial delegates to the semi-annual I.C.U.R.R. meetings.

COMPLEMENTARY PROVINCIAL PROGRAM

Nil

FORMAL PROVISION FOR CONSULTATION

The Intergovernmental Committee on Urban and Regional Research.

PROGRAM EVALUATION

Quantitative Accomplishments: 43 Alberta government officials and 10 municipalities receive the card service. Access to the clearing house service is on a demand basis.

Existing or Planned Studies: Nil

Demand for Program: I.C.U.R.R. performs a very useful information exchange function.

MAJOR DIFFICULTIES

The Province of British Columbia has until now (April, 1973) refused to participate on the Committee.

SMALL BOAT BASIN AND CANYON CREEK WHARF AGREEMENT

OBJECTIVES

To allow the local residents of the Lesser Slave Lake area to use the harboring facilities of the Small Boat Basin and Canyon Creek Wharf located on the south-west shore of Lesser Slave Lake.

MANAGEMENT DESCRIPTION

As the municipal authority for the Lesser Slave Lake area, the Minister of Municipal Affairs rents the Small Boat Basin and the Canyon Creek Wharf from the federal Department of Transport. The province is responsible for the upkeep, maintenance and repair of the wharf and bears the cost of such. The wharfage tolls which the Department of Municipal Affairs may set are subject to the maximum stipulated by M.O.T.

PARTICIPANTS

	<u>Department or Agency</u>	<u>Contact</u>
Federal Government	Ministry of Transport	W. J. Manning, P.Eng. Director, Marine Works Division Ministry of Transport Ottawa
Provincial Government	Municipal Affairs	A.R. Isbister Director, Field Services Branch Department of Municipal Affairs 10363 - 108 Street Edmonton, Alberta
Local Government	Improvement District Administrator	A. T. Robson Box 239 High Prairie, Alberta
Other	--	--

AUTHORIZATION

Agreement between Minister of Municipal Affairs and Federal Minister of Transport dated November 25, 1969, bearing No. 85490 in the records of the Department of Transport: and renewed December 14, 1972, bearing No. 95158 in the records of the Department of Transport.

MODIFICATIONS

Amendment procedure None specified.

Termination procedure: Upon notification in writing by either party, one to the other, at any time.

Major amendments: Nil

TIME FRAME

Implementation date: August 1, 1969.

Term of arrangement: three years

Date signed: December 14, 1972

Termination date: July 31, 1975

Re-negotiation date: Not specified.

Application deadline date: N.A.

Other dates: Rental payment payable on August 1 of every year.

FINANCING

Expenditure:

<u>Year</u>	<u>Total Cost</u>	<u>Shareable Cost</u>	<u>Federal Share</u>	<u>Prov. Share</u>	<u>Municipal Share</u>	<u>Other Share</u>
1969-70	\$ 300	N.A.	-	\$ 300	-	-
1970-71	300	N.A.	-	300	-	-
1971-72	300	N.A.	-	300	-	-
1972-73	300	N.A.	-	300	-	-
TOTAL	\$1,200			\$1,200		
percentage	100%			100%		

Payment Structure: The Department of Municipal Affairs pays the Department of Transport a sum of \$300 a year in order to occupy and use the boat basin and wharf. Repair and maintenance costs are charged by the Department of Municipal Affairs to the residents of Improvement District No. 17. Costs are recovered in the mill rate charged in that area.

Time Frame: The Department of Municipal Affairs must pay the sum of \$300 to the Department of Transport on August 1 of every year.

Eligible Cost: The cost includes rent only.

Other Provincial Costs: Nil

COMPLEMENTARY PROVINCIAL PROGRAM

Nil

FORMAL PROVISIONS FOR CONSULTATION

Nil

PROGRAM EVALUATION

Quantitative Accomplishments: The wharf and boat basin have been rented for the last four years.

Existing or Planned Studies: Nil

Demand for Program: Unknown

MAJOR DIFFICULTIES

Nil

WINTER CAPITAL PROJECT FUND, 1972-75

OBJECTIVES

To stimulate winter employment by providing funds to provinces and municipalities for the purpose of undertaking capital works projects.

MANAGEMENT DESCRIPTION

The federal government has made funds available over a three-year period for the purpose of undertaking capital works projects. These projects must be job creating, must be useful capital works, and must generally stimulate increased employment through the creation of capital projects that might otherwise not be undertaken without federal financial assistance.

The federal government issues final approval or rejection on all loan applications. All applications are directed through the provincial co-ordinator and municipal borrowings must have the approval of the Local Authorities Board if the financing requires the issuing of debentures.

PARTICIPANTS

	<u>Department or Agency</u>	<u>Contact</u>
Federal Government	Department of Regional Economic Expansion	Garnet T. Page Federal Program Administrator Department of Regional Economic Expansion Ottawa
Provincial Government	Municipal Affairs	A. D. Swann Provincial Co-ordinator Department of Municipal Affairs 10363 - 108 Street Edmonton, Alberta
	Manpower and Labour	Dave Chabillon Employment Development Supervisor Department of Manpower & Labour 10808 - 99 Avenue Edmonton, Alberta
Municipal Government	Local government councils	Municipal secretaries

AUTHORIZATION

Exchange of letters between the federal and provincial governments.

MODIFICATIONS

Amendment procedure: Federal Minister may amend program whenever required.

Termination procedure: N.A.

Major amendments: Nil

TIME FRAME

Implementation date: December 6, 1972

Term of arrangement: Three years.

Date signed: February, 1973

Termination date: May 31, 1975

Re-negotiation date: N.A.

Application deadline date: January 31, 1973 (First Phase)
September 30, 1973 (Second Phase)

Other dates: Nil

FINANCING

Expenditure: The federal government has allocated a total of \$22,200,000 to Alberta for a period of three years. It is expected that \$7,000,000 will be used for 1972-73 fiscal year; \$8,500,000 for the 1973-74 fiscal year; and \$6,700,000 for the 1974-75 fiscal year. Most of the funds will be in the form of loans and it is not yet known how much of the loans will eventually be forgiven.

Payment Structure: The federal government may loan up to 100% of approved project cost. The province or municipality may apply for forgiveness of the loan equivalent to 75% of the on-site labour cost of the project.

Frame of Federal Payments: After processing claims to establish the labour forgiveness and the final loan repayable, claims are forwarded by the province to the federal government. Upon acceptance, payments are made directly to municipalities with advice to the province regarding interest rates. The federal government pays promptly upon approval of claims.

Eligible Cost: Direct on-site labour costs of approved projects.

Other Provincial Expenditures: Administration handled by existing staff.
May require part-time employee and part-time
stenographic services. Operational expenditures only.

COMPLEMENTARY PROVINCIAL PROGRAM

Nil

FORMAL PROVISIONS FOR CONSULTATION

Nil

PROGRAM EVALUATION

Quantitative Accomplishment: Since December 6, 1972 to May 31, 1973 there
have been 56 applications approved for a value
of \$7,192,620.00, with an estimated labour content
of \$2,200,000.00 employing 1,338 workers.

Existing or Planned Studies: Nil

Demand for Program: The value of the program varies with the employment
situation. A total of 80 applications were received
between December 6, 1972 to May 31, 1973 for a total
value of \$10,811,149.00 which indicates a demand for
the program greater than the actual supply of funds.

MAJOR DIFFICULTIES

Municipalities appear to have problems obtaining the necessary borrowing
approvals from the Local Authorities Board.

NORTHERN DEVELOPMENT

(Programs administered under the Office of the Indian-Métis Liaison)

NATIVE COURTWORKER PROGRAMOBJECTIVES

To provide special services in magistrates and justices of the peace courts to ensure that Indian people understand and exercise their rights.

MANAGEMENT DESCRIPTION

Native Counselling Services contracts with the province to provide a courtworker service for Indian people throughout the province, in order that such persons may receive information about court procedures, be apprised of their rights, and be referred to legal aid or other resource. Submissions on the proposed work plan for the coming fiscal year are made to Alberta and Canada, and must be approved by both parties. The province is responsible for the implementation of the program, and the shareable costs are split between the province and government of Canada, with the province making a submission to the government of Canada for their continuation.

PARTICIPANTS

	<u>Department or Agency</u>	<u>Contact</u>
Federal Government	Indian and Northern Affairs	R. M. Sutherland Assistant Regional Director 27th Floor, C.N. Tower Edmonton, Alberta
Provincial Government	Office of Indian-Metis Liaison	T. Roach Executive Director 206 Blue Cross Building Edmonton, Alberta
Local Government	--	--
Other	--	--

AUTHORIZATION

Memorandum of agreement signed September 10, 1971 between the Minister of Indian Affairs and Northern Development of Canada and the Chairman of the Human Resources Development Authority of Alberta, pursuant to Minute T.B.703190.

MODIFICATIONS

Amendment procedure: Not specified.

Termination procedure: Termination date is set out in agreement. On or about September 30, 1972 Canada and Alberta, as set out in the agreement, consulted with representatives of the Indian Association of Alberta, the Metis Association of Alberta, and the Native Counselling Services to review the overall effect of the court worker programs and reach agreement as to whether it should be terminated or continued.

Major Amendments: None

TIME FRAME

Implementation date: April 1, 1971

Term of Arrangement: Two-year period until March 31, 1973

Date Signed: September 10, 1971

Termination Date: March 31, 1973; Agreement is presently undergoing the process of re-negotiation and renewal.

Re-negotiation date: September 30, 1972

Application Deadline Date: N.A.

Other Dates: N.A.

FINANCING

Expenditure:

<u>Year</u>	<u>Total Cost</u>	<u>Federal Share</u>	<u>Provincial Expenditure</u>
1971-72	\$186,200.78	\$75,000,000 (40%)	\$111,200.78 (60%)
1972-73	210,695.00	105,347.50 (50%)	105,347.50 (50%)
TOTAL		\$180,347.50	\$216,548.28

Payment Structure: As specified in the agreement, Canada contributes 50% of the shareable costs for 1971-72 and 1972-73, but in any event, this shall not exceed the sum of \$75,000.00 for each of the fiscal years 1971-72 and 1972-73. However, after re-negotiation of the terms, the federal government agreed to contribute more than \$75,000 in 1972-73.

Payment Process: Native Counselling Services submits a budget for approval and the province makes payments quarterly. One submission is made to the government of Canada for their share and supplemented amounts. Federal payments are made to the province which in turn pays Native Counselling Services.

Eligible Costs: Shareable costs include:-

- a) salaries, wages and fees;
- b) rental, normal utilities, maintenance of offices, residences, or other buildings and taxes;
- c) costs of supplies and materials, shipping charges, stationery, postage, licenses and other fees;
- d) costs of transportation and those related to the reasonable maintenance thereof;
- e) costs of insurance on buildings, equipment and materials;
- f) any other costs that Canada may accept as shareable.

Other Provincial Costs: None.

COMPLEMENTARY PROVINCIAL PROGRAM

None

FORMAL PROVISION FOR CONSULTATION

Section 8 of the agreement specifies that the government of Canada, Province of Alberta, the Metis Association of Alberta, the Indian Association of Alberta and Native Counselling Services shall meet on or about September 30, 1972 to review the overall effect of the courtworker programs and reach agreement as to their continuation, extension, curtailment or termination.

PROGRAM EVALUATION

Quantitative Accomplishments: Native Counselling Services regularly submits reports to the government of Alberta on their involvement and performance in the program. From April 1, 1971 to March 31, 1972 there were 4,108 individuals and 782 families (total: 4,890) assisted by the courtworkers.

Existing or Planned Studies: A program evaluation seminar was convened by the province on October 11, 1972 and the results of the program were found to be satisfactory.

Demand for the Program: Increased demand is evidenced by reports, letters and comments received from magistrates, courts, the Deputy Attorney General and native associations.

MAJOR DIFFICULTIES

Commitments have been made by both levels of government for courtworker activities. However, areas of difficulty exist in the Alcohol and Drug Abuse Education program which are carried out by Native Counselling Services but are not presently shared with the government of Canada.

NATIVE FRIENDSHIP CENTRES

OBJECTIVES

To provide a program of support for native people who are migrating from rural to urban areas or who are presently living in urban environments.

MANAGEMENT DESCRIPTION

The federal and provincial governments support and develop Native Friendship Centres for migrating native people. The federal government, as part of its Migrating Native Peoples Program, will supply "core funding" directly to the Centres to assist them in meeting operating costs; that is, to assure that friendship centres will have sufficient funds to attract and to retain competent staff and to enable them to undertake long-range planning with a measure of financial security. The provincial government, together with local or regional agencies, will fund various programs which may be developed by a particular centre. The Centres offer the native people a variety of services, from personal counselling to information available to them in the city. In addition, the Centres are meeting places for social and cultural activities.

PARTICIPANTS

	<u>Department or Agency</u>	<u>Contact</u>
Federal Government	Secretary of State	Tony Mundamin Citizenship Branch 130 Slater Street OTTAWA, Ontario
Provincial Government	Office of Indian-Metis Liaison	T. Roach Executive Director 206 Blue Cross Building EDMONTON, Alberta
Local Government	-----	-----
Other	-----	-----

AUTHORIZATION

Exchange of ministerial letters between the Secretary of State for Canada and the Minister of Federal and Intergovernmental Affairs in Alberta on February 27 and March 19, 1973, which agreed to mutual termination of the existing cost-shared arrangement and agrees to the new core funding arrangement.

MODIFICATIONS:

Amendment Procedure: Not specified.

Termination Procedure: Not specified.

Major Amendments: Prior to the exchange of ministerial letters terminating the existing Agreement which had been in existence since April 1, 1965, and was not due to terminate until March 31, 1974, funds to the Friendship Centres had been provided through a formal Federal-Provincial shared-cost Agreement administered by the Province. Initially \$15,000 was the maximum liability of the federal government. In 1966-67, it was amended to \$30,000 and in 1970-71 to \$40,000, as one-half of the total amount given to the Friendship Centres.

TIME FRAME:

Implementation Date: April 1, 1973

Term of Arrangement: Five Years

Date Signed: Agreed to through exchange of ministerial letters February 27 and March 19, 1973.

Termination Date: March 31, 1978.

Re-negotiation Date: Not specified.

Application Deadline: N.A.

Other dates: N.A.

FINANCING

Expenditure:

<u>Year</u>	<u>Federal Grant</u>	<u>Provincial Grant</u>
*1973-74	Not specified	\$40,000

*Estimated Expenditures.

Payment Structure: The Department of the Secretary of State will make funds available to meet the basic operational costs of the centres. Three separate funding levels

have been established for friendship centres, based on an assessment of the basic needs and responsibilities of each individual centre now in operation. Factors such as the urban population, number of native clients using the centre, operating costs and staff requirements will be considered when setting the ceiling grants to centres from the federal government.

Provincial funds will be allocated on the basis of the program(s) offered by the friendship centres.

Payment Process:

The federal grants will be made quarterly upon the receipt of four quarterly financial statements and one annual audited statement of all receipts and expenditures prepared by a chartered accountant. An annual audited statement must be received in Ottawa before June 30, following the end of the fiscal year.

The provinces, at the beginning of each federal year, will indicate to the Friendship Centres the total amount of funds earmarked for programming that year.

Eligible Costs:

The following elements of "core funding" will be funded by the Secretary of State:

- A) staff salaries and employee benefits
- B) building, rental, and maintenance costs
- C) office costs and related expenses
- D) appropriate meeting expenses for seminars, workshops, etc. held at the local or provincial level associated with friendship centre business.

Other Provincial Cost:

None.

COMPLEMENTARY PROVINCIAL PROGRAMS:

None

FORMAL PROVISION FOR CONSULTATION:

No formal consultation procedure, but prior to the termination of the existing program, there had been informal consultation between the federal government, provincial government, and native groups.

PROGRAM EVALUATION

Quantitative Accomplishments: No information.

Existing or Planned Studies: None.

Demand for Program: The National Association of Friendship Centres, prior to the announcement of the new arrangement, had been hopeful of having all of the centres placed on a "core funding" basis. The program had been prepared with their advice and that of the other native organizations.

MAJOR DIFFICULTIES

Under the previous arrangement, the Centres had faced serious financial difficulties. Many of them had been grossly underbudgeted and have operated in the face of persistent financial uncertainty.

PROGRAM COORDINATION

LESSER SLAVE LAKE SPECIAL AREA PROGRAM

OBJECTIVES:

To improve the socio-economic levels of the residents of the Lesser Slave Lake region through the implementation of concentrated program of industrial incentives, infrastructure support and educational and cultural upgrading in the area by all levels of government.

MANAGEMENT DESCRIPTION:

In April, 1970, the Department of Regional Economic Expansion in cooperation with the provinces, designated twenty-two "Special Areas" across the country where concentrated federal-provincial assistance would be given to overcome problems of low incomes, unemployment, underemployment, and slow or declining economic growth. In Alberta, the Lesser Slave Lake area was designated. DREE assistance in the Lesser Slave Lake Special Area is of three different types: incentive grants to industry for new job creation; financial assistance to the Province for the supportative industrial and community infra-structure that would be required; and financial assistance to the Province for comprehensive social adjustment programming that would enable disadvantaged people to enter the labour force and gain new employment.

All projects are implemented by the Province or agencies of the Province, or by the municipalities concerned. Funds are channelled from the Federal Government to the Province which makes appropriate financial arrangements with the municipalities concerned.

The Province shares the cost of most of the projects on a 50/50 basis.

PARTICIPANTS:

	<u>Department or Agency</u>	<u>Contact</u>
Federal Government	Depts, of Regional Economic Expansion, Secretary of State, Transportation, Indian Affairs & Northern Development	Reg Adam Special Area Co-ordinator
Provincial Government	All Departments	A. G. McDonald Dept. of Federal & Intergovernmental Affairs

PARTICIPANTS

	<u>Department or Agency</u>	<u>Contact</u>
Local Government	All towns and municipalities in area	---
Others	School Boards, private groups, individuals.	---

AUTHORIZATION:

First and Second Special Area Agreements, signed in 1970 and 1971 respectively by the federal Minister of Regional Economic Expansion and the provincial Chairman of the Human Resources Development Authority, and an amendment to the Agreement, announced March 9, 1973, by the federal Minister of Regional Economic Expansion and the provincial Minister of Federal and Intergovernmental Affairs.

MODIFICATIONS:

Amendment Procedure: By the agreement of the Ministers expressed in writing, except that any amendment to the total amounts for contributions and loans requires the approval of the Governor General in Council, and any change to Schedule "A" (a map and legal description of the special area) can only be made in consequence of a change of special area designation made by the Governor General in Council.

Also, the Agreement makes provision for a review of the program to allow for the inclusion of any new projects.

Termination Procedure: None specified.

Major Amendments: On March 9, 1973, an amendment to the Second Special Area Agreement was announced. The amendment provided for an additional federal commitment of approximately \$1.78 million, made up of \$0.96 million in grants and \$0.82 million in loans. As provided for in the agreement, a review of the program projects was undertaken by Canada and the Province, and a need for further infrastructure and other projects were indicated. Therefore, amendments were also made to provide further infrastructure assistance to Lesser Slave Lake and High Prairie.

TIME FRAME

Implementation Date: First Special Area Agreement - April, 1970;
Second Special Area Agreement - April 1, 1971.

Term of Arrangement: Until March 31, 1975 (Five years).

Date Signed: First Special Area Agreement - May 13, 1970
Second Special Area Agreement - September 1, 1971.

Termination Date: March 31, 1975.

Re-negotiation Date: Review of Program is undertaken from time to time, by agreement of the Ministers. Annual negotiations possible.

Application Deadline Date: N.A.

Other Dates: N.A.

All loans are amalgamated and one yearly payment will be made principal and interest by the province to DREE.

Payment Process: Payments by Canada will be made to the provinces on the basis of progress claims setting out the costs actually incurred and paid for the project.

Eligible Costs: Determined jointly by federal government and province in Joint Planning Committee.

Other Provincial Costs:

COMPLEMENTARY PROVINCIAL PROGRAM

Regional program coordination undertaken by Office of Program Coordination, which is charged with the development and coordination of comprehensive socio-economic development programs.

FORMAL PROVISIONS FOR CONSULTATION

Ongoing consultation through a Liaison Committee, composed of an equal number of representatives of each party. Periodic consultation through the Canada - Alberta Joint Planning Committee, composed of representatives of Canada and the Province jointly agreed by the Ministers.

EXPENDITURES:

<u>Year</u>	<u>Total</u>	<u>Income</u>	<u>Capital</u>
1970/71	\$1,828,000	\$ 1,697,000	\$ 131,000
1971/72	6,340,000	3,000	3,340
1972/73	4,525,000	2,675,000	1,695,000

The province shares the cost of most of the projects on a 50/50 basis.

PROGRAM EVALUATIONQuantitative Accomplishments:

<u>Major Projects Completed to Date</u>		<u>Expenditures (000's)</u>		
		<u>Federal</u>	<u>Provincial</u>	<u>Total</u>
1)	J. C. Schurter Elementary School	\$180	\$180	\$360
2)	Roland Michener High School	263	263	526
3)	Water Treatment Plant	135	135	270
4)	Water Supply and Storage System			
	- Water System - Slave Lake	118	176	294
	- Water Feeder - Light Industrial Park	121	-	121
5)	Sewage Treatment			
	Sewer System - Slave Lake	114	-	114
	Trunk Lines - Light Industrial Park	112	75	187
6)	Bypass Road	141	141	282
7)	Mitsue Lake Industrial Park	-	220	220

Existing or Planned Studies:

Canada and the Province agrees to conduct, from time to time, joint evaluations under arrangements to be agreed to by the Ministers, for the purpose of assessing the extent to which the programs and projects being carried out under this Agreement are contributing to economic expansion and social adjustment.

Demand for Program:

Many areas have requested similar programs. i.e. Lac La Biche, Crowsnest, Peace River, Grande Prairie, Athabasca.

Major Difficulties:

1. problems of capital financing
2. attracting Industry and financing Industry
3. getting local people new jobs
4. providing housing

BUREAU OF PUBLIC AFFAIRS

VISITING JOURNALIST PROGRAM

OBJECTIVES

To provide an itinerary for visiting foreign journalists while in Alberta in keeping with their specific areas of interest. To present the total picture of Alberta in the best possible "light", hopefully to ensure that resulting coverage is consistent with the province's overall public relations and promotion goals.

MANAGEMENT DESCRIPTION

From time to time the Visits Section of the Department of External Affairs hosts visiting journalists from around the world. These people are generally involved in doing newspaper and magazine articles, T.V. programs, radio broadcasts, etc., on Canada.

When such journalists are to visit Alberta, the Bureau of Public Affairs is requested to draw up an interesting itinerary for the length of time the visiting journalist is in the province. The Department of External Affairs informs the Public Affairs Bureau of a particular visit specifying the interest of the journalist. A copy of the tentative itinerary is forwarded to External Affairs. The visiting journalist is met at the plane by a member of the Bureau and taken to his hotel. Discussions are held regarding the itinerary. The journalist generally follows the itinerary on his own; however, the Public Affairs Bureau assists when necessary. The Public Affairs Bureau does assist, when necessary, or when requested by the visiting journalist.

PARTICIPANTS

	<u>Department</u>	<u>Contact</u>
Federal Government	External Affairs	Mr. Roberts Miss Alison Hardy, Miss Mary Shea, Visiting Program, Information Branch, Department of External Affairs, Ottawa
Provincial Government	Public Affairs Bureau	Mrs. Laverna Salloum Room 130, Legislative Buildings, Edmonton
Local Government	Any required contacts and setting up of appointments regarding the visiting journalist's realm of interest are done by the Public Affairs Bureau	
Other		

AUTHORIZATION

Approved by Mr. David Wood, Managing Director, Public Affairs Bureau.

MODIFICATIONS

Amendment Procedure: N. A.

Termination Procedure: N.A.

Major Amendments: N.A.

TIME FRAME

Implementation Date: Spring 1972.

Term of Arrangement Continuing

Date signed; N.A.

Termination Date: N.A.

Re-negotiation Date: N.A.

Application Deadline Date: N.A.

Other Dates: N.A.

FINANCING

Expenditure: N.A.

Payment Structure: The federal government incurs all physical costs of the program. The level of federal expenditure is unknown. The costs borne by the province are incidental costs (special dinners, taxi fare, etc.) and vary greatly from journalist to journalist. The province has incurred direct costs in only one instance to date. The Public Affairs Bureau contributed \$500, and the Alberta Travel Bureau \$691, towards the expense of in-province transportation for the Thames Television filming crew in Alberta.

Eligible Cost: N.A.

Other Provincial Expenditure: Manpower requirements to set up itinerary and to show the journalist around when required.

COMPLEMENTARY PROVINCIAL PROGRAM: Nil.

FORMAL PROVISION FOR CONSULTATION: Nil.

PROGRAM EVALUATION:

Quantitative Accomplishments: 4 foreign journalists have visited Alberta under the program. One television production produced by Thames Television Magpie Productions, London, England, was shot in Alberta and shown on British television, each showing reaching an audience of approximately 9 million people.

Existing or Planned Studies: Nil.

Demand for Program: Valuable if assumed that journalist may have an immeasurable effect on the public image of Alberta in foreign countries and may thereby assist the tourist and trade industries of the province.

MAJOR DIFFICULTIES: Difficulties are generally of a technical nature. There is also often uncertainty as to the specific interests and objectives of the journalist, creating creating problems in designing an interview schedule. Ottawa could perhaps provide more information to the province on this matter.

PUBLIC WORKS

There are no such agreements to report for Public Works.

TELEPHONES AND UTILITIES

There are no such agreements to report for Telephones and Utilities

TRAVEL ALBERTA

PROGRAM: CanAsta '74

1. OBJECTIVES

- (a) Canada Night in Acapulco - At each ASTA annual congress held in various countries throughout the world, the host country for the following year is invited to provide a program of hospitality and entertainment for the delegates to develop a prestigious climate and whet their appetites to attend the next congress in that country. Canada's objective is to make a lasting impression of Canada as an exciting travel destination and a friendly, hospitable country with a sophisticated, aggressive and imaginative travel industry.
- (b) Exhibit at Queen Elizabeth Hotel - to display visually Canada's top travel attractions to provide travel information to ASTA delegates and to answer travel enquiries.
- (c) Pre and Post Convention Tours - an expected adjunct to ASTA Conventions is the provision and availability of a selection of pre and post convention tours. Many visiting delegates take the opportunity to travel beyond the Congress locations, many for the first time. Consequently, the advantage for lasting tourism benefit could be related to the attraction into various parts of Canada through pre and post convention tours.
- (d) Opening Ceremonies - to set a dignified tone and enthusiastically launch this first ASTA World Travel Congress on Canadian soil through the unified ceremonial participation of the Federal Government, the Provinces, Territories, the City of Montreal, ASTA, the United States Ambassador and the foreign diplomatic corps.
- (e) Reception/Banquet - to wind up the congress with a sincere display of the finest hospitality Canada can extend to such an important group of travel industry representatives. This could be considered the most important function of all, capitalizing on our initial impact at Acapulco in 1973, and the total impact of the World Travel Congress in Montreal.

2. MANAGEMENT DESCRIPTION

- (a) Canada Night in Acapulco - The Federal Government, the Province of Quebec and the City of Montreal are prepared to contribute up to \$75,000 maximum. It is proposed that Yukon Territory, Northwest Territories, British Columbia, Alberta, Saskatchewan, Manitoba, Ontario, New Brunswick, Nova Scotia, Prince Edward Island and Newfoundland contribute the balance (\$45,000) shared on a pro-rata formula base on population.

- (b) Exhibit at Queen Elizabeth Hotel - The Office of Tourism is prepared to assume the total cost of the exhibit including design, production, shipping, handling, installation, etc., which is estimated at \$20,000. The participating provinces and territories would be responsible only for the transportation and living expenses of their travel counselling representatives.
- (c) Pre and Post Convention Tours - It is envisaged in the formulation of the pre and post convention tours program, provinces would solicit co-operation from among the private sector as to varying degrees of support to be provided. Individual components of the private sector -- hotels, restaurants, sightseeing companies, etc., who stand to benefit from the long term results arising from delegate acceptance of the tour program, should be invited to participate in the provincial programs.
- (d) Opening Ceremonies - The Office of Tourism will be responsible for all costs incurred for this event. The only cost to the provinces and territories will be the travelling and living expenses of their representatives attending the ceremony.
- (e) Reception/Banquet - It is estimated that the foregoing will cost approximately \$125,000., and the Office of Tourism is prepared to contribute up to \$88,000. for the cost of the reception and banquet. It is proposed that Yukon Territory, Northwest Territories, British Columbia, Alberta, Saskatchewan, Manitoba, Ontario, New Brunswick, Nova Scotia, Prince Edward Island and Newfoundland contribute the balance for costs of an all-Canada entertainment program as an integral part of the evening, on the same cost sharing basis as proposed for the Acapulco Canada night.

3. <u>PARTICIPANTS</u>	<u>DEPARTMENT</u>	<u>CONTACT</u>
Federal Government	Office of Tourism	T. R. G. Fletcher, General Director, 150 Kent Street OTTAWA, Ontario
Provincial Government	Travel Alberta	Peter M. Walls Director Planning & Development 10255-104 Street EDMONTON, Alberta
Province of Quebec	Quebec Department of Tourism, Fish & Game	Robert Letendre Executive Director CanAsta '74
City of Montreal	Host Committee	Mlle. Johanne Perrier Secretary General CanAsta '74

4. AUTHORIZATION: Federal - Letter of July 17, 1972 signed by T.R. G. Fletcher, General Director, Office of Tourism, Ottawa
- Provincial - Letter signed by D. A. Hayes, Executive Director, Travel Alberta, Edmonton.

5. MODIFICATIONS:

Amendment Procedure: N.A.

Termination Procedure: Completion of program.

Major Amendments: N.A.

6. TIME FRAME:

Implementation Date: September, 1972

Term of Agreement: Two years

Date Signed: As above

Termination Date: November, 1974

Renegotiation Date: N.A.

Application Deadline Date: April, 1973.

Other Dates: October 1973 - Canada Night in Acapulco
October 1974 - ASTA World Congress in Montreal.

7. FINANCING:

Expenditure:

Year	Total Cost	Shareable Cost	Federal Expenditure	Prov. Grant	Montreal Share	P.Q. Share
1971-72	N.A.					
1972-73	N.A.					
TOTAL						
ESTIMATE						
1973-74	\$120,000	\$120,000	\$37,500	\$5,000	\$12,500	\$25,000

*Balance not broken down - shared by 7 other Provinces.

Payment Structure: CanAsta's co-ordinating committee to be responsible for all expenditures relating to Canada Night in Acapulco. Each participant responsible for their own expenditures to participate in the World Congress in Montreal in 1974.

Payment Proceeds: Provincial Grant (based on pro-rata formula on population) given to CanAsta Co-ordinating Committee for cost of Canada Night in Acapulco. Each participant responsible for their own expenditures to participate in the World Congress in Montreal in 1974.

Eligible Cost: Canada Night - Acapulco, October 1973:

Reception - refreshments & Food	\$ 63,000
Entertainment	30,600
Production - special materials	6,250
Shipping - materials, displays, flags	2,500
Promotional Aids -	3,500
Travelling -advance	2,500
On-Site Labour -	500
	<u>\$ 180,850</u>

CanAsta '74 - Montreal, October 1974:
As deemed necessary to effectively participate in the World Congress.

Other Provincial Expenditures: As deemed necessary to full participate in both programs.

Canada Night, Acapulco, October 1973 - \$3,000
CanAsta '74, Montreal, October 1974 - Not yet determined.

8. COMPLEMENTARY PROVINCIAL PROGRAMS

N/A

9. FORMAL PROVISIONS FOR CONSULTATION

CanAsta Co-ordinating Committee established with representation from Federal Government, City of Montreal and all Provinces.

10. PROGRAM EVALUTION

Quantitative Accomplishments: Not available

Existing of Planned Studies: N/A

Demand for Program: N/A

11. MAJOR DIFFICULTIES

N/A

CO-OPERATIVE MARKETING

1. OBJECTIVES

To develop co-operative advertising programs on a Canada-West concept to obtain maximum exposure for a minimum number of dollars while selling Alberta as a major destination in Western Canada (primarily International Markets).

2. MANAGEMENT DESCRIPTION

The C.G.T.B. arranges the program and covers the cost of the basic production, writing and editing. The bulk space rate is passed on to all participants. The C.G.T.B. matches the expenditures of all other participants (i.e., 50% of program).

3. PARTICIPANTS

	<u>Department</u>	<u>Contact</u>
Federal Government	Canadian Government Travel Bureau	Mr. D. Livingstone Asst. Director Marketing Services 150 Kent Street OTTAWA, Ontario
Provincial Government	Travel Alberta	Peter M. Walls Director Planning & Development 10255-104 Street, EDMONTON, Alberta
All Provincial Governments	Departments of Tourism	
A number of Municipalities		

4. AUTHORIZATION

No formal authorization. Participation determined by mutual agreement and budget.

5. MODIFICATIONS

Amendment Procedure: N.A.

Termination Procedure: N.A.

Major Amendments: N.A.

6. TIME FRAME

Implementation Date: Unavailable

Term of Agreement: Annual - based on each individual proposal

Date Signed: N.A.

Termination Date: N.A.

Re-negotiation Date: Fall of each year (included in Budget)

Application Deadline Date: Early each new year.

Other dates: Publication deadlines must be met.

7. FINANCING

Expenditure:

Year	Total Cost	Shareable Cost	Federal Expenditure	Prov. Expenditure	Municipal Share	Other Share
1971-72		Not available				
1972-73	Not available	Not available		\$48,000.	Not available	
TOTAL				\$48,000.		
ESTIMATE						
1973-74	Not Available	Not available		\$50,000.	Not available.	

Payment Structure: Each participant is responsible for amount of advertising space to which they wish to be committed.

Payment Proceeds: Direct expenditure to publication.

Eligible Cost: N.A.

Other Provincial Expenditures: Tie in Marketing, advertising and promotional campaigns.

8. COMPLIMENTARY PROVINCIAL PROGRAMS

Travel Alberta's advertising program.
To encourage visitors to Alberta.

1971/72 - 150,000.

1972/73 - 200,000.

1973/74 - 250,000.

9. FORMAL PROVISIONS FOR CONSULTATION

N.A.

10. PROGRAM EVALUATION

Quantitative Accomplishments:	Creating a stronger image of Alberta as a travel destination in our major markets.
Existing or Planned Studies:	Travel Alberta Visitor Survey (1966 and 1971) Canadian Travel Survey (1971).
Demand for Program:	Major program relating to Travel Alberta's responsibilities.

11. MAJOR DIFFICULTIES

Measurement and evaluation.

FAMILIARIZATION-EDUCATION TOURS FOR THE
TRAVEL TRADE, VISIT CANADA PROGRAM FOR
THE TRAVEL PRESS

1. OBJECTIVES

This program is designed to familiarize and educate the travel trade with all aspects of the travel industry in Alberta by showing them first hand our scenery and facilities.

The Visit Canada Program segment is designed to create an awareness of Alberta's vacation attractions amongst the national and international press, radio and TV personnel, and to provide complimentary promotional material to compliment Travel Alberta's marketing programs.

2. MANAGEMENT DESCRIPTION

The Canadian Government Travel Bureau with the assistance of Travel Alberta invites key travel trade and press personnel to visit Canada on a scheduled program basis. The Canadian Government Travel Bureau bears responsibility for providing invitations, arranging the details, itineraries, escorting the group or individual, and for making the overall arrangements. Travel Alberta is responsible for providing a co-escort, some hosting, and liaison between the group and private sector within the Province.

3. PARTICIPANTS

	<u>Department</u>	<u>Contact</u>
Federal Government	Canadian Government Travel Bureau	George Tawse-Smith Manager Travel Trade Relations 150 Kent Street OTTAWA, Ontario
		David Carter Chief Visit Canada Program 150 Kent Street OTTAWA, Ontario
Provincial Government	Travel Alberta	Eric P. Albury Director Marketing 10255-104 Street EDMONTON, Alberta

4. AUTHORIZATION

Details of the authorization are not available, however the scope of this program is determined annually through Federal and Provincial department requests and has been an on-going program since 1964.

5. MODIFICATIONS

Amendment Procedure: Not specific - mutual agreement by both partners at an annual review.

Termination Procedure: At discretion of Federal Government or simply by the Province not taking up the option to participate.

Major amendments: Each tour is specifically developed for that particular group or individual. Major amendments occur primarily due to budgetary restrictions.

6. TIME FRAME

Implementation Date: Spring 1964.

Term of Agreement: No term specified

Date signed: N.A.

Termination Date: None

Re-negotiation Date: Annually, following budget approval.

Application Deadline Date: N.A.

Other Dates: Program operated during May, June, September, October with exception of the Visit Canada Program which operates at the best time throughout the year for the particular story a writer is seeking.

7. FINANCING

Expenditure:

Year	Total Cost	Shareable Cost	Federal Expenditure	Prov. Expenditure	Municipal Share	Other Share
1971-72	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
1972-73		\$45,000	\$30,000	\$15,000		
TOTAL						
PERCENTAGE:						
Estimate:						
1973-74	N.A.	\$75,000	\$50,000	\$25,000	*	**

*All 14 Zones of the Travel Industry Association of Alberta participate to varying degrees whenever a tour or writer is in their area.

**The program is usually run in co-operation with Air Canada, C.P. Air and/or a Rent-a-Car company which provides free transportation which is credited to the program at the retail value.

Payment Structure: Once the Program is agreed to all monies are forwarded to Canadian Government Travel Bureau for payment of all bills and costs related to programs.

Payment Proceeds: C.G.T.B. pays for all accounts and bills relating to tours and is responsible for covering any over expenditures.

Eligible Cost: Travel costs (accommodation, meals, transportation, hosting).

Other Provincial Expenditures: Generally none, however, certain contingencies do occur while groups or individuals are in the Province which may require additional cost.

8. COMPLIMENTARY PROVINCIAL PROGRAMS

Travel Alberta Familiarization/Education and Travel Writer Programs.
Same objectives as above.

Expenditures: 1973/74 - \$7,500.

1974/75 - Estimates to appear in "B" Budget.

9. FORMAL PROVISIONS FOR CONSULTATION

Program is reviewed annually following the completion of the tours in November or December when reports on all activities are prepared.

10. PROGRAM EVALUATION

Quantitative Accomplishments: During the course of this program over the years there have been hundreds of Travel Agents, Tour Operators, Travel Counsellors, etc. (1972 - approx. 500; 1973-approx. 300) brought to the Province to see first hand what we have to offer which has resulted in many new tour programs being developed bringing thousands of visitors to the Province. There have also been hundreds of press people brought to Alberta during the term of the program resulting in millions of dollars of testimonial publicity and promotion by key media personnel with dedicated following.

Existing of Planned Studies:

Nil

Demand for Program

This program has become one of the most sought after programs throughout the Travel Trade and Media, and has become one of the most effective programs developed when examined on a return for investment basis.

11. MAJOR DIFFICULTIES

Accurate measurement and evaluation of direct results of new tour programs and publicity and promotion.

SKIFARIOBJECTIVES

To develop and promote the ski market in Alberta through the introduction of an all-inclusive package fare program with Air Canada.

MANAGEMENT DESCRIPTION

This program was initiated by Air Canada and is operated in co-operation with the Canadian Government Travel Bureau, Travel Alberta, British Columbia Department of Travel Industry, Tilden Rent-a-Car, Brewster Transport Company, Sunshine Ski Village, Mt. Norquay, Lake Louise Lifts Ltd., Marmot Basin, and 16 participating accommodation facilities in the Towns of Banff Lake Louise and Jasper.

Air Canada is responsible for the marketing of the program, and the actual day to day operation of the program.

The Provincial Government (Travel Alberta) participates through cash donations for marketing, and through the development and carrying out of a number of the marketing tours.

PARTICIPANTS

	<u>Department</u>	<u>Contact</u>
Federal Government	Canadian Government Travel Bureau	Reg Hamernick Chief, Promotions 150 Kent Street OTTAWA, Ontario
Provincial Government	Travel Alberta	Eric P. Albury Director, Marketing 10255-104th Street EDMONTON, Alberta
Government of British Columbia	Department of Travel Industry	R.G. Colby Deputy Minister 1019 Wharf Street VICTORIA, B.C.
Town of Banff	Banff-Lake Louise Chamber of Commerce	Elaine Best Secretary BANFF, Alberta
Town of Jasper	Jasper Park Chamber of Commerce	Chris Garnham Secretary-Manager, JASPER, Alberta
Air Canada	Market Development Division	Art Suffron, Air Canada 1 Place Ville Marie MONTREAL, Quebec

AUTHORIZATION

Approximately 3 years ago agreement reached between Federal/Provincial/Carrier Properties in the Spring of 1971.

MODIFICATIONS

Amendment procedure: Not specified, mutual agreement of the originating participants is sufficient.

Termination procedure: N.A.

Major amendments: Program, operating, pricing and timing procedures may be changed annually upon review and consultation of all participants.

TIME FRAME

Implementation date: October 1, 1971

Term of Agreement: 3 years

Date signed: N.A.

Termination date: May, 1974

Re-negotiation date: Annually in June

Application deadline date: N.A.

Other dates: August 1 annually, finalization of program

FINANCING

Expenditure

<u>Year</u>	<u>Total Cost</u>	<u>Shareable Cost</u>	<u>Federal Expenditure</u>	<u>Prov. Grant</u>	<u>Prov. Expend.</u>	<u>Air Canada Expend.</u>	<u>Misc</u>
71-72	\$ 214,000	\$ 214,000	\$ 70,000	\$ 20,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 72,000	\$ 2,000
72-73	<u>198,000</u>	<u>198,000</u>	<u>43,000</u>	<u>10,000</u>	<u>33,000</u>	<u>110,000</u>	<u>2,000</u>
Total	412,000	412,000	113,000	30,000	83,000	182,000	4,000
Estimate							
1973-74	\$ 228,000	\$ 228,000	\$ 37,000	\$ 20,000	\$ 28,000	\$ 139,000	\$ 4,000

Payment Structure: The program has been set up by detailing all major components and the payment structure worked out annually with regard to covering the total cost of each component.

Payment Proceeds: Provincial grant in the amount of the proportional share of the direct advertising campaign is forwarded directly to Air Canada to be incorporated as part of the total advertising campaign which is carried by Air Canada with Provincial approval. All other costs are proportional amongst the partners and are direct expenditures of each of the partners in completing our commitments to the program.

Eligible Cost: Production of brochures, posters, displays and audio-visual. Distribution of direct mail campaign and show displays, advertising and promotion covering advertising, ski shows, ski seminars, familiarization tours, Shi consultants, and private sector tie-ins.

Other Provincial Expenditures: Skifari becomes part of Travel Alberta's total winter market, promotion and development program.

COMPLIMENTARY PROVINCIAL PROGRAMS

Winter Can Be Fun - to encourage visitors to and within Alberta, including Albertans to develop Alberta as a year round tourist area for both residents and non-residents - Expenditure: \$25,000.000.

Ski Canada West - to promote skiing in Alberta from the markets of California and Vancouver in co-operation with C.P. Air and C.G.T.B. Expenditure:

Total Program	\$150,000
C.G.T.B.	20,000
Travel Alberta	10,000
C.P. Air	120,000

FORMAL PROVISIONS FOR CONSULTATION

At the conclusion of the program in May formal reports are prepared by all partners and a joint meeting is held to examine the program, its objectives and the future potential.

PROGRAM EVALUATION

Quantitative Accomplishments: Year one - resulted in 3,000 Ski-weeks to Alberta as a direct result of this campaign at an average expenditure in the province of \$125.00 per person (not including air fare)

Year two - resulted in 9,000 ski-weeks to Alberta as a direct result of the campaign at an average expenditure in the Province of \$150.00 per person (not including air fare)

Existing or Planned Studies: Nil

Demand for Program: This program has filled a much needed gap which has seen the Alberta Rockies become much more competitive as a skiing destination in the international market. The program has also developed a second distinctive peak season for the Province of Alberta.

MAJOR DIFFICULTIES

Convincing the skier that Canadian Rockies can offer as attractive a ski-week as Europe or the Colorado Rockies.

The distance involved between Edmonton International Airport and Marmot Basin, and the unpredictable winter conditions on the Icefield Parkway have tended to place 70% of the program emphasis on the Banff - Lake Louise area. An attempt is being made to resolve this problem by introducing a car rental convenience in the price of the package.

TRAVEL INDUSTRY DEVELOPMENT PLANOBJECTIVES

Information Measures - a considerably increased effort, inclusive of counselling and liaison activities, to inform provincial tourism development authorities and the travel industry of the many existing government programs and agencies which provide tourism-related services and to ensure optimum use of these services; and to encourage the private lending community to increase its activity in lending to the accommodation sector.

Travel Industry Development Planning - this activity arises from the decision taken at our Meeting of Ministers at the Federal-Provincial Conference on Tourism last October, to significantly increase planning in this industry. The new program contains two initiatives which will assist in attaining this end.

Productivity improvement measures - effort to increase the productivity of the industry will be directed at the industry in general, and at accommodation operators in particular.

Office of Tourism Regional Representation - will involve the location, within existing regional offices of the department, of Office of Tourism representatives, these to be assigned the task of expediting the implementation of the new program as well as furthering continuing programs of the Office, and facilitating the excellent co-operation which has characterized past Federal-Provincial-Industry relations in matters affecting tourism.

MANAGEMENT DESCRIPTION

Federal Government conducts program at their own expense.

Federal grants to support the development of provincial plans, on a pilot basis, federal grants or outright investments to support the implementation of these plans.

Federal grants will be made for projects which show promise for the development of technology to improve the travel industry. In addition, special care will be taken to utilize to the utmost all existing Industry, Trade and Commerce programs for general industrial development that may be applied to improve travel industry productivity.

An electronic, user-oriented, data processing system, CANTRAV, will be developed to assist accommodation operators to upgrade their managerial capabilities and, with the assistance of counsellors, gauge the economic performance of their establishments. The concept is predicated upon the assumption of extensive provincial and industry participation of both the policy and operational levels.

PARTICIPANTS

	<u>Department</u>	<u>Contact</u>
Federal	Office of Tourism, Industry, Trade and Commerce	Mr. G. Taylor Chief Research & Dev.
Provincial Government	Travel Alberta	Peter M. Walls, Director Planning and Dev.

AUTHORIZATION

Letter of August 8, 1972 to Hon. R. W. Dowling from Hon. Jean Luc Pepin,
Minister Industry, Trade and Commerce.

MODIFICATIONS

Amendment procedure: Not specified. At discretion of Federal Government
based on results of initial implementation on a pilot project basis.

Termination procedure: At discretion of Federal Government or simply by
the Province not taking up the option to participate.

Major amendments: Not specified as yet.

TIME FRAME

Implementation date: August 14, 1972

Term of Agreement: "Phased over next several years"

Date signed: No formal agreement signed

Termination date: Not specified

Re-negotiation date: Annual

Application Deadline date: 3 year program estimate required by June
30, 1973

Other Dates: All monies allocated under program must be committed
within fiscal year of allocation.

FINANCING

Expenditure

	Total	Shareable	Federal	Prov.	Municipal	Other
<u>Year</u>	<u>Cost</u>	<u>Cost</u>	<u>Expend.</u>	<u>Expend.</u>	<u>Share</u>	<u>Share</u>
71-72	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	-	-
72-73	\$1,000,000*	\$208,000	\$104,000	\$104,000	-	-

* \$500,000 available in Federal Grant monies to be matched by all Provinces and territories on a pro rata basis.

Percentage	100%	20%	50%	50%		
1973-74						
ESTIMATE	\$5,000,000	\$600,000	\$300,000	\$300,000	-	-

*\$2,500,000 available in Federal Grant monies to be matched by all Provinces and territories on pro rata basis.

Payment Structure: Information Measures: Total cost borne by Federal Office of Tourism.

Travel Industry Development Planning - 50% of cost of each project shared between Federal Government Grant and Provincial Government Expenditure on Federal Government up to 49% equity position in new facilities.

Productivity Improvement Measures: Federal Grants to cover cost of Technology development programs, Cantrav - Federal Government to fund development and pilot project costs: Private sector participants to pay user fee.

Payment Proceeds: N.A.

Federal Government invoiced on a project basis for 50% on project cost: Federal Government may purchase 49% equity in new facilities.

Private sector participants billed on a regular user fee basis.

Eligible Cost: Each section and each project within each section is examined on an individual basis with the Federal Government determining what costs become eligible in each case. Salaries, consultant fees, construction and implementation costs, research and feasibility studies, materials.

Other Provincial Expenditures: Not specified. As required to carry out program.

COMPLIMENTARY PROVINCIAL PROGRAMS

Alberta Travel Industry Development Program. Similar objectives related to Alberta's needs.

Expenditure: 1973-74 -\$54,150
1974-75 - Estimate - not complete as yet.

FORMAL PROVISIONS FOR CONSULTATION

Program is reviewed on a irregular basis between Federal and Provincial officials and at Federal/Provincial Conferences, meetings and seminars.

PROGRAM EVALUATION

Quantitative accomplishments: As pilot projects are still being set-up there is no Quantitative analysis as yet.

Existing or Planned Studies: General Overview of Alberta's Travel Industry. Grande Cache corridor feasibility study.

Demand for Program: This program will play a major role in shaping the supply side of Tourism in the future for both Alberta and the rest of Canada.

MAJOR DIFFICULTIES

Reaching an implementation stage on any of the projects within the current time frame (4 years)

There has been an initial objection to the Federal Governmetn taking an equity position (with Managerial authority) in future plant facilities (accommodation, resort complexes, etc.) within the Province and this segment of the program has been dropped pending final decision by the Province to allow the Federal Government this right.

TREASURYCANADA PENSION PLAN INVESTMENT FUNDOBJECTIVES

Provides for availability of excess operating balance in the Canada Pension Plan account for use by the Minister of Finance in the purchase of securities of the provinces and of Canada.

MANAGEMENT DESCRIPTION

The federal Minister of Finance may purchase through the Canada Pension Plan Investment Fund securities of the province or the securities of some agency of the province that are guaranteed as to the principal and interest by the government of the province. In Alberta, the Alberta Municipal Finance Corporation is the only government agency using this program. It sells debentures to the Canada Pension Plan Investment Fund and uses the funds so obtained to purchase debentures of local authorities (towns, schools, hospitals, etc). Alberta prepares a debenture each month on the basis of information provided by the Minister of Finance and delivery of the funds for the debenture is taken at the Federal Treasury Office in Edmonton at the end of each month.

PARTICIPANTS

	<u>Department or Agency</u>	<u>Contact</u>
Federal Government	Finance	J. D. Mackintosh, Finance Operations Branch OTTAWA, Ontario
Provincial Government	Treasury Alberta Municipal Financing Corporation	J. M. Currie, Assistant Deputy Provincial Treasurer Treasury Department EDMONTON, Alberta

AUTHORIZATION

Federal: Canada Pension Plan, Chapter C-5, Revised Statutes of Canada, 1970.

Provincial: Direct borrowing authorized by:
The Financial Administration Act, Chapter 142, RSA 1970
The Alberta Loans Act, S.A. (annual enactment)

Indirect borrowings authorized by:
The Alberta Municipal Financing Corporation Act, Chapter 14, RSA 1970.

MODIFICATIONS

Amendment procedure: Any Act of Parliament which would alter the management or operation of the Canada Pension Plan Account or the Canada Pension Plan Investment Fund shall not come into force unless the Lieutenant Governor in-Council of a least 2/3 of the included provinces, having in the aggregate not less than 2/3 of the population of all the included provinces has signified the consent of such province thereto (s.115 (4)).

Termination procedure: A province can opt out of the Canada Pension Plan Investment fund by opting out of the Canada Pension Plan. The province must give notice in writing to the Minister of National Health and Welfare of its intention to establish and operate a plan of old age pensions and supplementary benefits providing for contributions thereunder commencing with the third year following the year in which such notice was given; providing payment of benefits thereunder comparable of those then provided by this Act; and providing for assumption of all obligations and liabilities accruing to that time with respect to payment of benefits under this Act attributable to contributions made under this Act in that province.

Major amendments: Nil

TIME FRAME

Implementation date: January 1, 1966

Term of Arrangement: Continuing

Date signed: N.A.

Termination date: N.A.

Re-negotiation date: N.A.

Application deadline date: N.A.

Other dates: Nil

FINANCING

Expenditure:

<u>Year</u>	Debentures	<u>Average Yield</u>
	<u>Sold</u>	
1972	\$92,701,000*	7.29%
1971	88,828,000	7.10%
1970	82,206,000	8.06%
1969	76,959,000	7.37%
1968	64,927,000	6.59%
1967	59,205,000	5.61%
1966	<u>40,764,000</u>	5.44%
	\$505,590,000	

* In 1972, \$42,184,000 was sold directly to the Province of Alberta because funds were available in excess of A.M.F.C. requirements.

Payment Structure: On the funds available, the amount to be used for purchase of securities of any one province is that proportion which:

- (a) the total amount of all Canada Pension Plan contributions during the 120 months preceding that month in the province, as estimated by the Minister of National Revenue, is of
- (b) the total amount of all Canada Pension Plan contributions during the 120 months preceding that month.

Payment Process: The Minister of Finance notifies the Provincial Treasurer before the last day of the month of the amount of funds available for purchase of provincial securities. The province issues a monthly debenture on the basis of this information and collects the funds from the federal government at the end of each month. The Minister of Finance may redeem securities held by the Fund before maturity when he deems it necessary in order to meet payments of benefits required under the Act only after written notice to the Provincial Treasurer not less than six months before such redemption.

Eligible Cost: N.A.

Other Provincial Cost: N.A.

COMPLEMENTARY PROVINCIAL PROGRAM

Nil

FORMAL PROVISION FOR CONSULTATION

Nil

PROGRAM EVALUATION

Quantitative Accomplishments: N.A.

Existing or Planned Studies: Nil

Demand for Program: N.A.

MAJOR DIFFICULTIES

There is a possibility of Canada Pension Plan benefits increasing more rapidly than the rate at which debentures are maturing. Under such circumstances the Canada Pension Plan Act allows for calling in of debentures before maturity. Although this is only a possibility, it could place the A.M.F.C. in a difficult position.

PROVINCIAL REVENUE EQUALIZATION

OBJECTIVES

To equalize provincial revenue from its own sources to the national average per capita revenue for all provinces.

MANAGEMENT DESCRIPTION

The federal government will pay to a province an amount equal to the product obtained by multiplying the population of the province for the fiscal year by the amount, if any, that will cause

- (a) the per capita amount derived by dividing
- (i) the aggregate of the products obtained by multiplying the national average provincial revenue rate for each revenue source for the fiscal year by revenue base for that revenue source for the province for the fiscal year by
- (ii) the population of the province for the fiscal year to equal
- (b) the per capita amount derived by dividing
- (i) the aggregate of the products obtained by multiplying the national average provincial revenue rate for each revenue source for the fiscal year by the revenue source for all the provinces for the fiscal year by
- (ii) the total population of all the provinces for the fiscal year.

The province of Alberta has always been above the national average of Provincial Revenue Rate and, therefore, does not qualify for equalization payments. The province does however provide data for the calculation of the equalization formula.

PARTICIPANTS

	<u>Department or Agency</u>	<u>Contacts</u>
Federal Government	Finance	David Levin, Director Federal Provincial Relations OTTAWA, Ontario
Provincial Government	Treasury	A.D. O'Brien Assistant Deputy Provincial Treasurer 409 Terrace Building EDMONTON, Alberta
Other	—	—

AUTHORIZATION

Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements Act, 1972

MODIFICATIONS

Amendment procedure: the act is amended after each "Fiscal Arrangements Period." The current period runs from April 1, 1972, to March 31, 1972.

Termination procedure: Terminated at end of fiscal arrangements period

Major amendments: None reported

TIME FRAME

Implementation date: April 1, 1972

Date signed: N.A.

Term of Arrangement: 5 years

Re-negotiation date: N.A.

Application deadline date: N.A.

Other dates: N.A.

FINANCING

Expenditure: N.A.

Payment Structure: N.A.

Payment Process: N.A.

Eligible cost: N.A.

Other provincial costs: N.A.

COMPLEMENTARY PROVINCIAL PROGRAMS

N.A.

FORMAL PROVISION FOR CONSULTATION

N.A.

PROGRAM EVALUATION

Quantitative Accomplishments: N.A.

Existing or Planned Studies: N.A.

Demand for program: N.A.

MAJOR DIFFICULTIES

None reported.

PROVINCIAL REVENUE STABILIZATION

OBJECTIVES:

To stabilize, up to the previous year's amount, any decrease suffered in provincial revenues from its own source.

MANAGEMENT DESCRIPTION:

Final settlement of an application for stabilization from province is made within 24 months of the end of the fiscal year for which application is made and the Minister of Finance furnishes a statement describing how the amount, if any, of the stabilization payment was determined. The province must make application within 18 months after the end of the fiscal year in question. The application contains information as outlined in the regulations made pursuant to the Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements Act, 1972. Provincial revenues have steadily increased and, to date, no application has been required.

PARTICIPANTS:

	<u>Department or Agency</u>	<u>Contact</u>
Federal Government	Finance	David Levin, Director, Federal-Provincial Fiscal Relations Division, OTTAWA, Ontario.
Provincial Government	Treasury	A. D. O'Brien, Assistant Deputy Provincial Treasurer, Budgets, 409 Terrace Building, EDMONTON, Alberta.
Local Government	-----	-----
Other	-----	-----

AUTHORIZATION:

Federal Provincial Fiscal Arrangements Act, 1972.

MODIFICATION:

Amendment Procedure: The Act is amended after each "Fiscal Arrangements period". The current period runs from April 1st, 1972 to March 31st, 1977.

Termination Procedure: Automatic termination at the end of each fiscal arrangements period.

Major Amendments: N/A

TIME FRAME

Implementation date: April 1st, 1972.

Term of Arrangement: 5 year.

Date Signed: N/A

Termination date: March 31st, 1977.

Re-negotiation date: N/A

Application deadline date: Within 18 months after the end of the fiscal year in question.

Other dates: An interim application based on revenue information for the first 5 months or greater may be submitted.

FINANCING:

Expenditure: N/A

Payment Structure: N/A

Payment Process: N/A

Eligible Cost: N/A

Other Provincial Cost: N/A

COMPLEMENTARY PROVINCIAL PROGRAM:

N/A

FORMAL PROVISION FOR CONSULTATION

N/A

PROGRAM EVALUATION

Quantitative Accomplishments: N/A

Existing or Planned Studies: N/A

Demand for programs: N/A

MAJOR DIFFICULTIES:

None reported.

PROVINCIAL TAX REVENUE GUARANTEE

OBJECTIVES:

Canada guarantees that revenue from personal income tax under the new Income Tax Act will at least be equal to what would have been received under the old Act for the period April 1st, 1972, to March 31st, 1977.

MANAGEMENT DESCRIPTION:

The Minister of Finance shall compute the amount if any, of the provincial tax revenue guarantee payment following the close of each fiscal year in the fiscal arrangement period (April 1st, 1972 to March 31st, 1977) and in no case later than 21 months following the close of a fiscal year. The province provides data for the calculation. Regulations made pursuant to the Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements Act, 1972 are developed by the Department of Finance.

PARTICIPANTS:

	<u>Department or Agency</u>	<u>Contact</u>
Federal Government	Finance	David Levin, Director, Federal-Provincial Relations Division, OTTAWA, Ontario.
Provincial Government	Treasury	A. D. O'Brien, Assistant Deputy Provincial Treasurer, Budgets, 409 Terrace Building, EDMONTON, Alberta.
Local Government	-----	-----
Other	-----	-----

AUTHORIZATION:

Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements Act, 1972.

MODIFICATION

Amendment procedure: N/A

Termination procedure: Terminates at end of 5 year period - March 31st, 1977.

Major Amendments: N/A

TIME FRAME:

Implementation date: April 1st, 1972.

Term of arrangement: 5 year.

Date Signed: N/A

Termination date: March 31st, 1977

Re-negotiation date: N/A

Application deadline: N/A

Other dates: N/A

FINANCING:

Expenditure: N/A

Payment Structure: Payments of an outstanding amount payable to the province fiscal year shall be made at the time the statement outlining the data sources, method and results of computation are submitted.

Payment Process: N/A

Eligible Cost: N/A

Other Provincial Costs: N/A

COMPLEMENTARY PROVINCIAL PROGRAM

N/A

FORMAL PROVISIONS FOR CONSULTATION:

N/A

PROGRAM EVALUATION:

Quantitative accomplishments: N/A

Esisting or Planned Studies: N/A

Demand for Program: N/A

MAJOR DIFFICULTIES:

None reported.

SHARE OF INCOME TAX - PUBLIC UTILITY CORPORATION

OBJECTIVES:

To place publicly owned utility companies on a more competitive basis with the government owned utility companies which do not have to pay income tax and pass the saving on to the individual consumer.

MANAGEMENT DESCRIPTION:

The Federal Government pays the Province 95% of that part of the Income Tax paid under Part 1, of the Income Tax Act by a designated corporation, for the year that is attributable to its gross revenue for the year from:

- (a) The distribution and sale to the public in the Province or the generation and sale in the province for distribution to the public of electrical energy or steam;
- (b) The distribution and sale of gas to the public in the province.
The province rebates the full Federal transfer of 95% of Federal income tax paid by public utility corporations plus 100% of Provincial income tax paid.

PARTICIPANTS:

	<u>Department or Agency</u>	<u>Contact</u>
Federal Government	Finance	David Levin, Firector, Federal-Provincial Relations Division, OTTAWA, Ontario.
Provincial Government	Treasury	A. D. O'Brien, Assistant Deputy Provincial Treasurer, Budgets, 409 Terrace Building, EDMONTON, Alberta.
Local Government:	-----	-----
Other:	-----	-----

AUTHORIZATION:

The Public Utilities Income Tax Transfer Act, 1966-67.

MODIFICATION:

Amendment procedure: N/A

Termination Procedure: N/A

Major Amendments: The Act was modified in 1969, applicable to 1966 taxation year, to increase the federal tax refunds on public utility corporations from 50% to 95% of federal income tax paid.

TIME FRAME:

Implementation date: 1966-67 (Public Utilities Income Tax Transfer Act).
 Term of Arrangement: continuing.
 Date signed: N/A
 Termination date: N/A
 Re-negotiation date: N/A
 Application deadline date: N/A
 Other dates: N/A

FINANCING:

Expenditure:

<u>Year</u>	<u>Total Cost</u>	<u>Shareable Cost</u>	<u>Federal Share</u>	<u>Provincial Share</u>	<u>Municipal Share</u>	<u>Other</u>
1969-70	\$ 6,673,906	-----	\$ 7,037,642	\$ 363,736	-----	-----
1970-71	\$ 9,296,638	-----	\$ 6,023,328	\$3,273,310	-----	-----
1971-72	\$ 6,622,993	-----	\$ 5,268,133	\$1,354,860	-----	-----
1972-73	\$ 7,539,517	-----	\$ 6,113,498	\$1,426,019 Note (1)	-----	-----
1973-74	<u>\$ 7,857,000</u>	-----	<u>\$ 5,700,000</u>	<u>\$2,157,000</u>	-----	-----
TOTAL	\$37,990,054	-----	\$30,142,601	\$7,847,453	-----	-----
PERCENTAGE	100%	-----	79.3%	20.7%	-----	-----

Note (1) In March 1973 the Federal Government accelerated the payment of the Federal transfer by two years. This resulted in an additional \$6,296,000 and \$6,486,000 being received for the 1971 and 1972 Taxation years respectively. As the amount which applies to each utility company is not known until the final payment is made, the province will continue to make payments when this is received. As a result the additional transfer of \$12,781,000 has been excluded from the above figures.

Payment Structure: N/A

Payment Process: Interim payments for the previous taxation period are received in March of the year following the Federal transfer. The final adjustment is received in March two years later i.e. interim payment for taxation year 1973 will be received in March 1974 and the final adjustment in March 1976. The province pays public utility companies in the fiscal year following the final adjustment.

Eligible Cost: N/A

Other Provincial Costs: N/A

COMPLEMENTARY PROVINCIAL PROGRAM

N/A

FORMAL PROVISIONS FOR CONSULTATION

N/A

PROGRAM EVALUATION

Quantitative accomplishments: Reduced utility rates to residents of Alberta.

Existing or planned studies: Study to be made into accelerating payments made by the province to the public utility companies.

Demand for program: N/A

MAJOR DIFFICULTIES:

None reported.

STATUTORY SUBSIDIES

OBJECTIVE:

To provide long term funds to provinces in respect of statutory commitments by the federal government.

MANAGEMENT DESCRIPTION:

Statutory subsidies are received by Alberta under:

- (1) The British North America Act 1930 which provides a subsidy to the province in compensation for federal government ownership of the natural resources of the province until 1930;
- (2) The Alberta Act, 1905, which provides a subsidy or "debt allowance" if the province is out of debt;
- (3) The British North America Act 1907 which provides subsidies in respect of the population of the province in order to assist the financing of the province's government and legislature.

Subsidy amounts are calculated by the federal government on the basis of information provided by Statistics Canada, and are paid to Alberta twice yearly.

PARTICIPANTS:

	<u>Department or Agency</u>	<u>Contact</u>
Federal Government	Finance	S. Rubinoff, Director-General, Economic Programs and Federal-Provincial Relations, Department of Finance, OTTAWA, Ontario.
Provincial Government	Treasury	A. F. Collins, Deputy Provincial Treasurer, Treasury Department, Terrace Building, EDMONTON, Alberta.
Local Government	-----	-----
Other	-----	-----

AUTHORIZATION:

- Alberta Natural Resources Act, Chapter 3, Alberta 1930, Section 20.
- The Alberta Act, 4-5 Edward VII, Chapter 3, Canada, 1905, Section 19.
- The B.N.A. Act, 1907, 7 Edward VII, Chapter LL, United Kingdom 1(a) and (b)

MODIFICATIONS

Amendment procedure: N/A

Termination procedure: N/A

Major amendments: Nil.

TIME FRAME

Implementation date: 1907 and 1930.

Term of arrangement: continuing.

Date signed: N/A

Termination date: N/A

Re-negotiation date: N/A

Application deadline date: N/A

Other dates: N/A

FINANCING

Expenditure: Subsidy

<u>Year</u>	<u>B.N.A. 1907</u>	<u>Nat. Res. Tran. 1930</u>	<u>Debt Allowance</u>
1968-69	\$1,204,081.20	\$1,125,000.00	No information
1969-70	\$1,237,600.00	\$1,125,000.00	No information
1970-71	\$1,237,600.00	\$1,125,000.00	No information
1971-72	\$1,237,600.00	\$1,125,000.00	No information
1972-73	<u>\$1,366,998.40</u>	<u>\$1,125,000.00</u>	
TOTAL	\$6,283,879.60	\$5,625,000.00	

PAYMENT STRUCTURE:

- (a) Alberta Natural Resources Act: Subsidy provided on a population basis on following formula:

<u>Pop. of Prov.</u>	<u>Subsidy/year</u>
up to 800,000	\$562,500
800,000 - 1,200,000	\$750,000
over 1,200,000	\$1,125,000

Payment Structure:

- (b) Debt Allowance: In as much as Alberta is not in debt it is entitled to be paid an annual sum of \$405,375 from the Government of Canada, this sum being the equivalent of interest at the rate of 5% per annum on the sum of 8 million one hundred and seven thousand five hundred dollars (\$8,107,500.00)
- (c) BNA Act 1907: A fixed grant is provided the provinces on the basis of the following formula:

<u>Pop. of Province</u>	<u>Subsidy/Year</u>
under 150,000	\$100,000.
150,000 - 200,000	\$150,000.
200,000 - 400,000	\$180,000.
400,000 - 800,000	\$190,000.
800,000 - 1,500,000	\$220,000
over 1,500,000	\$240,000:

Over and above this grant, the Government of Canada provides a per grant at the rate of 80¢ per capita up to a provincial population of 2,500,000 and at a rate of 60¢ per capita thereafter.

Payment Process:

All subsidies are received by Alberta from the Federal Government in half-yearly payments. There is an adjustment made to population grants every third year to account for changes in population.

Eligible Cost:

N/A

Other Provincial Costs:

N/A

COMPLEMENTARY PROVINCIAL PROGRAM:

Nil.

FORMAL PROVISION FOR CONSULTATION:

Nil

PROGRAM EVALUATION:

Quantitative Accomplishments:

N/A

Existing or Planned Studies:

N/A

PROGRAM EVALUATION:

Demand for Program: N/A

MAJOR DIFFICULTIES:

None reported.

TAX COLLECTION AGREEMENT

OBJECTIVES:

To facilitate the collection of personal and corporate income tax imposed under the Alberta Income Tax Act.

MANAGEMENT DESCRIPTION:

By virtue of a federal-provincial agreement the Federal Government collects the corporate and personal income tax imposed by the Province of Alberta upon its residents at the same time and in the same manner as it collects its own income tax. General conditions of the agreement are:

- provincial individual income tax shall be expressed as a constant percentage of the federal tax payable by the individual for the year;
- provincial corporation income tax shall be expressed as a percentage of the taxable income of a corporation earned in the Province in the year;
- province will, in respect of each year, impose only one rate of individual income tax and one rate of corporation income tax;
- province will accept as final and binding all assessments, decisions, and other steps taken by the Department of National Revenue under the federal Income Tax Act.

The Federal Government incurs the entire cost of collection and remits the amount collected for the province in full. The Provincial Auditor may examine such books and records as may be relevant to permit him to report in respect to payments made to the Province under this Agreement.

PARTICIPANTS

	<u>Department or Agency</u>	<u>Contact</u>
Federal Government	Finance National Revenue	S. Rubinoff, Director, Federal-Provincial Relations, Department of Finance, OTTAWA, Ontario.
Provincial Government	Treasury	A. J. McPherson, Budget Bureau, Treasury Department, EDMONTON, Alberta.

AUTHORIZATIONFederalProvincial

Federal-Provincial
Fiscal Arrangements Act,
1972;
P.C. 1973-286.

Alberta Income Tax Act;
O.C. 1851/72
November 21st, 1972.

Collections and payments are made pursuant to
the Canada/Alberta Tax Collection Agreement,
signed January 10th, 1962.

MODIFICATIONS:

Amendment procedure: By mutual Agreement.

Termination procedure: Written notification by one party to the other.
Province may terminate on December 31st, of any
year by giving notice to terminate at any time
prior to October 1st of that year.

Major amendments: September 28th, 1964; January 19th, 1967;
December 19th, 1968; November 23rd, 1970;
February 12th, 1973.

TIME FRAME

Implementation date: January 10th, 1962.

Term of arrangement: The Tax Collection Agreement has not any specific
terms. The Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements Act,
1972, the federal authorizing legislation, is effective
for five years and therefore the agreement is subject
to an effective 5 year term.

Date signed: September 28th, 1964.

Termination date: Federal authorizing legislation expires March 31st, 1977.

Re-negotiation date: Unknown.

Application deadline date: N/A

Other dates: N/A

FINANCING

Expenditure: In consideration of the collection of the taxes by Canada,
they shall retain any fines, penalties, and interest payable.

FINANCING ..(continued)Taxes Collected Under the Agreement

	<u>Personal Income Tax</u>	<u>Corporate Income Tax</u>
1972	\$228,946,000.	\$77,793,000.
1971	\$188,557,960.	\$77,998,960.
1970	\$164,597,553	\$61,537,288.
1969	\$130,923,609.	\$57,076,746.
1968	\$ 99,445,050.	\$48,795,625.
1967	\$ 83,287,491.	\$43,016,771.

Payment Structure: The Province of Alberta's rate of personal income tax is 36% of federal basic tax, and its rate of Corporation income tax is 11% of Corporate Taxable income.

Time Frame of Payments: Payments on account are determined by the Federal Government and are payable to the province in 48 equal installments throughout a 12 month period commencing with the month immediately preceding the commencement of the fiscal year. Adjustment payments or recoveries are made 15 months after the taxation year and are based on tabulation of actual tax returns.

Eligible Cost: N/A

Other Provincial Expenditures: When policy issues arise there are some costs incurred by Treasury in respect of research and negotiations. There will be some interest foregone by the Province when payments on account are underestimated. (Alternatively, the Province would benefit in the event of an over-estimate.)

COMPLEMENTARY PROVINCIAL PROGRAMS

Nil.

FORMAL PROVISION FOR CONSULTATION

The Continuing Committee of Officials on Fiscal and Economic Matters acts as the intergovernmental consultative mechanism in respect of this program.

PROGRAM EVALUATION

Quantitative Accomplishments: By virtue of this agreement, the province has been saved the expense of establishing its own administrative machinery to collect its income tax.

Existing or Planned Studies: Province is presently initiating discussions to have the income tax credit for renters, arising

Existing or Planned Studies continued ..

from the Alberta Property Tax Reduction Plan,
incorporated into the agreement.

Demand for Program: Such a program is required in order to reduce
tax collection expense to the province.

MAJOR DIFFICULTIES

1. Federal Government can unilaterally change tax base;
2. Federal Government unilaterally decides amount of payments on account;
3. Inter-provinciäl allocation of corporation income tax is done by corporations and is not subject to audit;
4. No provision exists for supplying corporation tax data to the province on regular basis.

MAR 11 '74

AUG 8 1974